
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

- ☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012

OR

- ☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 001-34177



Discovery Communications, Inc.
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

35-2333914
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

**One Discovery Place
Silver Spring, Maryland**
(Address of principal executive offices)

20910
(Zip Code)

(240) 662-2000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Series A Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	The NASDAQ Global Select Market
Series B Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	The NASDAQ Global Select Market
Series C Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	The NASDAQ Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
None

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☒

Accelerated filer ☐

Non-accelerated filer ☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant computed by reference to the last sales price of such stock, as of the last business day of the Registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, which was June 30, 2012, was approximately \$12 billion.

Total number of shares outstanding of each class of the Registrant's common stock as of February 7, 2013 was:

Series A Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	145,124,861
Series B Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	6,549,897
Series C Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	93,580,324

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Certain information required in Item 10 through Item 14 of Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference to the Registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for its 2013 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which shall be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, within 120 days of the Registrant's fiscal year end.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
FORM 10-K
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>PART I</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>ITEM 1. Business.</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>ITEM 1A. Risk Factors.</u>	<u>13</u>
<u>ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>ITEM 2. Properties.</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings.</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.</u>	<u>21</u>
<u>PART II</u>	<u>21</u>
<u>ITEM 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data.</u>	<u>25</u>
<u>ITEM 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations .</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.</u>	<u>46</u>
<u>ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.</u>	<u>48</u>
<u>ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.</u>	<u>105</u>
<u>ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures.</u>	<u>105</u>
<u>ITEM 9B. Other Information.</u>	<u>105</u>
<u>PART III</u>	<u>105</u>
<u>ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.</u>	<u>106</u>
<u>ITEM 11. Executive Compensation.</u>	<u>106</u>
<u>ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.</u>	<u>106</u>
<u>ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.</u>	<u>106</u>
<u>ITEM 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.</u>	<u>106</u>
<u>PART IV</u>	<u>106</u>
<u>ITEM 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.</u>	<u>107</u>
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	<u>112</u>

PART I

ITEM 1. Business.

For convenience, the terms “Discovery,” “DCI,” the “Company,” “we,” “us” or “our” are used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to refer to both Discovery Communications, Inc. and collectively to Discovery Communications, Inc. and one or more of its consolidated subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise requires.

OVERVIEW

We are a global media company that provides content across multiple distribution platforms, including digital distribution arrangements, throughout the world. We were formed on September 17, 2008 as a Delaware corporation in connection with Discovery Holding Company (“DHC”) and Advance/Newhouse Programming Partnership (“Advance/Newhouse”) combining their respective ownership interests in Discovery Communications Holding, LLC (“DCH”) and exchanging those interests with and into Discovery (the “Discovery Formation”). As a result of the Discovery Formation, DHC and DCH became wholly-owned subsidiaries of Discovery, with Discovery becoming the successor reporting entity to DHC.

As one of the world’s largest nonfiction media companies, we provide original and purchased content to more than 1.9 billion cumulative subscribers worldwide through networks that we wholly or partially own. We distribute customized content in the U.S. and over 200 other countries and territories in over 40 languages. Our global portfolio of networks includes prominent television brands such as Discovery Channel, one of the first nonfiction networks and our most widely distributed global brand, TLC and Animal Planet. We also have a diversified portfolio of websites and develop and sell curriculum-based education products and services.

Our objectives are to invest in content for our networks to build viewership, optimize distribution revenue, capture advertising sales, and create or reposition additional branded channels and businesses that can sustain long-term growth and occupy a desired content niche with strong consumer appeal. Our strategy is to maximize the distribution, ratings and profit potential of each of our branded networks. In addition to growing distribution and advertising revenue for our branded networks, we are extending content distribution across new platforms, including brand-aligned websites, on-line streaming, mobile devices, video on demand (“VOD”) and broadband channels, which provide promotional platforms for our television content and serve as additional outlets for advertising and distribution revenue. Audience ratings are a key driver in generating advertising revenue and creating demand on the part of cable television operators, direct-to-home (“DTH”) satellite operators, and other content distributors who deliver our content to their customers.

Our content spans genres including science, exploration, survival, natural history, technology, docu-series, anthropology, paleontology, history, space, archeology, health and wellness, engineering, adventure, lifestyles, forensics, civilizations, current events and kids. We have an extensive library of content and own all or most rights to the majority of our content and footage, which enables us to exploit our library to launch brands and services into new markets quickly. Our content can be re-edited and updated in a cost-effective manner to provide topical versions of subject matter that can be utilized around the world. Substantially all of our content is produced in high definition (“HD”) format.

We classify our operations in three segments: U.S. Networks, consisting principally of domestic television networks, websites and digital distribution arrangements; International Networks, consisting primarily of international television networks and websites; and Education, consisting principally of curriculum-based product and service offerings. Financial information for our segments and geographical areas in which we do business is set forth in Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and Note 21 to the consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Subscriber statistics set forth in this Annual Report on Form 10-K include both wholly-owned networks and networks operated by equity method investees. Domestic subscriber statistics are based on Nielsen Media Research. International subscriber statistics are derived from internal data coupled with external sources when available. As used herein, a “subscriber” is a single household that receives the applicable network from its cable television operator, DTH satellite operator, or other television provider, including those who receive our networks from pay-television providers without charge pursuant to various pricing plans that include free periods and/or free carriage. The term “cumulative subscribers” refers to the collective sum of the total number of subscribers to each of our networks or content services. By way of example, two households that each receive five of our networks from their television provider represent two subscribers, but 10 cumulative subscribers.

U.S. NETWORKS

U.S. Networks generated revenues of \$2,748 million during 2012, which represented 61% of our total consolidated revenues. Our U.S. Networks segment principally consists of national television networks. Our U.S. Networks segment wholly owns and operates nine national television networks, including fully distributed television networks such as Discovery Channel, TLC, Animal Planet, Investigation Discovery and Science. Discovery Channel, TLC and Animal Planet collectively generated 72% of U.S. Networks' total revenue. In addition, this segment holds equity method interests in OWN, The Hub and 3net.



- Discovery Channel reached approximately 99 million subscribers in the U.S. as of December 31, 2012. Discovery Channel also reached 8 million subscribers through a licensing arrangement with partners in Canada as of December 31, 2012.
- Discovery Channel is dedicated to providing content that informs and entertains viewers about the wonder and diversity of the world. The network offers a mix of genres, including science and technology, exploration, adventure, history and in-depth, behind-the-scenes glimpses at the people, places and organizations that shape and share our world.
- Content on Discovery Channel includes *Deadliest Catch*, *Mythbusters*, *Jungle Gold*, *Yukon Men*, *Moonshiners* and *Gold Rush*. Discovery Channel is also home to specials and mini-series such as *Frozen Planet*.
- Target viewers are adults ages 25-54, particularly men.
- Discovery Channel is simulcast in HD.



- TLC reached approximately 99 million subscribers in the U.S. as of December 31, 2012. TLC also reached approximately 7 million subscribers in Canada as of December 31, 2012, according to internal data.
- TLC features docu-series and reality-based content about people.
- Content on TLC includes *Cake Boss*, *Say Yes to the Dress*, *Sister Wives*, *Honey Boo Boo*, *19 Kids and Counting*, *What Not to Wear* and *Long Island Medium*.
- Target viewers are adults ages 18-54, particularly women.
- TLC is simulcast in HD.



- Animal Planet reached approximately 97 million subscribers in the U.S. as of December 31, 2012. Animal Planet also reached 2 million subscribers through a licensing arrangement with partners in Canada as of December 31, 2012.
- Animal Planet provides content related to life in the animal kingdom and human interaction with animals.
- Content on Animal Planet includes *River Monsters*, *Finding Bigfoot*, *Whale Wars*, *Call of the Wildman*, *Tanked*, *Gator Boys* and *Too Cute*.
- Target viewers are adults ages 25-54.
- Animal Planet is simulcast in HD.



- Investigation Discovery reached approximately 80 million subscribers in the U.S. as of December 31, 2012.
- Investigation Discovery offers mystery and true story content through in-depth series and documentaries that deliver insight into the human condition and the real world of investigations, piecing together the dramatic puzzles of human nature.
- Content on Investigation Discovery includes *On the Case with Paula Zahn*, *Disappeared*, *I (Almost) Got Away With It*, *Who The (Bleep) Did I Marry?*, *Unusual Suspects*, *I Married a Mobster* and *Nightmare Next Door*.
- Target viewers are adults ages 25-54, particularly women.
- Investigation Discovery is simulcast in HD.



science™

- SCIENCE reached approximately 77 million subscribers in the U.S. as of December 31, 2012.
- SCIENCE provides content that explores the possibilities of science, from string theory and futuristic cities to accidental discoveries and outrageous inventions.
- Content on SCIENCE includes *Through the Wormhole with Morgan Freeman*, *An Idiot Abroad*, *How the Universe Works*, *How It's Made*, *Dark Matters*, *Oddities* and *Punkin Chunkin*.
- Target viewers are adults ages 25-54.
- SCIENCE is simulcast in HD.



- Military Channel reached approximately 61 million subscribers in the U.S. as of December 31, 2012. Military Channel also reached approximately 1 million subscribers in Canada as of December 31, 2012, according to internal data.
- Military Channel brings viewers real-world stories of heroism, military strategy, battlefield maneuvers, technological breakthroughs, aviation and turning points in history through the personal stories of servicemen and women.
- Content on Military Channel includes *Future Weapons*, *Showdown: Air Combat*, *An Officer and a Movie*, *Greatest Tank Battles* and *Science of the Elite Soldier*.
- Target viewers are men ages 35-64.



- Rebranded from Planet Green as of May 28, 2012, Destination America reached approximately 60 million subscribers in the U.S. as of December 31, 2012.
- Destination America celebrates the people, places and stories of the United States, featuring travel, food, adventure, home and natural history programming.
- Content on Destination America includes *BBQ Pitmasters*, *United States of Bacon*, *A Haunting*, *Cheating Vegas* and *Buying Alaska*.
- Target viewers are adults ages 18-54.
- Destination America is simulcast in HD.



- Discovery Fit & Health reached approximately 49 million subscribers in the U.S. as of December 31, 2012.
- Discovery Fit & Health content includes forensic mysteries, medical stories, emergency room trauma dramas, baby and pregnancy content, parenting challenges and stories of extreme life conditions.
- Content on Fit & Health includes *Dr. G: Medical Examiner*, *Secretly Pregnant*, *Untold Stories of the ER*, *Addicted* and *Gilad's Bodies in Motion*.
- Target viewers are adults ages 25-54.



- Velocity reached approximately 45 million subscribers in the U.S. as of December 31, 2012.
- Velocity showcases premier high definition real world content in the automotive, adventure, lifestyle and travel genres, including live auctions, world rally championships, and historical and biographical series. Velocity broadcasts only in high definition.
- Content on Velocity includes *Inside West Coast Customs*, *Mecum Auto Auctions*, *Café Racer*, *Man vs Wild*, *Tech Toys*, *Saw Dogs* and *Chasing Classic Cars*.
- Target viewers are adults ages 25-54, particularly men.

Our U.S. Networks segment owns interests in the following television networks that are operated by equity method investees:



OPRAH WINFREY NETWORK

- OWN reached approximately 80 million subscribers in the U.S. as of December 31, 2012.
- OWN is a multi-platform venture, including the OWN television network and Oprah.com, designed to entertain, inform and inspire people to live their best lives.
- Content on OWN includes *Oprah's Next Chapter*, *Iyanla: Fix My Life*, *Welcome to Sweetie Pie's*, *Our America with Lisa Ling*, *Oprah's Life Class* and *Oprah's Master Class*.
- Target viewers are adults 25-54, particularly women.
- OWN is simulcast in HD.



- The Hub reached approximately 71 million subscribers in the U.S. as of December 31, 2012.
- The Hub features original content, game shows and live-action series and specials focused on children and their families, including content drawn from Hasbro's portfolio of entertainment and educational properties, content from Discovery's extensive library of award-winning children's educational content, and third-party acquisitions.
- Content on The Hub includes *Transformers Prime*, *R.L. Stine's The Haunting Hour: The Series*, *My Little Pony Friendship is Magic*, *Pound Puppies* and *Family Game Night*.
- Target viewers are children ages 2-11 and families.
- The Hub is simulcast in HD.



- 3net is available to all DIRECTV subscribers in the U.S. with 3D capable television sets as of December 31, 2012.
- 3net, the first fully programmed 24/7 3D television network in the U.S., features an extensive library of 3D content in genres including natural history, documentary, action/adventure, travel, history, kids and family, hyper-reality, lifestyle and cuisine, concerts, movies and scripted series.
- Content on 3net includes *African Wild*, *Marksmen*, *Forgotten Planet*, *From the Basement* and *Storm Surfers*.
- Target viewers are adults 25-54.

INTERNATIONAL NETWORKS

International Networks generated revenues of \$1,637 million during 2012, which represented 37% of our total consolidated revenues. Our International Networks segment principally consists of national and pan-regional television networks. This segment generates revenue from operations in virtually every pay-television market in the world through an infrastructure that includes operational centers in London, Singapore and Miami. Discovery Channel, Animal Planet and TLC lead the International Networks' portfolio of television networks. International Networks has one of the largest international distribution platforms of networks with as many as fourteen networks in more than 200 countries and territories around the world. At December 31, 2012, International Networks operated over 180 unique distribution feeds in over 40 languages with channel feeds customized according to language needs and advertising sales opportunities. International Networks also has free-to-air networks in the U.K., Germany, Italy and Spain and continues to pursue international expansion.

Our International Networks segment owns and operates the following television networks which reached the following number of subscribers as of December 31, 2012:

Global Networks	International Subscribers (millions)	Regional Networks	International Subscribers (millions)
Discovery Channel	246	DMAX	90
Animal Planet	183	Discovery Kids	61
TLC, Real Time and Travel & Living	174	Quest	26
Discovery Science	75	Discovery History	13
Investigation Discovery	63	Shed	12
Discovery Home & Health	57	Discovery en Espanol (U.S.)	5
Turbo	42	Discovery Familia (U.S)	4
Discovery World	27		

On December 21, 2012, our International Networks segment acquired 20% equity ownership interests in Eurosport, a European sports satellite and cable network, and a portfolio of pay television networks from TF1, a French media company, for \$264 million, including transaction costs. We have a call right that enables us to purchase a controlling interest in Eurosport starting December 2014 and for one year thereafter. If we exercise our call right, TF1 will have the right to put its remaining interest to us for one year thereafter. The arrangement is intended to increase the growth of Eurosport, which focuses on niche but regionally popular sports such as tennis, skiing, cycling and skating, and enhance our pay television offerings in France. On December 28, 2012, we acquired Switchover Media, a group of five Italian television channels with children's and entertainment programming. (See Note 3 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

EDUCATION

Education generated revenues of \$105 million during 2012, which represented 2% of our total consolidated revenues. Education is comprised of curriculum-based product and service offerings. This segment generates revenues primarily from subscriptions charged to K-12 schools for access to an online suite of curriculum-based VOD tools, professional development services, digital textbooks and, to a lesser extent, student assessments and publication of hardcopy curriculum-based content. Our education business also participates in global brand and content licensing and engages in partnerships with leading non-profits, corporations, foundations and trade associations.

CONTENT DEVELOPMENT

Our content development strategy is designed to increase viewership, maintain innovation and quality leadership, and provide value for our network distributors and advertising customers. Our content is sourced from a wide range of third-party producers, which include some of the world's leading nonfiction production companies as well as independent producers. Our production arrangements fall into three categories: produced, coproduced and licensed. Substantially all produced content includes content that we engage third parties to develop and produce, while we retain editorial control and own most or all of the rights, in exchange for paying all development and production costs. Coproduced content refers to program rights that we have collaborated with third parties to finance and develop because at times world-wide rights are not available for acquisition or we save costs by collaborating with third parties. Licensed content is comprised of films or series that have been previously produced by third parties.

International Networks maximizes the use of content from our U.S. Networks. Much of our content tends to be culturally neutral and maintains its relevance for an extended period of time. As a result, a significant amount of our content translates well across international borders and is made even more accessible through extensive use of dubbing and subtitles in local languages. Our content can be re-edited and updated in a cost-effective manner to provide topical versions of subject matter that can be utilized around the world. We also develop local content that is tailored to individual market preferences, which is typically produced through third-party production companies. International Networks executes a localization strategy by offering content from U.S. Networks, customized content and localized schedules via our distribution feeds. While our International Networks segment maximizes the use of content from U.S. Networks, we also develop local content that is tailored to individual market preferences.

Our largest single cost is content expense, which includes content amortization, content impairments and production costs. We amortize the cost of capitalized content rights based on the proportion that the current year's estimated revenues bear to the estimated remaining total lifetime revenues, which normally results in an accelerated amortization method over the estimated useful lives. Certain networks utilize a straight-line method of amortization over the estimated useful lives of the content.

REVENUES

We generate revenues principally from: (i) fees charged to operators who distribute our network content, which primarily include cable, DTH satellite and digital service providers, (ii) advertising sold on our networks and websites, and (iii) other transactions, including curriculum-based products and services, affiliate and advertising sales representation services, content licenses and the licensing of our brands for consumer products. During 2012, distribution, advertising, and other revenues were 49%, 46% and 5%, respectively, of consolidated revenue. No individual customer represented more than 10% of our total consolidated revenues for 2012, 2011 or 2010.

Distribution

Distribution revenue includes fees charged for the right to view Discovery network branded content made available to customers through a variety of distribution platforms and viewing devices. The largest component of distribution revenue is comprised of fees charged to cable, DTH satellite and telecommunication service providers for distribution rights to our television networks. We have contracts with distributors representing most cable and satellite service providers around the world, including the largest operators in the U.S. and major international distributors. Typically, our television networks are aired pursuant to multi-year carriage agreements that provide for the level of carriage that Discovery's networks will receive, and, if applicable, for scheduled graduated annual rate increases. Carriage of our networks depends upon channel placement and package inclusion, such as whether networks are on the more widely distributed, broader packages or lesser-distributed, specialized packages. Distribution revenues are largely dependent on the rates negotiated in the agreements, the number of subscribers that receive our networks or content, and the market demand for the content that we provide. We have provided distributors launch incentives, in the form of cash payments or free periods, to carry our networks.

Distribution revenue also includes fees charged for bulk content arrangements and other subscription services for episodic content. Digital distribution agreements are impacted by the quantity, as well as the quality, of the content Discovery provides.

In the U.S., approximately 90% of distribution revenues come from the top 10 distributors, with whom we have agreements that expire at various times from 2013 through 2020. Outside of the U.S., approximately 50% of distribution revenue comes from the top 10 distributors. Distribution fees are typically collected ratably throughout the year. International television markets vary in their stages of development. Some, notably the U.K., are more advanced digital multi-channel television markets, while others operate in the analog environment with varying degrees of investment from distributors in expanding channel capacity or converting to digital.

Advertising

Our advertising revenue consists of consumer advertising, which is sold primarily on a national basis in the U.S. and on a pan-regional or local-language feed basis outside the U.S. Advertising contracts generally have a term of one year or less.

In the U.S., we sell advertising time in the upfront and scatter markets. In the upfront market, advertisers buy advertising time for the upcoming season and by purchasing in advance often receive discounted rates. In the scatter market, advertisers buy advertising time close to the time when the commercials will be run and often pay a premium. The mix between the upfront and scatter markets is based upon a number of factors, such as pricing, demand for advertising time and economic conditions. Outside the U.S., advertisers buy advertising closer to the time when the commercials will be run. Advertising revenue is dependent upon a number of factors, including the stage of development of television markets, the popularity of free-to-air television, the number of subscribers to our channels, viewership demographics, the popularity of our content and our ability to sell commercial time over a group of channels. In developing pay television markets, we expect advertising revenue growth will result from subscriber growth,

our localization strategy, and the shift of advertising spending from broadcast to pay television. In mature markets, such as the U.S. and Western Europe, high proportions of market penetration and distribution are unlikely to drive rapid revenue growth. Instead, growth in advertising sales comes from increasing viewership and pricing and launching new services, either in pay television or free-to-air television environments.

Revenue from advertising is subject to seasonality, market-based variations and general economic conditions. Advertising revenue is typically highest in the second and fourth quarters. In some cases, advertising sales are subject to ratings guarantees that require us to provide additional advertising time if the guaranteed audience levels are not achieved.

We also generate revenue from the sale of advertising on our websites on a stand-alone basis and as part of advertising packages with our television networks.

Other

We also generate income associated with providing affiliate and advertising sales representation and network services for equity method investee networks, curriculum-based products and services and the licensing of our brands for consumer products.

COMPETITION

Television network content is a highly competitive business worldwide. We experience competition for the development and acquisition of content, distribution of our content, selling of commercial time on our networks and viewership. Our networks compete with studios, television networks, and the internet for the acquisition of content and creative talent such as writers, producers and directors. Our ability to produce and acquire popular content is an important competitive factor for the distribution of our networks, attracting viewers and the sale of advertising. Our success in securing popular content and creative talent depends on various factors such as the number of competitors providing content that targets the same genre and audience, the distribution of our networks, viewership, and the production, marketing and advertising support we provide.

Our networks compete with other television networks, including broadcast, cable and local, for the distribution of our content and fees charged to cable television operators, DTH satellite service providers, and other distributors that carry our network content. Our ability to secure distribution agreements is necessary to ensure the retention of our audiences. Our contractual agreements with distributors are renewed or renegotiated from time to time in the ordinary course of business. Growth in the number of networks distributed, consolidation and other market conditions in the cable and satellite distribution industry, and increased popularity of other platforms may adversely affect our ability to obtain and maintain contractual terms for the distribution of our content that are as favorable as those currently in place. The ability to secure distribution agreements is dependent upon the production, acquisition and packaging of original content, viewership, the marketing and advertising support and incentives provided to distributors, the product offering across a series of networks within a region, and the prices charged for carriage.

Our networks and websites compete for the sale of advertising with other television networks, including broadcast, cable and local networks, online and mobile outlets, radio content and print media. Our success in selling advertising is a function of the size and demographics of our viewers, quantitative and qualitative characteristics of the audience of each network, the perceived quality of the network and of the particular content, the brand appeal of the network and ratings as determined by third-party research companies, prices charged for advertising and overall advertiser demand in the marketplace.

Our networks and websites also compete for their target audiences with all forms of content and other media provided to viewers, including broadcast, cable and local networks, pay-per-view and VOD services, DVDs, online activities and other forms of news, information and entertainment.

Our education business competes with other providers of curriculum-based products and services to schools.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Our intellectual property assets include copyrights in television content, trademarks in brands, names and logos, websites, and licenses of intellectual property rights from third parties.

We are fundamentally a content company and the protection of our brands and content is of primary importance. To protect our intellectual property assets, we rely upon a combination of copyright, trademark, unfair competition, trade secret and Internet/domain name statutes and laws, and contract provisions. However, there can be no assurance of the degree to which these measures will be successful. Moreover, effective intellectual property protection may be either unavailable or limited in certain foreign territories. Policing unauthorized use of our products and services and related intellectual property is difficult and costly. We seek to limit unauthorized use of our intellectual property through a combination of approaches. However, the steps taken to prevent the infringement of our intellectual property by unauthorized third parties may not work.

Third parties may challenge the validity or scope of our intellectual property from time to time, and the success of any such challenges could result in the limitation or loss of intellectual property rights. Irrespective of their validity, such claims may result in substantial costs and diversion of resources which could have an adverse effect on our operations. In addition, piracy, which encompasses the theft of our signal, and unauthorized use of our content, in the digital environment continues to present a threat to revenues from products and services based on our intellectual property.

REGULATORY MATTERS

Our businesses are subject to and affected by regulations of U.S. federal, state and local government authorities, and our international operations are subject to laws and regulations of the countries and international bodies, such as the European Union, in which we operate. Content networks, such as those owned by us, are regulated by the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") in certain respects if they are affiliated with a cable television operator. Other FCC regulations, although imposed on cable television operators and direct broadcast satellite ("DBS") operators, affect content networks indirectly. The rules, regulations, policies and procedures affecting our businesses are constantly subject to change. These descriptions are summary in nature and do not purport to describe all present and proposed laws and regulations affecting our businesses.

Program Access

The FCC's program access rules prevent a satellite or cable content vendor in which a cable operator has an "attributable" ownership interest from discriminating among competing multichannel video content distributors ("MVPDs"), such as cable and DBS operators, in the rates, terms and conditions for the sale or delivery of content. These rules also permit MVPDs to initiate complaints to the FCC against content networks if an MVPD claims it is unable to obtain rights to carry the content network on nondiscriminatory rates, terms or conditions. The FCC allowed a previous blanket prohibition on exclusive arrangements with cable operators to expire in October 2012, but will consider case-by-case complaints that exclusive contracts between cable operators and cable-affiliated programmers significantly hinder or prevent a competing MVPD from providing satellite or cable programming.

"Must-Carry"/Retransmission Consent

The Cable Television Consumer Protection and Competition Act of 1992 (the "Act") imposes "must-carry" regulations on cable systems, requiring them to carry the signals of most local broadcast television stations in their market. DBS systems are also subject to their own must-carry rules. The FCC's implementation of "must-carry" obligations requires cable operators and DBS providers to give broadcasters preferential access to channel space. This reduces the amount of channel space that is available for carriage of our networks by cable operators and DBS operators. The Act also established retransmission consent, which refers to a broadcaster's right to require consent from MVPDs, such as cable and satellite operators, before distributing its signal to their subscribers. Broadcasters have traditionally used the resulting leverage from demand for their must-have broadcast content to obtain carriage for their affiliated networks. Increasingly, broadcasters are additionally seeking substantial monetary compensation for granting carriage rights for their must-have broadcast content. Such increased financial demands on distributors reduce the content funds available for independent programmers not affiliated with broadcasters, such as us.

Closed Captioning and Advertising Restrictions

Certain of our networks must provide closed-captioning of content for the hearing impaired. Additionally, our content and websites intended primarily for children 12 years of age and under must comply with certain limits on advertising, and commercials embedded in our networks' content stream adhere to certain standards for ensuring that those commercials are not transmitted at louder volumes than our program material. The 21st Century Communications and Video Accessibility Act of 2010 requires us to provide closed captioning on certain IP-delivered video content that we offer.

Obscenity Restrictions

Network distributors are prohibited from transmitting obscene content, and our affiliation agreements generally require us to refrain from including such content on our networks.

Violent Programming

In 2007, the FCC issued a report on violence in programing that recommended Congress prohibit the availability of violent programming, including cable programming, during hours when children are likely to be watching. Recent events have led to a renewed interest by some members of Congress in the alleged effects of violent programming, which could lead to a renewal of interest in limiting the availability of such programming or prohibiting it.

Regulation of the Internet

We operate several websites which we use to distribute information about our programs and to offer consumers the opportunity to purchase consumer products and services. Internet services are now subject to regulation in the U.S. relating to the privacy and security of personally identifiable user information and acquisition of personal information from children under 13, including the federal Children's Online Privacy Protection Act and the federal Controlling the Assault of Non-Solicited Pornography and Marketing Act. In addition, a majority of states have enacted laws that impose data security and security breach obligations. Additional federal and state laws and regulations may be adopted with respect to the Internet or other on-line services, covering such issues as user privacy, child safety, data security, advertising, pricing, content, copyrights and trademarks, access by persons with disabilities, distribution, taxation and characteristics and quality of products and services. In addition, to the extent we offer products and services to on-line consumers outside the U.S., the laws and regulations of foreign jurisdictions, including, without limitation, consumer protection, privacy, advertising, data retention, intellectual property, and content limitations, may impose additional compliance obligations on us.

EMPLOYEES

As of December 31, 2012, we had approximately 4,500 employees, including full-time and part-time employees of our wholly-owned subsidiaries and consolidated ventures.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

All of our filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), including reports on Form 10-K, Form 10-Q and Form 8-K, and all amendments to such filings are available free of charge at the investor relations section of our website, www.discoverycommunications.com, as soon as reasonably practical after such material is filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. Our annual report, corporate governance guidelines, code of business ethics, audit committee charter, compensation committee charter, and nominating and corporate governance committee charter are also available on our website. In addition, we will provide a printed copy of any of these documents, free of charge, upon written request at: Investor Relations, Discovery Communications, Inc., 850 Third Avenue, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10022-7225. The information contained on our website is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and is not incorporated by reference herein.

ITEM 1A. Risk Factors.

Investing in our securities involves risk. In addition to the other information contained in this report, you should consider the following risk factors before investing in our securities.

Our success is dependent upon U.S. and foreign audience acceptance of our entertainment content, which is difficult to predict.

The production and distribution of entertainment content are inherently risky businesses because the revenue we derive and our ability to distribute our content depend primarily on consumer tastes and preferences that often change in unpredictable ways. Our success depends on our ability to consistently create and acquire content that meets the changing preferences of viewers in general, in special interest groups, in specific demographic categories and in various international marketplaces. The commercial success of our content also depends upon the quality and acceptance of competing content available in the applicable marketplace. At the same time, certain of our consolidated and equity method investee networks are new. There is no assurance of audience acceptance of the programming available on these new brands. Other factors, including the availability of alternative forms of entertainment and leisure time activities, general economic conditions, piracy, and growing competition for consumer discretionary spending may also affect the audience for our content. Audience sizes for our media networks are critical factors affecting both the volume and pricing of advertising revenue that we receive, and the extent of distribution and the license fees we receive under agreements with our distributors. Consequently, reduced public acceptance of our entertainment content may decrease our audience share and adversely affect our results of operations.

Changes in consumer behavior resulting from new technologies and distribution platforms may impact the performance of our businesses.

Our business is focused on television, and we face emerging competition from other providers of digital media, some of which have greater financial, marketing and other resources than we do. In particular, content offered over the Internet has become more prevalent as the speed and quality of broadband networks have improved. Providers such as Hulu, Netflix, Apple TV, Amazon, Google TV and Intel, as well as gaming and other consoles such as Microsoft's Xbox, Sony's PS3, Nintendo's Wii and Roku, are aggressively establishing themselves as alternative providers of video services. These services and the growing availability of online content, coupled with an expanding market for mobile devices and tablets that allow users to view content on

an on-demand basis and Internet-connected televisions, may impact our traditional distribution methods for our services and content. Additionally, devices that allow users to view television programs on a time-shifted basis and technologies that enable users to fast-forward or skip programming, including commercials, such as DVRs and portable digital devices and systems that enable users to store or make portable copies of content, have caused changes in consumer behavior that may affect the attractiveness of our offerings to advertisers and could therefore adversely affect our revenues. If we cannot ensure that our distribution methods and content are responsive to our target audiences, our business could be adversely affected.

We operate in increasingly competitive industries.

The entertainment and media programming industries in which we operate are highly competitive. We compete with other programming networks for distribution, viewers and advertising. We also compete for viewers with other forms of media entertainment, such as home video, movies, periodicals and on-line and mobile activities. In particular, websites and search engines have seen significant advertising growth, a portion of which is derived from traditional cable network and satellite advertisers. In addition, there has been consolidation in the media industry and our competitors include market participants with interests in multiple media businesses which are often vertically integrated. Our on-line businesses compete for users and advertising in the broad and diverse market of free Internet-delivered services. Our commerce business competes against a wide range of competitive retailers selling similar products. Our curriculum-based video business competes with other providers of education products to schools. If our distributors have to pay higher rates to holders of sports broadcasting rights, it might be difficult for us to negotiate higher rates for distribution of our networks. Our ability to compete successfully depends on a number of factors, including our ability to consistently supply high quality and popular content, access our niche viewership with appealing category-specific content, adapt to new technologies and distribution platforms and achieve widespread distribution. There can be no assurance that we will be able to compete successfully in the future against existing or new competitors, or that increasing competition will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Further consolidation among cable and satellite providers could adversely affect our revenue and profitability.

Consolidation among cable and satellite operators has given the largest operators considerable leverage in their relationships with programmers, including us. In the U.S., approximately 90% of our distribution revenues come from the top 10 distributors. We currently have agreements in place with the major U.S. cable and satellite operators which expire at various times beginning in 2013 through 2020. In addition, many of the countries and territories in which we distribute our networks also have a small number of dominant distributors. Continued consolidation within the industry could further reduce the number of distributors available to carry our content and increase the negotiating leverage of our distributors which could adversely affect our revenue.

The loss of our affiliation agreements, or renewals with less advantageous terms, could cause our revenue to decline.

Because our networks are licensed on a wholesale basis to distributors such as cable and satellite operators which in turn distribute them to consumers, we are dependent upon the maintenance of affiliation agreements with these operators. These affiliation agreements generally provide for the level of carriage our networks will receive, such as channel placement and programming package inclusion (widely distributed, broader programming packages compared to lesser distributed, specialized programming packages) and for payment of a license fee to us based on the number of subscribers that receive our networks. While the number of subscribers associated with our networks impacts our ability to generate advertising revenue, these per-subscriber payments also represent a significant portion of our revenue. Our affiliation agreements generally have a limited term which varies by market and distributor, and there can be no assurance that these affiliation agreements will be renewed in the future, or renewed on terms that are favorable to us. A reduction in the license fees that we receive per subscriber or in the number of subscribers for which we are paid, including as a result of a loss or reduction in carriage for our networks, could adversely affect our distribution revenue. Such a loss or reduction in carriage could also decrease the potential audience for our programs thereby adversely affecting our advertising revenue. In addition, our affiliation agreements are complex and individually negotiated. If we were to disagree with one of our counterparties on the interpretation of an affiliation agreement, our relationship with that counterparty could be damaged and our business could be negatively affected.

Some terms of our agreements with distributors could be interpreted in a manner that could adversely affect distribution revenue payable to us under those agreements.

Some of our distribution agreements contain “most favored nation” clauses. These clauses typically provide that if we enter into an agreement with another distributor which contains certain more favorable terms, we must offer some of those terms to our existing distributors. We have entered into a number of distribution agreements with terms that differ in some respects from those contained in other agreements. While we believe that we have appropriately complied with the most favored nation clauses included in our distribution agreements, these agreements are complex and other parties could reach a different conclusion that, if correct, could have an adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

We may pursue acquisitions and other strategic transactions to complement or expand our business that may not be successful and we may lose up to the entire value of our investment in these acquisitions and transactions.

Our success may depend on opportunities to buy other businesses or technologies that could complement, enhance or expand our current business or products or that might otherwise offer us growth opportunities. We may not be able to complete any transactions and these transactions, if executed, pose significant risks and could have a negative effect on our operations. Any transactions that we are able to identify and complete may involve a number of risks, including:

- the diversion of our management's attention from our existing business to integrate the operations and personnel of the acquired or combined business or equity method investee;
- possible adverse effects on our operating results during the integration process;
- a high degree of risk involved in these transactions, which could become substantial over time, and higher exposure to significant financial losses if the underlying ventures are not successful; and
- our possible inability to achieve the intended objectives of the transaction.

In addition, we may not be able to integrate, operate, maintain and manage our newly acquired operations or employees successfully or profitably. We may not be able to maintain uniform standards, controls, procedures and policies, and this may lead to operational inefficiencies. The integration of the SBS Nordic business, following the completion of that acquisition, and other recently acquired businesses and assets may not be successful, may divert management attention and could have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

New acquisitions, equity method investments and other transactions may require the commitment of significant capital that would otherwise be directed to investments in our existing businesses or be distributed to shareholders.

The financial performance of our equity method investments may differ from current estimates.

We have equity investments in certain entities and the accounting treatment applied for these investments varies depending on a number of factors, including, but not limited to, our percentage ownership and whether we have any influence or control over the relevant entity. Any losses experienced by these entities could adversely impact our results of operations and the value of our investment. In addition, if these entities were to fail and cease operations, we may lose the entire value of our investment and the stream of any shared profits. Some of our ventures are recently launched networks, which may require significant funding before achieving profitability.

Our business could be adversely affected by any worsening of the current economic condition.

We derive substantial revenues from the sale of advertising on our networks. Expenditures by advertisers tend to be cyclical, reflecting overall economic conditions, as well as budgeting and buying patterns. The current economic conditions and any continuation of these adverse conditions, including the potential negative impact of the so-called "fiscal cliff" on financial markets and overall economic activity, may adversely affect the economic prospects of advertisers and could alter current or prospective advertisers' spending priorities. A decrease in advertising expenditures would have an adverse effect on our business. A decline in economic conditions usually impacts consumer discretionary spending. A reduction in consumer spending may impact pay television subscriptions, particularly to the more expensive digital service tiers, which could lead to a decrease in our distribution fees and may reduce the rates we can charge for advertising.

Our substantial debt leverage and debt service obligations may adversely affect us.

As of December 31, 2012, we had approximately \$5.2 billion of consolidated debt, including capital leases. Our substantial level of indebtedness increases the possibility that we may be unable to generate cash sufficient to pay when due the principal of, interest on, or other amounts associated with our indebtedness. In addition, we have the ability to draw down our revolving credit facility in the ordinary course, which would have the effect of increasing our indebtedness. We are also permitted, subject to certain restrictions under our existing indebtedness, to obtain additional long-term debt and working capital lines of credit to meet future financing needs. This would have the effect of increasing our total leverage.

Our substantial leverage could have significant negative consequences on our financial condition and results of operations, including:

- impairing our ability to meet one or more of the financial ratio covenants contained in our debt agreements or to generate cash sufficient to pay interest or principal, which could result in an acceleration of some or all of our outstanding debt in the event that an uncured default occurs;
- increasing our vulnerability to general adverse economic and market conditions;
- limiting our ability to obtain additional debt or equity financing;

- requiring the dedication of a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to service our debt, thereby reducing the amount of cash flow available for other purposes;
- requiring us to sell debt or equity securities or to sell some of our core assets, possibly on unfavorable terms, to meet payment obligations;
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the markets in which we compete; and
- placing us at a possible competitive disadvantage with less leveraged competitors and competitors that may have better access to capital resources.

The loss of key talent could disrupt our business and adversely affect our revenue.

Our business depends upon the continued efforts, abilities and expertise of our corporate and divisional executive teams and entertainment personalities. We employ or contract with entertainment personalities who may have loyal audiences. These individuals are important to audience endorsement of our programs and other content. There can be no assurance that these individuals will remain with us or retain their current audiences. If we fail to retain key individuals or if our entertainment personalities lose their current audience base, our operations could be adversely affected.

Restrictive covenants in the loan agreement for our revolving credit facility could adversely affect our business by limiting our flexibility.

The loan agreement for our revolving credit facility contains restrictive covenants, as well as requirements to comply with certain leverage and other financial maintenance tests. These covenants and requirements could limit our ability to take various actions, including incurring additional debt, guaranteeing indebtedness and engaging in various types of transactions, including mergers, acquisitions and sales of assets. These covenants could place us at a disadvantage compared to some of our competitors, who may have fewer restrictive covenants and may not be required to operate under these restrictions. Further, these covenants could have an adverse effect on our business by limiting our ability to take advantage of financing, mergers and acquisitions or other opportunities.

We are a holding company and could be unable in the future to obtain cash in amounts sufficient to service our financial obligations or meet our other commitments.

Our ability to meet our financial obligations and other contractual commitments will depend upon our ability to access cash. We are a holding company, and our sources of cash include our available cash balances, net cash from the operating activities of our subsidiaries, any dividends and interest we may receive from our investments, availability under any credit facilities that we may obtain in the future and proceeds from any asset sales we may undertake in the future. The ability of our operating subsidiaries, including Discovery Communications, LLC, to pay dividends or to make other payments or advances to us will depend on their individual operating results and any statutory, regulatory or contractual restrictions, including restrictions under our credit facility, to which they may be or may become subject. We are required to accrue and pay U.S. taxes for repatriation of certain cash balances held by foreign corporations. However, we intend to permanently reinvest these funds outside of the U.S. and our current plans do not demonstrate a need to repatriate them to fund our U.S. operations.

Risks associated with our international operations could harm our financial condition.

Our networks are offered worldwide, and we are focused on expanding our international operations in key markets, some of which are emerging markets. Inherent economic risks of doing business in international markets include, among other things, changes in the economic environment, exchange controls, tariffs and other trade barriers, longer payment cycles, foreign taxation, corruption, and increased risk of political instability in some markets. As we continue to expand the provision of our products and services to international markets, these risks and uncertainties may harm our results of operations.

Furthermore, some foreign markets where we and our partners operate may be more adversely affected by current economic conditions than the U.S. We also may incur substantial expense as a result of changes, including the imposition of new restrictions, in the existing economic or political environment in the regions where we do business. Acts of terrorism, hostilities, or financial, political, economic or other uncertainties could lead to a reduction in revenue or loss of investment, which could adversely affect our results of operations.

Fluctuations in foreign exchange rates could have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

We have significant operations in a number of foreign jurisdictions and certain of our operations are conducted in foreign currencies. The value of these currencies fluctuates relative to the U.S. dollar. As a result, we are exposed to exchange rate fluctuations, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations in a given period or in specific markets.

Financial market conditions may impede access to or increase the cost of financing our operations and investments.

The ongoing changes in U.S. and global financial and equity markets, including market disruptions and tightening of the credit markets, may make it more difficult for us to obtain financing for our operations or investments or increase the cost of obtaining financing. In addition, our borrowing costs can be affected by short and long-term debt ratings assigned by independent rating agencies which are based, in significant part, on our performance as measured by credit metrics such as interest coverage and leverage ratios. A low rating could increase our cost of borrowing or make it more difficult for us to obtain future financing.

Our business is subject to risks of adverse laws and regulations, both domestic and foreign.

Programming services like ours, and the distributors of our services, including cable operators, satellite operators and other multichannel video programming distributors, are highly regulated by U.S. federal laws and regulations issued and administered by various federal agencies, including the FCC, as well as by state and local governments, in ways that affect the daily conduct of our video content business. See the discussion under “Business – Regulatory Matters” above. The U.S. Congress, the FCC and the courts currently have under consideration, and may adopt in the future, new laws, regulations and policies regarding a wide variety of matters that could, directly or indirectly, affect the operations of our U.S. media properties or modify the terms under which we offer our services and operate. For example, any changes to the laws and regulations that govern the services or signals that are carried by cable television operators or our other distributors may result in less capacity for other content services, such as our networks, which could adversely affect our revenue.

Similarly, the foreign jurisdictions in which our networks are offered have, in varying degrees, laws and regulations governing our businesses. Programming businesses are subject to regulation on a country-by-country basis. Changes in regulations imposed by foreign governments could also adversely affect our business, results of operations and ability to expand our operations beyond their current scope.

Piracy of our entertainment content, including digital piracy, may decrease revenue received from our entertainment content and adversely affect our business and profitability.

The success of our business depends in part on our ability to maintain the intellectual property rights to our entertainment content. We are fundamentally a content company, and piracy of our brands, DVDs, television networks, digital content and other intellectual property has the potential to significantly and adversely affect us. Piracy is particularly prevalent in many parts of the world that lack copyright and other protections similar to existing law in the U.S. It is also made easier by technological advances allowing the conversion of content into digital formats, which facilitates the creation, transmission and sharing of high-quality unauthorized copies. Unauthorized distribution of copyrighted material over the Internet is a threat to copyright owners’ ability to protect and exploit their property. The proliferation of unauthorized use of our content may have an adverse effect on our business and profitability because it reduces the revenue that we potentially could receive from the legitimate sale and distribution of our content.

Our directors overlap with those of Liberty Media Corporation (“Liberty Media”), Liberty Global, Inc. (“Liberty Global”), Liberty Interactive Corporation (“Liberty Interactive”) and certain related persons of Advance/Newhouse, which may lead to conflicting interests.

Our eleven-person board of directors includes two persons who are currently members of the board of directors of Liberty Media, three persons who are currently members of the board of directors of Liberty Global and two persons who are currently members of the board of directors of Liberty Interactive, all of which include John C. Malone as Chairman of the boards of those companies. In addition, our board of directors includes three designees of Advance/Newhouse, including Robert J. Miron, who was the Chairman of Advance/Newhouse until December 31, 2010, and Steven A. Miron, the Chief Executive Officer of Advance/Newhouse. The Liberty entities and the parent company of Advance/Newhouse own interests in a range of media, communications and entertainment businesses. None of the Liberty entities owns any interest in us. Mr. Malone beneficially owns stock of Liberty Media representing approximately 40% of the aggregate voting power of its outstanding stock, owns shares representing approximately 36% of the aggregate voting power of Liberty Global, shares representing approximately 34% of the aggregate voting power of Liberty Interactive, and shares representing approximately 22% of the aggregate voting power (other than with respect to the election of the common stock directors) of our outstanding stock. Mr. Malone controls approximately 29% of our aggregate voting power relating to the election of our eight common stock directors, assuming that the preferred stock owned by Advance/Newhouse has not been converted into shares of our common stock. Those of our directors who are also directors of the Liberty entities own Liberty Media, Liberty Global and/or Liberty Interactive stock and stock incentives and own our stock and stock incentives.

Advance/Newhouse will elect three directors annually for so long as it owns a specified minimum amount of our Series A convertible preferred stock, and two of its directors are its former Chairman, Robert J. Miron, and its Chief Executive Officer, Steven A. Miron. The Advance/Newhouse Series A convertible preferred stock, which votes with our common stock on all matters

other than the election of directors, represents approximately 25% of the voting power of our outstanding shares. The Series A convertible preferred stock also grants Advance/Newhouse consent rights over a range of our corporate actions, including fundamental changes to our business, the issuance of additional capital stock, mergers and business combinations and certain acquisitions and dispositions.

These ownership interests and/or business positions could create, or appear to create, potential conflicts of interest when these individuals are faced with decisions that could have different implications for us, the Liberty entities, and/or Advance/Newhouse. For example, there may be the potential for a conflict of interest when we, on the one hand, or a Liberty entity, and/or Advance/Newhouse, on the other hand, look at acquisitions and other corporate opportunities that may be suitable for the other.

The members of our board of directors have fiduciary duties to us and our stockholders. Likewise, those persons who serve in similar capacities at Liberty Media, Liberty Global, Liberty Interactive or Advance/Newhouse have fiduciary duties to those companies. Therefore, such persons may have conflicts of interest or the appearance of conflicts of interest with respect to matters involving or affecting both respective companies, and there can be no assurance that the terms of any transactions will be as favorable to us or our subsidiaries as would be the case in the absence of a conflict of interest.

Our overlapping directors with Liberty Media, Liberty Global and Liberty Interactive may result in the diversion of business opportunities and other potential conflicts.

Liberty Media, Liberty Global and Liberty Interactive own interests in various U.S. and international companies that have subsidiaries that own or operate domestic or foreign content services that may compete with the content services we offer. We have no rights in respect of U.S. or international content opportunities developed by or presented to the subsidiaries of Liberty Media, Liberty Global and Liberty Interactive, and the pursuit of these opportunities by such subsidiaries may adversely affect our interests and those of our stockholders. Because we and these Liberty entities have overlapping directors, the pursuit of business opportunities may serve to intensify the conflicts of interest or appearance of conflicts of interest faced by the respective management teams. Our charter provides that none of our directors or officers will be liable to us or any of our subsidiaries for breach of any fiduciary duty by reason of the fact that such individual directs a corporate opportunity to another person or entity (including Liberty Media, Liberty Global or Liberty Interactive), for which such individual serves as a director or officer, or does not refer or communicate information regarding such corporate opportunity to us or any of our subsidiaries, unless (x) such opportunity was expressly offered to such individual solely in his or her capacity as a director or officer of us or any of our subsidiaries and (y) such opportunity relates to a line of business in which we or any of our subsidiaries is then directly engaged.

The personal educational media, lifelong learning, and travel and automotive industry investments by John S. Hendricks, a common stock director and our Founder, may conflict with or compete with our business activities.

Our Founder, John S. Hendricks, manages his non-Discovery, personal business investments through Hendricks Investment Holdings LLC (“HIH”), a Delaware limited liability company of which he is the sole owner and member. HIH owns a travel club and travel-related properties including a resort in Gateway, Colorado and has created a learning academy for guests that includes on-line and advanced media offerings in the area of informal and lifelong learning. Certain video productions and offerings of this academy may compete with our educational media offerings. We and the academy may enter into a business arrangement for the offering of our video products for sale by the academy and/or for the joint-production of new educational media products or co-production agreements for content to be aired on our networks, such as the Curiosity series. In addition, from time to time, HIH or its subsidiaries may enter into transactions with us or our subsidiaries. For example, through HIH, Mr. Hendricks owns a number of business interests in the automotive field, some of which are involved in content offered by us, in particular on our Velocity network. There can be no assurance that the terms of any such transactions will be as favorable to us or our subsidiaries as would be the case in the absence of a conflict of interest.

It may be difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if doing so may be beneficial to our stockholders.

Certain provisions of our charter and bylaws may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control that a stockholder may consider favorable. These provisions include the following:

- authorizing a capital structure with multiple series of common stock: a Series B that entitles the holders to ten votes per share, a Series A that entitles the holders to one vote per share and a Series C that, except as otherwise required by applicable law, entitles the holders to no voting rights;
- authorizing the Series A convertible preferred stock with special voting rights, which prohibits us from taking any of the following actions, among others, without the prior approval of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of such stock:
 - increasing the number of members of the Board of Directors above 11;
 - making any material amendment to our charter or by-laws;

- engaging in a merger, consolidation or other business combination with any other entity; and
- appointing or removing our Chairman of the Board or our Chief Executive Officer;
- authorizing the issuance of “blank check” preferred stock, which could be issued by our Board of Directors to increase the number of outstanding shares and thwart a takeover attempt;
- classifying our common stock directors with staggered three-year terms and having three directors elected by the holders of the Series A convertible preferred stock, which may lengthen the time required to gain control of our Board of Directors;
- limiting who may call special meetings of stockholders;
- prohibiting stockholder action by written consent (subject to certain exceptions), thereby requiring stockholder action to be taken at a meeting of the stockholders;
- establishing advance notice requirements for nominations of candidates for election to our Board of Directors or for proposing matters that can be acted upon by stockholders at stockholder meetings;
- requiring stockholder approval by holders of at least 80% of our voting power or the approval by at least 75% of our board of directors with respect to certain extraordinary matters, such as a merger or consolidation, a sale of all or substantially all of our assets or an amendment to our charter;
- requiring the consent of the holders of at least 75% of the outstanding Series B common stock (voting as a separate class) to certain share distributions and other corporate actions in which the voting power of the Series B common stock would be diluted by, for example, issuing shares having multiple votes per share as a dividend to holders of Series A common stock; and
- the existence of authorized and unissued stock which would allow our Board of Directors to issue shares to persons friendly to current management, thereby protecting the continuity of our management, or which could be used to dilute the stock ownership of persons seeking to obtain control of us.

We have also adopted a shareholder rights plan in order to encourage anyone seeking to acquire us to negotiate with our Board of Directors prior to attempting a takeover. While the plan is designed to guard against coercive or unfair tactics to gain control of us, the plan may have the effect of making more difficult or delaying any attempts by others to obtain control of us.

Holders of any single series of our common stock may not have any remedies if any action by our directors or officers has an adverse effect on only that series of common stock.

Principles of Delaware law and the provisions of our charter may protect decisions of our Board of Directors that have a disparate impact upon holders of any single series of our common stock. Under Delaware law, the board of directors has a duty to act with due care and in the best interests of all of our stockholders, including the holders of all series of our common stock. Principles of Delaware law established in cases involving differing treatment of multiple classes or series of stock provide that a board of directors owes an equal duty to all common stockholders regardless of class or series and does not have separate or additional duties to any group of stockholders. As a result, in some circumstances, our directors may be required to make a decision that is adverse to the holders of one series of common stock. Under the principles of Delaware law referred to above, stockholders may not be able to challenge these decisions if our Board of Directors is disinterested and adequately informed with respect to these decisions and acts in good faith and in the honest belief that it is acting in the best interests of all of our stockholders.

The exercise by Advance/Newhouse of its registration rights may cause our stock price to decline significantly, even if our business is doing well.

Advance/Newhouse has been granted registration rights covering all of the shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of the convertible preferred stock held by Advance/Newhouse. Advance/Newhouse’s preferred stock is currently convertible into shares of our Series A and Series C common stock on a 1-for-1 basis, subject to certain anti-dilution adjustments. The registration rights, which are immediately exercisable, are transferable with the sale or transfer by Advance/Newhouse of blocks of shares representing 10% or more of the preferred stock it holds. The exercise of the registration rights, and subsequent sale of possibly large amounts of our common stock in the public market, could materially and adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

John C. Malone and Advance/Newhouse each have significant voting power with respect to corporate matters considered by our stockholders.

For corporate matters other than the election of directors, John C. Malone and Advance/Newhouse each beneficially own shares of our stock representing approximately 22% and 25%, respectively, of the aggregate voting power represented by our outstanding stock. With respect to the election of directors, Mr. Malone controls approximately 29% of the aggregate voting power relating to the election of the eight common stock directors (assuming that the convertible preferred stock owned by Advance/Newhouse (the “A/N Preferred Stock”) has not been converted into shares of our common stock). The A/N Preferred Stock carries with it the right to designate three preferred stock directors to our board (subject to certain conditions), but does not vote with respect to the election of the eight common stock directors. Also, under the terms of the A/N Preferred Stock, Advance/Newhouse has special voting rights as to certain enumerated matters, including material amendments to the restated charter and bylaws, fundamental changes in our business, mergers and other business combinations, certain acquisitions and dispositions and future issuances of capital stock. Although there is no stockholder agreement, voting agreement or any similar arrangement between Mr. Malone and Advance/Newhouse, by virtue of their respective holdings, Mr. Malone and Advance/Newhouse each have significant influence over the outcome of any corporate transaction or other matter submitted to our stockholders.

ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

ITEM 2. Properties.

We own and lease 1.5 million square feet of building space for the conduct of our businesses at 57 locations throughout the world. In the U.S. alone, we own and lease approximately 597,000 and 589,000 square feet of building space, respectively, at 21 locations. Principal locations in the U.S. include: (i) our world headquarters located at One Discovery Place, Silver Spring, Maryland, where approximately 543,000 square feet is used for certain executive offices and general office space by our U.S. Networks, International Networks and Education segments, (ii) general office space at 850 Third Avenue, New York, New York, where approximately 179,000 square feet is primarily used for sales by our U.S. Networks segment and certain executive offices, (iii) general office space and a production and post-production facility located at 8045 Kennett Street, Silver Spring, Maryland, where approximately 149,000 square feet is primarily used by our U.S. Networks segment, (iv) general office space located at 10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, Los Angeles, California, where approximately 58,000 square feet is primarily used for sales by our U.S. Networks segment, (v) general office space at 6505 Blue Lagoon Drive, Miami, Florida, where approximately 91,000 square feet is primarily used by our International Networks segment, and (vi) an origination facility at 45580 Terminal Drive, Sterling, Virginia, where approximately 54,000 square feet of space is used to manage the distribution of domestic network television content by our U.S. Networks segment.

We also lease over 357,000 square feet of building space at 36 locations outside of the U.S., including the U.K., Singapore, India, and Italy.

Each property is considered to be in good condition, adequate for its purpose, and suitably utilized according to the individual nature and requirements of the relevant operations. Our policy is to improve and replace property as considered appropriate to meet the needs of the individual operation.

ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings.

We experience routine litigation in the normal course of our business. We believe that none of the pending litigation will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, future results of operations, or liquidity.

ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

Executive Officers of Discovery Communications, Inc.

Pursuant to General Instruction G(3) to Form 10-K, the information regarding our executive officers required by Item 401(b) of Regulation S-K is hereby included in Part I of this report. The following table sets forth the name and date of birth of each of our executive officers and the office held by such officer as of February 14, 2013.

Name	Position
John S. Hendricks Born March 29, 1952	Chairman and a common stock director. Mr. Hendricks is our Founder and has served as Chairman of Discovery since September 1982. Mr. Hendricks served as our Chief Executive Officer from September 1982 to June 2004; and our Interim Chief Executive Officer from December 2006 to January 2007.
David M. Zaslav Born January 15, 1960	President, Chief Executive Officer and a common stock director. Mr. Zaslav has served as our President and Chief Executive Officer since January 2007. Mr. Zaslav served as President, Cable & Domestic Television and New Media Distribution of NBC Universal, Inc. ("NBC"), a media and entertainment company, from May 2006 to December 2006. Mr. Zaslav served as Executive Vice President of NBC, and President of NBC Cable, a division of NBC, from October 1999 to May 2006. Mr. Zaslav was a director of TiVo Inc. from 2000 to 2010.
Andrew Warren Born September 8, 1966	Senior Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer. Mr. Warren has served as our Senior Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer since March 2012. Mr. Warren served as Chief Financial Officer of Liz Claiborne, Inc. (now Fifth & Pacific Companies Inc.) a designer, marketer and retail supplier of premium lifestyle fashion brands, from 2007 to 2012.
Mark G. Hollinger Born August 26, 1959	President and Chief Executive Officer of Discovery Networks International. Mr. Hollinger became President and Chief Executive Officer of Discovery Networks International in December 2009. Prior to that, Mr. Hollinger served as our Chief Operating Officer and Senior Executive Vice President, Corporate Operations from January 2008 through December 2009; and as our Senior Executive Vice President, Corporate Operations from January 2003 through December 2009. Mr. Hollinger served as our General Counsel from 1996 to January 2008, and as President of our Global Businesses and Operations from February 2007 to January 2008.
Adria Alpert-Romm Born March 2, 1955	Senior Executive Vice President, Human Resources. Ms. Romm has served as our Senior Executive Vice President of Human Resources since March 2007. Ms. Romm served as Senior Vice President of Human Resources of NBC from 2004 to 2007. Prior to 2004, Ms. Romm served as a Vice President in Human Resources for the NBC TV network and NBC staff functions.
Bruce L. Campbell Born November 26, 1967	Senior Executive Vice President, Chief Development Officer and General Counsel. Mr. Campbell became Chief Development Officer in August 2010 and our General Counsel in December 2010. Prior to that, Mr. Campbell served as our President, Digital Media & Corporate Development from March 2007 through August 2010. Mr. Campbell also served as our corporate secretary from December 2010 to February 2012. Mr. Campbell served as Executive Vice President, Business Development of NBC from December 2005 to March 2007, and Senior Vice President, Business Development of NBC from January 2003 to November 2005.
Kurt T. Wehner Born June 30, 1962	Executive Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer. Mr. Wehner joined the Company in September 2011 and has served as our Executive Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer since November 2012. Mr. Wehner was an Audit Partner at KPMG LLP from 2000 to 2011.

PART II

ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Our Series A common stock, Series B common stock and Series C common stock are listed and traded on The NASDAQ Global Select Market ("NASDAQ") under the symbols "DISCA," "DISCB" and "DISCK," respectively. Our common stock began trading on NASDAQ on September 18, 2008. The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the range of high and low sales prices per share of our Series A common stock, Series B common stock and Series C common stock as reported on NASDAQ.

	Series A Common Stock		Series B Common Stock		Series C Common Stock	
	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low
2012						
Fourth quarter	\$ 63.61	\$ 55.18	\$ 63.59	\$ 55.11	\$ 58.87	\$ 51.28
Third quarter	\$ 59.90	\$ 49.10	\$ 60.00	\$ 49.82	\$ 56.04	\$ 45.27
Second quarter	\$ 55.13	\$ 48.37	\$ 55.08	\$ 48.55	\$ 50.45	\$ 44.05
First quarter	\$ 50.60	\$ 40.87	\$ 51.79	\$ 41.25	\$ 46.88	\$ 37.14
2011						
Fourth quarter	\$ 45.14	\$ 35.65	\$ 47.26	\$ 36.48	\$ 41.81	\$ 33.19
Third quarter	\$ 42.77	\$ 34.75	\$ 42.32	\$ 32.05	\$ 39.74	\$ 31.63
Second quarter	\$ 45.81	\$ 39.50	\$ 45.65	\$ 39.37	\$ 40.46	\$ 35.17
First quarter	\$ 44.33	\$ 37.62	\$ 43.83	\$ 38.40	\$ 39.58	\$ 32.81

As of February 7, 2013, there were approximately 1,969, 108 and 2,077 record holders of our Series A common stock, Series B common stock and Series C common stock, respectively. These amounts do not include the number of shareholders whose shares are held of record by banks, brokerage houses or other institutions, but include each institution as one shareholder.

We have not paid any cash dividends on our Series A common stock, Series B common stock or Series C common stock, and we have no present intention to do so. Payment of cash dividends, if any, will be determined by our Board of Directors after consideration of our earnings, financial condition and other relevant factors such as our credit facility's restrictions on our ability to declare dividends in certain situations.

Sales of Unregistered Securities and Use of Proceeds

There were no sales of unregistered securities during the three months ended December 31, 2012.

Purchases of Equity Securities

The following table presents information about our repurchases of common stock that were made through open market transactions during the three months ended December 31, 2012 (in millions, except per share amounts).

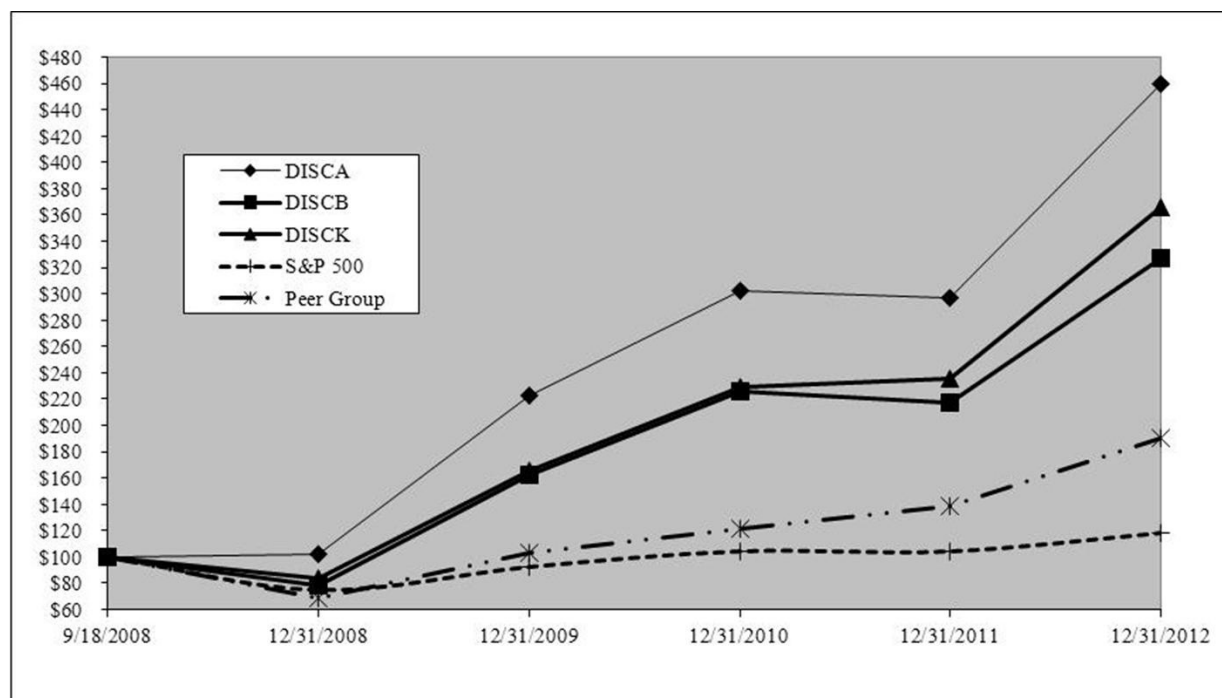
Period	Total Number of Series A Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share: Series A ^(a)	Total Number of Series C Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share: Series C ^(b)	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs ^(b)	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs ^{(a)(b)}
October 1, 2012-October 31, 2012	0.3	\$ 60.24	1.5	\$ 56.37	1.8	\$ 648
November 1, 2012-November 30, 2012	—	—	0.7	\$ 53.03	0.7	\$ 610
December 1, 2012-December 31, 2012	0.1	\$ 61.20	1.5	\$ 56.95	1.6	\$ 1,518
Total	0.4	\$ 60.44	3.7	\$ 55.96	4.1	\$ 1,518

^(a) The amounts do not give effect to any fees, commissions or other costs associated with repurchases of shares.

^(b) On April 25, 2012 and December 11, 2012, our Board of Directors approved separate additional authorizations of \$1.0 billion under our stock repurchase program, which was originally announced on August 3, 2010, bringing the total authorized under the stock repurchase program to \$4.0 billion. As of December 31, 2012, we had remaining authorization of \$1.5 billion for future repurchases of our common stock under the stock repurchase program, of which \$518 million and \$1.0 billion will expire on April 25, 2014 and December 11, 2014, respectively. Under the program, management is authorized to purchase shares from time to time through open market purchases at prevailing prices or privately negotiated transactions, subject to market conditions and other factors. The above repurchases were funded using cash on hand. We expect to fund stock repurchases through a combination of cash on hand, cash generated by operations, borrowings under our revolving credit facility and future financing transactions. There were no repurchases of our Series B common stock during the year ended December 31, 2012.

Stock Performance Graph

The following graph sets forth the cumulative total shareholder return on our Series A common stock, Series B common stock and Series C common stock as compared with the cumulative total return of the companies listed in the Standard and Poor's 500 Stock Index ("S&P 500 Index") and a peer group of companies comprised of CBS Corporation Class B common stock, News Corporation Class A common stock, Scripps Network Interactive, Inc., Time Warner, Inc., Viacom, Inc. Class B common stock and The Walt Disney Company. The graph assumes \$100 originally invested on September 18, 2008, the date upon which our common stock began trading, in each of our Series A common stock, Series B common stock and Series C common stock, the S&P 500 Index, and the stock of our peer group companies, including reinvestment of dividends, for the period September 18, 2008 through December 31, 2008 and the years ended December 31, 2009, 2010, 2011, and 2012.



	December 31, 2008	December 31, 2009	December 31, 2010	December 31, 2011	December 31, 2012
DISCA	\$ 102.53	\$ 222.09	\$ 301.96	\$ 296.67	\$ 459.67
DISCB	\$ 78.53	\$ 162.82	\$ 225.95	\$ 217.56	\$ 327.11
DISCK	\$ 83.69	\$ 165.75	\$ 229.31	\$ 235.63	\$ 365.63
S&P 500	\$ 74.86	\$ 92.42	\$ 104.24	\$ 104.23	\$ 118.21
Peer Group	\$ 68.79	\$ 100.70	\$ 121.35	\$ 138.19	\$ 190.58

Equity Compensation Plan Information

Information regarding securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans will be set forth in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2013 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the caption "Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans," which is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data.

The table set forth below presents our selected financial information for each of the past five years. The selected statement of operations information for each of the three years ended December 31, 2012 and the selected balance sheet information as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 have been derived from and should be read in conjunction with the information in Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," the audited consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data," and other financial information included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The selected statement of operations information for each of the two years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008 and the selected balance sheet information as of December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 have been derived from financial statements not included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The selected financial information set forth below reflects our formation as though it was consummated on January 1, 2008. Accordingly, the selected statement of operations information for each of the five years ended December 31, 2012 and the selected balance sheet information as of December 31, 2012, 2011, 2010, 2009 and 2008 reflect the consolidated results of operations and financial condition of Discovery. The selected statement of operations information for the year ended December 31, 2008 reflects the combined results of operations of DHC and DCH for the period January 1, 2008 through September 17, 2008 and the consolidated results of operations for Discovery for the period September 18, 2008 through December 31, 2008. Prior to our formation, DHC accounted for its investment in DCH using the equity method. Therefore, DHC's results of operations and cash flows for the period January 1, 2008 through September 17, 2008 have been adjusted to eliminate the portion of DCH's earnings originally recorded by DHC in its stand-alone financial statements under the equity method. Additionally, DCH's earnings for the period January 1, 2008 through September 17, 2008 have been adjusted to allocate a portion of its earnings to Advance/Newhouse.

	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
(in millions, except per share amounts)					
Selected Statement of Operations Information:					
Revenues	\$ 4,487	\$ 4,168	\$ 3,706	\$ 3,387	\$ 3,307
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	1,218	1,176	1,013	984	946
Operating income	1,855	1,803	1,377	1,274	1,062
Income from continuing operations, net of taxes	956	1,136	659	570	383
(Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of taxes	(11)	(3)	10	(6)	61
Net income	945	1,133	669	564	444
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(2)	(1)	(16)	(15)	(127)
Net income attributable to Discovery Communications, Inc.	943	1,132	653	549	317
Stock dividends to preferred interests	—	—	(1)	(8)	—
Net income available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	943	1,132	652	541	317
Income per share from continuing operations available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders:					
Basic	\$ 2.54	\$ 2.83	\$ 1.51	\$ 1.29	\$ 0.80
Diluted	\$ 2.51	\$ 2.80	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.29	\$ 0.80
(Loss) income per share from discontinued operations available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders:					
Basic	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.19
Diluted	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.19
Net income per share available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders:					
Basic	\$ 2.51	\$ 2.82	\$ 1.53	\$ 1.28	\$ 0.99
Diluted	\$ 2.48	\$ 2.80	\$ 1.52	\$ 1.27	\$ 0.98
Weighted average shares outstanding:					
Basic	376	401	425	423	321
Diluted	380	405	429	425	322
Selected Balance Sheet Information:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,201	\$ 1,048	\$ 466	\$ 623	\$ 94
Goodwill	6,399	6,291	6,434	6,433	6,891
Total assets	12,930	11,913	11,019	10,952	10,481
Long-term debt:					
Current portion	31	26	20	38	458
Long-term portion	5,212	4,219	3,598	3,457	3,331
Total liabilities	6,637	5,394	4,786	4,683	4,875
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	49	49
Equity attributable to Discovery Communications, Inc.	6,291	6,517	6,225	6,197	5,536
Equity attributable to noncontrolling interests	2	2	8	23	21
Total equity	\$ 6,293	\$ 6,519	\$ 6,233	\$ 6,220	\$ 5,557

- Income per share amounts may not sum since each is calculated independently.
- On September 17, 2012, we sold our postproduction audio business, whose results of operations have been reclassified to discontinued operations for all periods presented. (See Note 3 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

- Our results of operations for 2011 include a \$112 million income tax benefit related to foreign tax credits and a \$129 million gain on the disposition of the Discovery Health network as a contribution to OWN upon the launch of the network. As we continue to be involved in the operations of OWN subsequent to its launch, the results of operations of the Discovery Health network have not been presented as discontinued operations. Therefore, our results of operations for 2010, 2009 and 2008 include the gross revenues and expenses of the Discovery Health network. For periods subsequent to January 1, 2011, our results of operations include only our share of OWN's net operating results under the equity method of accounting. (See Note 4 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)
- Our results of operations for 2010 include a \$136 million loss on the extinguishment of debt.
- On September 1, 2010, we sold our Antenna Audio business for net proceeds of \$24 million in cash, which resulted in a \$9 million gain, net of taxes. The operating results of Antenna Audio have been reported as discontinued operations for all periods presented. (See Note 3 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)
- On May 22, 2009, we sold a 50% interest in the U.S. Discovery Kids network to Hasbro and formed The Hub. We recognized a pretax gain of \$252 million in connection with this transaction. As we continue to be involved in the operations of the joint venture subsequent to its formation, the results of operations of the U.S. Discovery Kids network have not been presented as discontinued operations. Therefore, our results of operations for January 1, 2009 through May 22, 2009 and 2008 include the gross revenues and expenses of the U.S. Discovery Kids network. For periods subsequent to May 22, 2009, our results of operations include only our proportionate share of the U.S. Discovery Kids network net operating results under the equity method of accounting.
- On September 17, 2008, DHC concluded the spin-off of Ascent Capital Group, Inc. ("ACG") in connection with our formation, which did not result in a gain or loss. The operating results of ACG have been reported as discontinued operations for 2008.

ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is a supplement to and should be read in conjunction with the accompanying consolidated financial statements and related notes. This section provides additional information regarding our businesses, recent developments, results of operations, cash flows, financial condition, contractual commitments and critical accounting policies.

CAUTIONARY NOTE CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, including statements regarding our business, marketing and operating strategies, integration of acquired businesses, new service offerings, financial prospects, and anticipated sources and uses of capital. Words such as "anticipates," "estimates," "expects," "projects," "intends," "plans," "believes," and words and terms of similar substance used in connection with any discussion of future operating or financial performance identify forward-looking statements. Where, in any forward-looking statement, we express an expectation or belief as to future results or events, such expectation or belief is expressed in good faith and believed to have a reasonable basis, but there can be no assurance that the expectation or belief will result or be accomplished. The following is a list of some, but not all, of the factors that could cause actual results or events to differ materially from those anticipated: the inability of advertisers or affiliates to remit payment to us in a timely manner or at all; general economic and business conditions; industry trends, including the timing of, and spending on, feature film, television and television commercial production; spending on domestic and foreign television advertising; market demand for foreign first-run and existing content libraries; the regulatory and competitive environment of the industries in which we, and the entities in which we have interests, operate; continued consolidation of broadband distribution and production companies; uncertainties inherent in the development of new business lines and business strategies; uncertainties regarding the financial performance of our equity method investees; integration of acquired businesses; uncertainties associated with product and service development and market acceptance, including the development and provision of programming for new television and telecommunications technologies; changes in the distribution and viewing of television programming, including the expanded deployment of personal video recorders, VOD, internet protocol television, mobile personal devices and personal tablets and their impact on television advertising revenue; rapid technological changes; future financial performance, including availability, terms, and deployment of capital; fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and political unrest in international markets; the ability of suppliers and vendors to deliver products, equipment, software, and services; the outcome of any pending or threatened litigation; availability of qualified personnel; the possibility or duration of an industry-wide strike or other job action affecting a major entertainment industry union; changes in, or failure or inability to comply with, government regulations, including, without limitation, regulations of the Federal Communications Commission and adverse outcomes from regulatory proceedings; changes in income taxes due to regulatory changes or changes in our corporate structure; changes in the nature of key strategic relationships with partners and

equity method investee partners; competitor responses to our products and services and the products and services of the entities in which we have interests; threatened terrorist attacks and military action; reduced access to capital markets or significant increases in costs to borrow; a failure to secure affiliate agreements or renewal of such agreements on less favorable terms; and a reduction of advertising revenue associated with unexpected reductions in the number of subscribers. For additional risk factors, refer to Item 1A, "Risk Factors". These forward-looking statements and such risks, uncertainties and other factors speak only as of the date of this Annual Report and we expressly disclaim any obligation or undertaking to disseminate any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement contained herein, to reflect any change in our expectations with regard thereto, or any other change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

BUSINESS OVERVIEW

We are a global media company that provides programming across multiple distribution platforms, including digital distribution arrangements, throughout the world. We generate revenues principally from: (i) fees charged to operators who distribute our network content, which primarily include cable, DTH satellite and digital service providers, (ii) advertising sold on our networks and websites, and (iii) other transactions, including curriculum-based products and services, affiliate and advertising sales representation services, content licenses and the licensing of our brands for consumer products. Our objectives are to invest in content for our networks to build viewership, maximize distribution revenue, capture advertising sales and create or reposition additional branded channels and businesses that can sustain long-term growth and occupy a desired programming niche with strong consumer appeal. Our content is designed to target key audience demographics and the popularity of our programming creates demand on the part of advertisers and distributors. We classify our operations in three segments: U.S. Networks, consisting principally of domestic television networks and websites; International Networks, consisting primarily of international television networks and websites; and Education, consisting principally of curriculum-based product and service offerings. For further discussion of our Company, segments in which we do business, content development activities and revenues, see our business overview set forth in Item 1, "Business" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS – 2012 vs. 2011

Discontinued Operations

On September 17, 2012, we sold our postproduction audio business, whose results of operations have been reclassified to discontinued operations for all periods presented. (See Note 3 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.) The postproduction audio business was an operating segment combined with Education as a reportable segment.

Consolidated Results of Operations – 2012 vs. 2011

Our consolidated results of operations for 2012 and 2011 were as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2012	2011	
Revenues:			
Distribution	\$ 2,206	\$ 2,070	7 %
Advertising	2,037	1,852	10 %
Other	244	246	(1)%
Total revenues	4,487	4,168	8 %
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	1,218	1,176	4 %
Selling, general and administrative	1,291	1,171	10 %
Depreciation and amortization	117	117	— %
Restructuring and impairment charges	6	30	(80)%
Gain on disposition	—	(129)	(100)%
Total costs and expenses	2,632	2,365	11 %
Operating income	1,855	1,803	3 %
Interest expense, net	(248)	(208)	19 %
Other expense, net	(89)	(32)	NM
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	1,518	1,563	(3)%
Provision for income taxes	(562)	(427)	32 %
Income from continuing operations, net of taxes	956	1,136	(16)%
Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes	(11)	(3)	NM
Net income	945	1,133	(17)%
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(2)	(1)	100 %
Net income available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	\$ 943	\$ 1,132	(17)%

Not meaningful ("NM")

Revenues

Distribution revenue is largely dependent on the rates negotiated in the agreements, the number of subscribers that receive our network or content, and the market demand for the content we provide. Distribution revenue increased \$ 136 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, distribution revenues increased 9%, or \$177 million. The increase was attributable to contractual rate increases, growth of pay television subscribers, and decreased amortization of deferred launch incentives.

Advertising revenue is dependent upon a number of factors, including the stage of development of television markets, the number of subscribers to our channels, viewership demographics, the popularity of our content, and our ability to sell commercial time over a group of channels. Advertising revenue increased \$185 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, advertising revenues increased 12%, or \$212 million. The increase was primarily due to increases in pricing at U.S. and international networks, along with growth of our international free-to-air networks.

Other revenue was consistent with the prior year. We changed the classification of service charges to certain of our equity method investees from other revenue to selling, general, and administrative expenses beginning January 1, 2012. This change was offset by additional revenue from a production company acquired during the fourth quarter of 2011 and higher revenue from the Education segment. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates did not significantly impact other revenues.

Costs of Revenues

Costs of revenues, which consist primarily of content expense, distribution costs, and sales commissions, increased \$ 42 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, costs of revenues increased 4%, or \$51 million. The increase in costs of revenues was principally related to higher content amortization, distribution and production costs partially offset by lower content impairments.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses, which principally comprise employee costs, marketing costs, research costs, occupancy, and back office support fees, increased \$120 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, selling, general and administrative expenses increased 12%, or \$141 million. The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses was primarily due to higher personnel costs, equity-based compensation expense and transaction costs, offset by a change in the classification of service charges to certain of our equity method investees from other revenue to selling, general, and administrative expenses beginning January 1, 2012. Equity-based compensation expense increased \$55 million due to an increase in the value of outstanding cash-settled unit awards.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense, which includes depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of finite-lived intangible assets, was consistent with the prior year.

Restructuring and Impairment Charges

In 2012 and 2011, we recorded restructuring charges of \$6 million and \$10 million, respectively. (See Note 15 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.) In 2011, we also recorded a \$20 million goodwill impairment charge. (See Note 9 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Gain on Disposition

In connection with the contribution of the Discovery Health network to OWN on January 1, 2011, we recorded a pretax gain of \$129 million, which represents the fair value of the investment retained less the book basis of contributed assets.

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense increased \$40 million due to an increase in outstanding debt.

Other Expense, Net

Other expense, net, which consists primarily of losses from our equity method investees, increased \$57 million due to an increase of \$51 million in losses from equity method investees. During the three months ended March 31, 2012, accumulated losses at OWN exceeded the equity contribution to OWN, and we began to record 100% of OWN's incremental net losses. We recognized 50% of OWN's net losses throughout 2011. (See Note 4 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Provision for Income Taxes

For 2012 and 2011, our provisions for income taxes were \$562 million and \$427 million and the effective tax rates were 37% and 27%, respectively. (See Note 16 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Loss from Discontinued Operations, Net of Taxes

Loss from discontinued operations in 2012 relates to the sale of our postproduction audio business in 2012. Loss from discontinued operations in 2011 relates to activities connected with businesses classified as discontinued operations in previous years in addition to the postproduction audio business.

Segment Results of Operations – 2012 vs. 2011

We evaluate the operating performance of our segments based on financial measures such as revenues and adjusted operating income before depreciation and amortization ("Adjusted OIBDA"). Adjusted OIBDA is defined as revenues less costs of revenues and selling, general and administrative expenses excluding: (i) mark-to-market equity-based compensation, (ii) depreciation and amortization, (iii) amortization of deferred launch incentives, (iv) exit and restructuring charges, (v) certain impairment charges, and (vi) gains (losses) on business and asset dispositions. We use this measure to assess the operating results and performance of our segments, perform analytical comparisons, identify strategies to improve performance, and allocate resources to each segment. We believe Adjusted OIBDA is relevant to investors because it allows them to analyze the operating performance of each segment using the same metric management uses. We exclude mark-to-market equity-based compensation, exit and restructuring charges, certain impairment charges, and gains and losses on business and asset dispositions from the calculation of Adjusted OIBDA due to their volatility. We also exclude the depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets and deferred launch incentives as these amounts do not represent cash payments in the current reporting period. Adjusted OIBDA should be considered in addition to, but not a substitute for, operating income, net income

and other measures of financial performance reported in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”).

Additionally, certain corporate expenses are excluded from segment results to enable executive management to evaluate segment performance based upon the decisions of segment executives. Additional financial information for our segments and geographical areas in which we do business is discussed in Note 21 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Total consolidated Adjusted OIBDA was calculated as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2012	2011	
Revenues:			
U.S. Networks	\$ 2,748	\$ 2,619	5 %
International Networks	1,637	1,455	13 %
Education	105	95	11 %
Corporate and inter-segment eliminations	(3)	(1)	NM
Total revenues	4,487	4,168	8 %
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	(1,218)	(1,176)	4 %
Selling, general and administrative ^(a)	(1,194)	(1,128)	6 %
Add: Amortization of deferred launch incentives ^(b)	20	52	(62)%
Adjusted OIBDA	\$ 2,095	\$ 1,916	9 %

^(a) Selling, general and administrative expenses exclude mark-to-market equity-based compensation, restructuring charges and gains (losses) on dispositions.

^(b) Amortization of deferred launch incentives are included as a reduction of distribution revenue for reporting in accordance with GAAP but are excluded from Adjusted OIBDA.

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2012	2011	
Adjusted OIBDA:			
U.S. Networks	\$ 1,622	\$ 1,495	8 %
International Networks	721	645	12 %
Education	27	25	8 %
Corporate and inter-segment eliminations	(275)	(249)	10 %
Total Adjusted OIBDA	2,095	1,916	9 %
Amortization of deferred launch incentives	(20)	(52)	(62)%
Mark-to-market equity-based compensation	(97)	(43)	NM
Depreciation and amortization	(117)	(117)	— %
Restructuring and impairment charges	(6)	(30)	(80)%
Gain on disposition	—	129	(100)%
Operating income	\$ 1,855	\$ 1,803	3 %

U.S. Networks

The table below presents, for our U.S. Networks segment, revenues by type, certain operating expenses, contra revenue amounts, Adjusted OIBDA and a reconciliation of Adjusted OIBDA to operating income (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2012	2011	
Revenues:			
Distribution	\$ 1,222	\$ 1,180	4 %
Advertising	1,456	1,337	9 %
Other	70	102	(31)%
Total revenues	2,748	2,619	5 %
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	(688)	(689)	— %
Selling, general and administrative	(447)	(445)	— %
Add: Amortization of deferred launch incentives	9	10	(10)%
Adjusted OIBDA	1,622	1,495	8 %
Amortization of deferred launch incentives	(9)	(10)	(10)%
Depreciation and amortization	(13)	(15)	(13)%
Restructuring and impairment charges	(3)	(24)	(88)%
Gains on dispositions	—	129	(100)%
Operating income	\$ 1,597	\$ 1,575	1 %

Revenues

Distribution revenue increased \$42 million. Distribution revenue increased \$52 million driven by annual contractual rate increases and increases in paying subscribers, principally for networks carried on the digital tier. This increase was offset by the impact of agreements to extend and expand the license of selected library titles in the prior year.

Advertising revenue increased \$119 million driven by increased pricing and delivery.

Other revenue decreased \$32 million due to a change in the classification of service charges to certain of our equity method investees from other revenue to selling, general and administrative expenses beginning January 1, 2012 as well as a reduction in revenue for sales representation services provided to third-party networks.

Costs of Revenues

Costs of revenues were consistent with the prior year due to an increase in content investment and royalty expenses, offset by a decrease in content impairments of \$30 million.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses were consistent with the prior year due to higher personnel costs, offset by a change in the classification of service charges to certain of our unconsolidated equity method investees from other revenue to selling, general and administrative expenses beginning January 1, 2012.

Adjusted OIBDA

Adjusted OIBDA increased \$127 million primarily due to contractual rate increases with our affiliates, and higher advertising sales, partially offset by higher personnel costs.

International Networks

The following table presents, for our International Networks segment, revenues by type, certain operating expenses, contra revenue amounts, Adjusted OIBDA, and a reconciliation of Adjusted OIBDA to operating income (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2012	2011	
Revenues:			
Distribution	\$ 984	\$ 890	11 %
Advertising	580	514	13 %
Other	73	51	43 %
Total revenues	1,637	1,455	13 %
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	(499)	(455)	10 %
Selling, general and administrative	(428)	(397)	8 %
Add: Amortization of deferred launch incentives	11	42	(74)%
Adjusted OIBDA	721	645	12 %
Amortization of deferred launch incentives	(11)	(42)	(74)%
Depreciation and amortization	(47)	(43)	9 %
Restructuring and impairment charges	(1)	(3)	(67)%
Operating income	\$ 662	\$ 557	19 %

Revenues

Distribution revenue increased \$94 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, distribution revenues increased 16%, or \$135 million, which is attributable to continued growth of pay television services and subscribers in Latin America, Central and Eastern Europe, the Middle East and Africa ("CEEMEA") and Asia, as well as decreased amortization of deferred launch incentives.

Advertising revenue increased \$66 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, advertising revenues increased 19%, or \$93 million, due to improved pricing across most regions and strong growth from new and existing free-to-air networks in Western Europe.

Other revenue increased \$22 million due to revenue from a production company acquired during the fourth quarter of 2011. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates did not significantly impact other revenues.

Costs of Revenues

Costs of revenues increased \$44 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, costs of revenues increased 12%, or \$53 million, due to increased investment in content, higher distribution costs and costs from a production company acquired during the fourth quarter of 2011, partially offset by cost savings from the vertical integration of sales functions in select markets.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$31 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, selling, general and administrative expenses increased 14%, or \$52 million, attributable to increased personnel and higher marketing costs across all regions.

Adjusted OIBDA

Adjusted OIBDA increased \$76 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, Adjusted OIBDA increased 18%, or \$117 million, primarily due to the growth of television services, which resulted in higher distribution and advertising revenues, offset by higher content expense and personnel costs. Variances due to foreign currency resulted from unfavorable revenue impacts in Europe, Brazil and India as a result of the strengthening of the U.S. dollar compared to the Euro, Brazilian real and Indian rupee.

Education

The following table presents, for our Education segment, revenues by type, certain operating expenses, Adjusted OIBDA, and a reconciliation of Adjusted OIBDA to operating income (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2012	2011	
Revenues	\$ 105	\$ 95	11 %
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	(31)	(30)	3 %
Selling, general and administrative	(47)	(40)	18 %
Adjusted OIBDA	27	25	8 %
Depreciation and amortization	(2)	(3)	(33)%
Operating income	\$ 25	\$ 22	14 %

Adjusted OIBDA increased slightly compared with the prior year due to increased revenues offset by higher employee costs for our digital textbook.

Corporate and Inter-segment Eliminations

The following table presents, for our unallocated corporate amounts, revenues, certain operating expenses, Adjusted OIBDA, and a reconciliation of Adjusted OIBDA to operating loss (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2012	2011	
Revenues	\$ (3)	\$ (1)	NM
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	—	(2)	(100)%
Selling, general and administrative	(272)	(246)	11 %
Adjusted OIBDA	(275)	(249)	10 %
Mark-to-market equity-based compensation	(97)	(43)	NM
Depreciation and amortization	(55)	(56)	(2)%
Restructuring and impairment charges	(2)	(3)	(33)%
Operating loss	\$ (429)	\$ (351)	22 %

Corporate operations primarily consist of executive management, administrative support services and substantially all of our equity-based compensation. Corporate expenses are excluded from segment results to evaluate business segment performance based upon decisions made directly by business segment executives.

Adjusted OIBDA decreased \$26 million due to increased transaction and personnel costs.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS – 2011 vs. 2010

Discontinued Operations

On September 17, 2012, we sold our postproduction audio business, whose results of operations have been reclassified to discontinued operations for all periods presented. (See Note 3 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.) The postproduction audio business was an operating segment combined with Education as a reportable segment.

Items Impacting Comparability

Following the contribution of the domestic Discovery Health network to OWN on January 1, 2011, we no longer consolidate the network. The comparability of our results of operations between 2011 and 2010 has been impacted by the deconsolidation. Accordingly, to assist the reader in better understanding the changes in our results of operations, the following table presents the results of operations of the Discovery Health network for 2010 (in millions).

	Year Ended	
	December 31, 2010	
Revenues:		
Distribution	\$	15
Advertising		62
Other		1
Total revenues		78
Costs of revenues		32
Selling, general and administrative		13
Restructuring and impairment charges		1
Total operating expenses		46
Operating income	\$	32

Consolidated Results of Operations – 2011 vs. 2010

Our consolidated results of operations for 2011 and 2010 were as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2011	2010	
Revenues:			
Distribution	\$ 2,070	\$ 1,832	13 %
Advertising	1,852	1,645	13 %
Other	246	229	7 %
Total revenues	4,168	3,706	12 %
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	1,176	1,013	16 %
Selling, general and administrative	1,171	1,174	— %
Depreciation and amortization	117	128	(9)%
Restructuring and impairment charges	30	14	NM
Gain on disposition	(129)	—	NM
Total costs and expenses	2,365	2,329	2 %
Operating income	1,803	1,377	31 %
Interest expense, net	(208)	(203)	2 %
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	(136)	(100)%
Other expense, net	(32)	(86)	(63)%
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	1,563	952	64 %
Provision for income taxes	(427)	(293)	46 %
Income from continuing operations, net of taxes	1,136	659	72 %
(Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of taxes	(3)	10	NM
Net income	1,133	669	69 %
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(1)	(16)	(94)%
Net income attributable to Discovery Communications, Inc.	1,132	653	73 %
Stock dividends to preferred interests	—	(1)	(100)%
Net income available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	\$ 1,132	\$ 652	74 %

Revenues

Distribution revenue increased \$238 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations and the effect of no longer consolidating the Discovery Health network, distribution revenues increased 12%, or \$226 million. During 2011, we extended and expanded an agreement to license selected library titles. As a result of titles delivered under this and similar agreements, license revenue increased \$84 million. The remaining distribution revenue increase was attributable to contractual rate increases and growth of pay television services and subscribers.

Advertising revenue increased \$207 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations and the effect of no longer consolidating the Discovery Health network, advertising revenues increased 16%, or \$253 million. Increases were primarily due to worldwide increases in pricing, higher sellouts at U.S. Networks, and international expansion and rebranding of networks. Advertising revenues also benefited from \$13 million in non-recurring revenue items at our U.S. Networks operating segment.

Other revenue increased \$17 million, due to \$33 million for the growth in services provided to our unconsolidated equity method investees. Increases also came from our education business. These increases were partially offset by no longer providing services to The Travel Channel. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates and the effect of no longer consolidating the Discovery Health network did not significantly impact other revenues.

Costs of Revenues

Costs of revenues, which consist primarily of content expense, distribution costs, and sales commissions, increased \$ 163 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations and the effect of no longer consolidating the Discovery Health network, costs of revenues increased 19%, or \$184 million. The increase in costs of revenues was principally related to higher

content expense of \$139 million, which primarily reflects our continued investment in content, the international expansion of TLC, \$26 million for content impairments and accelerated content amortization, and \$11 million for charges associated with the licensing of selected library titles. Costs of revenues also increased due to higher distribution costs and sales commissions.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses, which principally comprise employee costs, marketing costs, research costs, occupancy, and back office support fees, was consistent with the prior year. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations and the effect of no longer consolidating the Discovery Health network, selling, general and administrative expenses decreased 2%, or \$20 million. The decrease in selling, general and administrative expenses was primarily due to decreases of \$83 million for equity-based compensation. Equity-based compensation expense decreased \$100 million due to a decline in outstanding unit awards and stock appreciation rights ("SARs"), which are cash-settled awards, partially offset by an increase in expense of \$17 million for stock options, performance-based restricted stock units ("PRSUs") and service-based restricted stock units ("RSUs"). The decreases in equity-based compensation expense were partially offset by higher employee compensation costs, increases in headcount, increased costs related to the international expansion of TLC, greater presence in CEEMEA, and increased research costs related to obtaining ratings services for additional networks.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense, which includes depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of finite-lived intangible assets, decreased \$11 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, depreciation and amortization expense decreased 16%, or \$23 million, due to lower asset balances as a result of intangible assets becoming fully depreciated in prior periods.

Restructuring and Impairment Charges

In 2011 and 2010, we recorded restructuring charges of \$10 million and \$14 million, respectively. (See Note 15 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.) In 2011, we recorded a \$20 million goodwill impairment charge. (See Note 9 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

Gain on Disposition

In connection with the contribution of the Discovery Health network to OWN on January 1, 2011, we recorded a pretax gain of \$129 million, which represents the fair value of the investment retained less the book basis of contributed assets.

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense, net, was relatively flat in 2011 compared to the prior year, due to an increase in the amount of outstanding debt offset by a decrease in interest expense related to realized losses on interest rate swaps recorded during the prior year. During 2010, most of our interest rate swaps either matured or were settled prior to maturity as a result of refinancing most of our debt in June 2010.

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt

In June 2010, we refinanced most of our outstanding debt. In connection with the repayment of \$2.9 billion of existing debt outstanding under our term loans and private senior notes, we recognized a \$136 million loss on extinguishment of debt, which included \$114 million for make-whole premiums, \$12 million of noncash write-offs of unamortized deferred financing costs and \$10 million for the repayment of the original issue discount from our term loans.

Other Expense, Net

Other expense, net, which consists primarily of losses from our equity method investees and gains and losses on derivative instruments, decreased \$ 54 million primarily due to a decrease in realized losses on derivative instruments of \$39 million and losses from our equity method investees of \$22 million. The decrease in realized losses on derivative instruments is a result of reducing the derivatives held by us as part of the issuance of senior notes on June 30, 2010. The decrease in losses from equity method investments was primarily attributable to changes associated with our investment in OWN. While we recognized 100% of OWN's losses prior to OWN's launch on January 1, 2011, we have recognized 50% of OWN's losses subsequent to the launch.

Provision for Income Taxes

For 2011 and 2010, our provisions for income taxes were \$427 million and \$293 million and the effective tax rates were 27% and 31%, respectively. (See Note 16 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

(Loss) Income from Discontinued Operations, Net of Taxes

Loss from discontinued operations in 2011 relates to activities connected with our postproduction audio business and businesses classified as discontinued operations in previous years. Income from discontinued operations in 2010 relates to the sale of our Antenna Audio business and the elimination of an obligation to ACG, an entity spun off in 2008, offset by losses on our postproduction audio business.

Net Income Attributable to Noncontrolling Interests

The \$15 million decrease in net income attributable to noncontrolling interests was due to the acquisition of the BBC's interests in the international Animal Planet and Liv networks on November 12, 2010. Following the acquisition, we no longer allocate net operating results to noncontrolling interests of these networks.

Segment Results of Operations – 2011 vs. 2010

Total consolidated Adjusted OIBDA was calculated as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2011	2010	
Revenues:			
U.S. Networks	\$ 2,619	\$ 2,363	11%
International Networks	1,455	1,251	16%
Education	95	86	10%
Corporate and inter-segment eliminations	(1)	6	NM
Total revenues	4,168	3,706	12%
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	(1,176)	(1,013)	16%
Selling, general and administrative ^(a)	(1,128)	(1,032)	9%
Add: Amortization of deferred launch incentives ^(b)	52	42	24%
Adjusted OIBDA	\$ 1,916	\$ 1,703	13%

^(a) Selling, general and administrative expenses exclude mark-to-market equity-based compensation, restructuring charges and gains (losses) on dispositions.

^(b) Amortization of deferred launch incentives are included as a reduction of distribution revenue for reporting in accordance with GAAP but are excluded from Adjusted OIBDA.

The following table presents our Adjusted OIBDA, by segment, with a reconciliation of total consolidated Adjusted OIBDA to consolidated operating income (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2011	2010	
Adjusted OIBDA:			
U.S. Networks	\$ 1,495	\$ 1,365	10 %
International Networks	645	545	18 %
Education	25	19	32 %
Corporate and inter-segment eliminations	(249)	(226)	10 %
Total Adjusted OIBDA	1,916	1,703	13 %
Amortization of deferred launch incentives	(52)	(42)	24 %
Mark-to-market equity-based compensation	(43)	(142)	(70)%
Depreciation and amortization	(117)	(128)	(9)%
Restructuring and impairment charges	(30)	(14)	NM
Gain on disposition	129	—	NM
Operating income	\$ 1,803	\$ 1,377	31 %

U.S. Networks

The following table presents, for our U.S. Networks segment, revenues by type, certain operating expenses, contra revenue amounts, Adjusted OIBDA, and a reconciliation of Adjusted OIBDA to operating income (in millions). While the table below discloses reported amounts, the discussion of segment results that follows compares the current year operating results to the prior year's excluding the impact of the Discovery Health network.

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2011	2010	
Revenues:			
Distribution	\$ 1,180	\$ 1,054	12 %
Advertising	1,337	1,222	9 %
Other	102	87	17 %
Total revenues	2,619	2,363	11 %
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	(689)	(573)	20 %
Selling, general and administrative	(445)	(432)	3 %
Add: Amortization of deferred launch incentives	10	7	43 %
Adjusted OIBDA	1,495	1,365	10 %
Amortization of deferred launch incentives	(10)	(7)	43 %
Depreciation and amortization	(15)	(21)	(29)%
Restructuring and impairment charges	(24)	(3)	NM
Gain on disposition	129	—	NM
Operating income	\$ 1,575	\$ 1,334	18 %

Revenues

Distribution revenue increased \$141 million, excluding the impact of the Discovery Health network, primarily due to the extension and expansion of an agreement to license selected library titles. As a result of titles delivered under this and similar agreements, license revenue increased \$81 million. The remaining distribution revenue increase was attributable to annual contractual rate increases, and increases in paying subscribers, principally for our fully distributed networks carried on the digital tier.

Advertising revenue increased \$177 million, excluding the impact of Discovery Health network, which was driven by increased pricing in the upfront and scatter markets, and higher sellouts. Advertising revenues also benefited from \$13 million in non-recurring revenue items.

Other revenues increased \$16 million, excluding the impact of the Discovery Health network, due to \$32 million for the growth in revenues from services provided to our unconsolidated equity method investees. These increases were partially offset by no longer providing services to The Travel Channel.

Costs of Revenues

Costs of revenues increased \$148 million, excluding the impact of the Discovery Health network. The increase in costs of revenues was principally related to higher content expense, which primarily reflects our continued investment in content, as well as increases of \$11 million for an accelerated charge associated with the licensing of selected library titles and \$24 million for content impairments and accelerated content amortization.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$26 million, excluding the impact of the Discovery Health network. Increased selling, general and administrative expenses were attributable to higher research expenses from our newly rated networks and other costs, which were partially offset by lower marketing expenses.

Adjusted OIBDA

Adjusted OIBDA increased \$163 million, excluding the impact of the Discovery Health network, primarily due to increased distribution revenues largely generated from licensing of selected library titles, contractual rate increases with our affiliates, and higher advertising sales, partially offset by higher content expense and selling, general and administrative expenses.

International Networks

The following table presents, for our International Networks segment, revenues by type, certain operating expenses, contra revenue amounts, Adjusted OIBDA, and a reconciliation of Adjusted OIBDA to operating income (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2011	2010	
Revenues:			
Distribution	\$ 890	\$ 778	14 %
Advertising	514	422	22 %
Other	51	51	— %
Total revenues	1,455	1,251	16 %
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	(455)	(405)	12 %
Selling, general and administrative	(397)	(336)	18 %
Add: Amortization of deferred launch incentives	42	35	20 %
Adjusted OIBDA	645	545	18 %
Amortization of deferred launch incentives	(42)	(35)	20 %
Depreciation and amortization	(43)	(39)	10 %
Restructuring and impairment charges	(3)	(9)	(67)%
Operating income	\$ 557	\$ 462	21 %

Revenues

Distribution revenue increased \$112 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, distribution revenues increased 11%, or \$85 million, which is attributable to continued growth of pay television services and subscribers across all regions.

Advertising revenue increased \$92 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, advertising revenues increased by 18%, or \$76 million, due to improved pricing across all regions, as well as from increased viewership at new and rebranded networks which use TLC content.

Costs of Revenues

Costs of revenues increased \$50 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, costs of revenues increased 10%, or \$39 million, due to increased content expense of \$27 million for the international rollout of TLC and higher sales commissions across most regions.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$61 million. Excluding the impact of foreign currency fluctuations, selling, general and administrative expenses increased 9%, or \$31 million, attributable to a greater presence in CEEMEA, the international rollout of TLC, and other expenses in Latin America. The variance in foreign currency largely results from working capital revaluations for European and Asian entities.

Adjusted OIBDA

Adjusted OIBDA increased \$100 million, primarily due to the growth of television services and subscribers across all regions driving higher distribution and advertising revenues, as well as higher costs of revenues and selling, general, and administrative expenses. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates did not significantly impact Adjusted OIBDA.

Education

The following table presents, for our Education segment, revenues by type, certain operating expenses, Adjusted OIBDA, and a reconciliation of Adjusted OIBDA to operating (loss) income (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2011	2010	
Revenues	\$ 95	\$ 86	10 %
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	(30)	(31)	(3)%
Selling, general and administrative	(40)	(36)	11 %
Adjusted OIBDA	25	19	32 %
Depreciation and amortization	(3)	(4)	(25)%
Operating (loss) income	\$ 22	\$ 15	47 %

Adjusted OIBDA increased \$6 million, primarily due to continued growth in online streaming services, partially offset by increased employee expenses.

Corporate and Inter-segment Eliminations

The following table presents, for our unallocated corporate amounts, revenues, certain operating expenses, Adjusted OIBDA, and a reconciliation of Adjusted OIBDA to operating loss (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2011	2010	
Revenues	\$ (1)	\$ 6	NM
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	(2)	(4)	(50)%
Selling, general and administrative	(246)	(228)	8 %
Adjusted OIBDA	(249)	(226)	10 %
Mark-to-market equity-based compensation	(43)	(142)	(70)%
Depreciation and amortization	(56)	(64)	(13)%
Restructuring and impairment charges	(3)	(2)	50 %
Operating loss	\$ (351)	\$ (434)	(19)%

Corporate operations primarily consist of executive management, administrative support services, substantially all of our equity-based compensation, and a consolidated joint venture. Corporate expenses are excluded from segment results to evaluate business segment performance based upon decisions made directly by business segment executives.

Adjusted OIBDA decreased \$13 million due to higher equity-based compensation expense for equity-settled awards such as stock options, PRSUs, and RSUs that received fixed accounting.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Liquidity

Sources and Uses of Cash

Our principal sources of cash are cash and cash equivalents on hand, cash flows from operating activities, available borrowing capacity under our revolving credit facility and access to capital markets. As of December 31, 2012, we had \$1.2 billion

of cash and cash equivalents on hand and approximately \$1.0 billion available to borrow under our revolving credit facility. As a public company, we may have access to other sources of capital such as the public bond and equity markets. On September 25, 2012, we modified our existing \$1.0 billion revolving credit facility agreement to extend the expiration date two years to October 12, 2017. The terms of the revolving credit facility otherwise remained substantially the same. On May 17, 2012, Discovery Communications, LLC ("DCL"), our wholly-owned subsidiary, issued \$1.0 billion aggregate principal amount of senior notes consisting of \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 3.30% Senior Notes due May 15, 2022 and \$500 million of aggregate principal amount of 4.95% Senior Notes due May 15, 2042. DCL received net proceeds of approximately \$983 million from the offering after deducting the related underwriting discounts and expenses. We maintain an effective Registration Statement on Form S-3 that allows us to conduct registered offerings of securities, including debt securities, common stock and preferred stock. Access to sufficient capital from the public market is not assured.

Our primary uses of cash include the creation and acquisition of new content, repurchases of treasury stock, personnel costs, payments for income taxes and interest on our outstanding senior notes, funding for various equity method and other investments and business acquisitions.

- On April 25, 2012 and December 11, 2012, our Board of Directors approved separate authorizations of \$1.0 billion each under our stock repurchase program. As of December 31, 2012, we had remaining authorization of \$1.5 billion for future repurchases of its common stock under the stock repurchase program, of which \$518 million and \$1.0 billion will expire on April 25, 2014 and December 11, 2014, respectively. We have been funding and expect to continue to fund stock repurchases through a combination of cash on hand, cash generated by operations, borrowings under our revolving credit facility and future financing transactions. Under the stock repurchase program, management is authorized to purchase shares from time to time through open market purchases at prevailing prices or privately negotiated transactions market conditions and other factors. As of December 31, 2012, the Company had repurchased 2.0 million and 56.7 million shares of Series A and Series C common stock over the life of the program for the aggregate purchase price of \$109 million and \$2.4 billion, respectively.
- We have interests in various equity method investees and provide funding to those equity method investees from time to time. As of December 31, 2012, we have an outstanding note receivable from OWN, our equity method investee, which totals \$482 million including interest. We currently expect to provide additional funding to our equity method investees and to recoup amounts funded.
- On December 21, 2012, we acquired 20% equity ownership interests in Eurosport and a portfolio of pay television networks from a French media company, TF1, for \$264 million, including transaction costs. We have a call right that enables us to purchase a controlling interest in Eurosport starting December 2014 and for one year thereafter. If we exercise our call right, TF1 will have the right to put their remaining interest to us for one year thereafter.
- We plan to continue to invest significantly in the creation and acquisition of new content. Additional information regarding contractual commitments to acquire content is set forth in "Commitments and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements" in Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.
- On December 14, 2012, we entered into a sale and purchase agreement, which we expect to close in the first quarter of 2013, to acquire certain television and radio business operations in Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Finland and England ("SBS Nordic") from Prosiebensat.1 Media AG for cash of approximately \$1.7 billion (€1.3 billion). We plan to pay for such transactions with a combination of cash on hand and the unused capacity on our revolving credit facility or other indebtedness.
- We expect to continue to make payments for vested cash-settled equity awards. Actual amounts expensed and payable for cash-settled awards are dependent on future fair value calculations which are primarily affected by changes in our stock price or changes in the number of awards outstanding. During 2012, we paid \$45 million for cash-settled equity awards. As of December 31, 2012, we accrued liabilities of \$80 million for outstanding cash-settled equity awards, of which \$55 million was classified as current.
- In 2013, we expect our uses of cash to include other business combinations (see Note 3 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements) and approximately \$255 million for interest payments related to our outstanding indebtedness and capital lease obligations.

Cash Flows

Changes in cash and cash equivalents were as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	\$ 1,048	\$ 466	\$ 623
Cash provided by operating activities	1,099	1,100	668
Cash used in investing activities	(643)	(214)	(190)
Cash used in financing activities	(305)	(297)	(641)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	2	(7)	6
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	153	582	(157)
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ 1,201	\$ 1,048	\$ 466

Changes in cash and cash equivalents include amounts related to discontinued operations.

Operating Activities

Cash provided by operating activities decreased \$1 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2011. The decrease in cash provided by operating activities was principally driven by increases in content investment of \$207 million, cash paid for taxes of \$197 million and cash paid for interest of \$39 million partially offset by a decrease in cash-settled equity-based compensation payments of \$81 million and changes in other operating assets and liabilities.

Cash provided by operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2011 increased by \$432 million as compared to the year ended December 31, 2010. The increase in cash provided by operating activities was driven by increased operating results, a decrease in taxes paid, a decrease in interest payments, and decreases in equity compensation payments for cash settled equity awards. During 2010, there was a \$112 million overpayment of tax (the "2010 overpayment") resulting primarily from an extension of the tax law in the fourth quarter of 2010 that allowed for the immediate deduction of certain domestic content costs. During 2011, we received a \$39 million tax refund related to the 2010 overpayment and there was a decrease in tax payments of \$107 million primarily attributable to the use of the remaining overpayment carry forward from 2010. The decrease in interest payments was principally the result of \$114 million of make-whole premiums paid in 2010 in connection with the refinancing of most of our outstanding debt. The \$32 million decrease in payments for cash-settled equity awards was attributable to the decrease in number of outstanding unit awards and SARs. These improvements were partially offset by a \$110 million increase in cash used by operating activities attributable to investments in content.

Investing Activities

Cash flows used in investing activities increased \$429 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2011. The increase was primarily attributable to a \$253 million increase in investments in and advances to unconsolidated equity method investees that was driven by \$264 million in investments in Eurosport and the pay-television portfolio of TF1 (see Note 5 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements) and a \$123 million increase in net cash invested in business acquisitions (see Note 3 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements).

Cash flows used in investing activities increased \$24 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2010. The increase was attributable to a \$24 million increase in funding to unconsolidated equity method investees and a \$9 million increase in payments for purchases of property and equipment. The increase in funding to unconsolidated equity method investees was primarily due to continued investments in OWN, which was launched on January 1, 2011. The increase in cash used in investing activities in 2011 was partially offset by a \$12 million decrease in cash used in business acquisitions, net of cash acquired. During 2011, we used \$26 million for the acquisition of a factual entertainment production company in the U.K. and a Latin American cable channel. Cash flows used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2010 included \$35 million for the acquisition of an uplink facility.

Financing Activities

Cash flows used in financing activities increased \$8 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2011. The increase was the result of a \$383 million increase in repurchases of our Series A and Series C common stock pursuant to our stock repurchase program partially offset by a \$342 million increase in cash flows from the issuance of senior notes.

Cash flows used in financing activities decreased \$344 million for the year ended December 31, 2011 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2010. The change in cash flows used in financing activities was principally attributable to an increase of \$552 million in our net issuance of senior notes partially offset by an increase in repurchases of Series C common stock for \$392 million made pursuant to our stock repurchase program implemented on August 3, 2010.

Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2012, capital resources were comprised of the following (in millions).

	December 31, 2012			
	Total Capacity	Outstanding Letters of Credit	Outstanding Indebtedness	Unused Capacity
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,201	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,201
Revolving credit facility	1,000	1	—	999
Senior notes ^(a)	5,150	—	5,150	—
Total	\$ 7,351	\$ 1	\$ 5,150	\$ 2,200

^(a) Interest on senior notes is paid semi-annually. Our senior notes outstanding as of December 31, 2012 had interest rates that ranged from 3.30% to 6.35% and will mature between 2015 and 2042.

As of December 31, 2012, we held \$125 million of our \$1.2 billion of cash and cash equivalents in our foreign corporations. We intend to permanently reinvest these funds outside of the U.S. Our current plans do not demonstrate a need to repatriate them to fund our U.S. operations. However, if these funds are needed for our U.S. operations, we would be required to accrue and pay U.S. taxes to repatriate them.

Additional information regarding the changes in our outstanding indebtedness and the significant terms and provisions of our revolving credit facility and outstanding indebtedness is discussed in Note 10 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

COMMITMENTS AND OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

Contractual Obligations

As of December 31, 2012, our significant contractual obligations, including related payments due by period, were as follows (in millions).

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More than 5 Years
Long-term debt:					
Principal payments	\$ 5,150	\$ —	\$ 850	\$ —	\$ 4,300
Interest payments	3,381	249	482	435	2,215
Capital lease obligations:					
Principal payments	110	31	29	23	27
Interest payments	21	6	7	5	3
Operating lease obligations	313	42	88	87	96
Purchase obligations:					
Content	547	492	55	—	—
Other	652	173	134	60	285
Total	\$ 10,174	\$ 993	\$ 1,645	\$ 610	\$ 6,926

The above table does not include certain long-term obligations reflected on our consolidated balance sheet as the timing or the amount of the payments cannot be predicted. Such funding obligations include funding commitments to equity method investees. As of December 31, 2012, we have funding commitments to certain equity method investees of \$20 million. Additionally, as of December 31, 2012, we have accrued \$80 million for cash-settled equity-based compensation awards, which are remeasured at fair value each reporting period. Reserves for income taxes have been excluded from the above table because we are unable to predict reasonably the ultimate amount or timing of settlement of our reserves for income taxes. Our reserves for income taxes totaled \$128 million as of December 31, 2012.

Long-term Debt

Principal payments on long-term debt reflect the repayment of our outstanding senior notes, at face value, assuming repayment will occur upon maturity. Interest payments on our outstanding senior notes are projected based on the notes' contractual rate and maturity.

Capital Lease Obligations

We acquire satellite transponders and other equipment through multi-year capital lease arrangements. Principal payments on capital lease obligations reflect amounts due under our capital lease agreements. Interest payments on our outstanding capital lease obligations are based on the stated or implied rate in our capital lease agreements.

Operating Lease Obligations

We obtain office space and equipment under multi-year lease arrangements. Most operating leases are not cancelable prior to their expiration. Payments for operating leases represent the amounts due under the agreements assuming the agreements are not canceled prior to their expiration.

Purchase Obligations

Content purchase obligations include obligations for contracts with third-party producers for the production of content that airs on our television networks. Production contracts generally require us to purchase a specified number of episodes of the program. Content purchase obligations also include program licenses that typically require payments over the terms of the licenses. Licensed content includes both programs that have been delivered and are available for airing and programs that have not yet been produced. If the programs are not produced, our commitments would generally expire without obligation. We expect to enter into additional production contracts and content licenses to meet our future content needs.

Other purchase obligations include multi-year agreements with certain vendors and suppliers for the purchase of goods and services whereby the underlying agreements are enforceable, legally binding and specify all significant terms. Significant purchase

obligations include transmission services, television rating services, marketing research, employment contracts, equipment purchases, and information technology and other services. These contracts typically do not require the purchase of fixed or minimum quantities and generally may be terminated with a 30-day to 60-day advance notice without penalty. Amounts related to employment contracts include base compensation and do not include compensation contingent on future events.

Guarantees

We have guaranteed a certain level of operating performance which is achieved over time for The Hub through December 2015. As of December 31, 2012, the maximum amount potentially due under this guarantee was less than \$110 million. The maximum exposure to loss is expected to decline to zero during 2014. Additional information regarding our guarantee is discussed in Note 4 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have no material off-balance sheet arrangements (as defined in Item 303(a)(4) of Regulation S-K) that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In the ordinary course of business we enter into transactions with related parties, primarily our equity method investees and Liberty Global. Information regarding transactions and amounts with related parties is discussed in Note 19 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

NEW ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

We adopted certain accounting and reporting standards during 2012. Information regarding our adoption of new accounting and reporting standards is discussed in Note 2 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP, which requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Management considers an accounting policy to be critical if it is important to our financial condition and results of operations, and if it requires significant judgment and estimates on the part of management in its application. The development and selection of these critical accounting policies have been determined by management and the related disclosures have been reviewed with the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company. We consider policies relating to the following matters to be critical accounting policies:

- Revenue recognition;
- Goodwill and intangible assets;
- Income taxes;
- Content rights;
- Equity-based compensation; and
- Equity method investments.

For a discussion of each of our critical accounting policies, including information and analysis of estimates and assumptions involved in their application, and other significant accounting policies, see Note 2 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements included in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

Our financial position, earnings and cash flows are exposed to market risks and can be affected by, among other things, economic conditions, interest rate changes, foreign currency fluctuations, and changes in the market values of investments. We have established policies, procedures and internal processes governing our management of market risks and the use of financial instruments to manage our exposure to such risks. We may use derivative financial instruments to modify our exposure to market risks from changes in interest rates and foreign exchange rates. We do not use derivative financial instruments unless there is an underlying exposure. Therefore, we do not hold or enter into financial instruments for speculative trading purposes.

Interest Rates

We are exposed to the impact of interest rate changes primarily through our potential borrowing activities. We have access to a \$1.0 billion revolving credit facility, with no amounts outstanding as of December 31, 2012. If we were to draw on the revolving credit facility, interest would be variable based on an underlying index rate. As of December 31, 2012, we had outstanding \$5.2 billion under various public senior notes with fixed interest rates. The nature and amount of our long-term debt may vary as a result of market conditions and other factors.

A change in market interest rates will impact the fair market value of fixed rate debt. Our current objectives in managing exposure to interest rate changes are to limit the impact of interest rates on earnings and cash flows. To achieve these objectives, we may enter into variable interest rate swaps, effectively converting fixed rate borrowings to variable rate borrowings indexed to LIBOR, in order to reduce the amount of interest paid. There were no interest rate swaps outstanding as of December 31, 2012.

As of December 31, 2012, the fair value of our outstanding public senior notes was \$5.9 billion. The potential change in fair value of these senior notes from an adverse 100 basis-point change in quoted interest rates across all maturities, often referred to as a parallel shift in the yield curve, would be approximately \$515 million as of December 31, 2012.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rates

We transact business globally and are subject to risks associated with changing foreign currency exchange rates. Through December 31, 2012, our International Networks segment reported into the following four regions: Western Europe, CEEMEA, Asia-Pacific, and Latin America. Cash is managed from our four international regions with net earnings reinvested locally and working capital requirements met from existing liquid funds. To the extent such funds are not sufficient to meet working capital requirements, draw downs in the appropriate local currency are available from intercompany borrowings. Since earnings of our international operations are expected to be reinvested in those businesses indefinitely, we do not hedge our investment in the net assets of those foreign operations.

The functional currency of substantially all of our international subsidiaries is the local currency. The financial statements of our foreign corporations are translated into U.S. dollars as part of our consolidated financial reporting. As a result, fluctuations in exchange rates affect our financial position and results of operations. The majority of our foreign currency exposure is to the British pound, the Euro and the Brazilian real.

We may enter into spot, forward and option contracts that change in value as foreign currency exchange rates change to hedge certain exposures associated with the cost for producing or acquiring content abroad. These contracts hedge forecasted foreign currency transactions in order to mitigate fluctuations in our earnings and cash flows associated with changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Our objective in managing exposure to foreign currency fluctuations is to reduce volatility of earnings and cash flows. The market value of our foreign currency derivative instruments held at December 31, 2012 was \$2 million.

Market Values of Investments

In addition to derivatives, we had investments in entities accounted for using the equity method and highly liquid instruments, such as mutual funds, that are accounted for at fair value. The carrying values of investments in equity method investees and mutual funds were \$1.1 billion and \$571 million, respectively at December 31, 2012. Investments in mutual funds include both fixed rate and floating rate interest earning securities that carry a degree of interest rate risk. Fixed rate securities may have their fair market value adversely impacted due to a rise in interest rates, while floating rate securities may produce less income than predicted if interest rates fall. Due in part to these factors, our income from such investments may decrease in the future. A hypothetical 100 basis-point increase in interest rates would not materially impact the fair values of our investments in mutual funds as of December 31, 2012.

ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Management’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.</u>	<u>49</u>
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.</u>	<u>50</u>
Consolidated Financial Statements of Discovery Communications, Inc.:	
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011.</u>	<u>51</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010.</u>	<u>52</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010.</u>	<u>53</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010.</u>	<u>54</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010.</u>	<u>56</u>
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.</u>	<u>57</u>

MANAGEMENT’S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management of Discovery Communications, Inc. (the “Company”) is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and Rule 15d-15(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The Company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and disposition of the assets of the Company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and provide reasonable assurance that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and the directors of the Company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company’s assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements prepared for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Because of the inherent limitations in any internal control, no matter how well designed, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Company’s management, with the participation of its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company’s system of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012 based on the framework set forth in Internal Control – Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on its evaluation, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2012, the Company’s internal control over financial reporting was effective based on the specified criteria.

The effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report in Item 8 of Part II of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption “Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.”

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To Board of Directors and
Stockholders of Discovery Communications, Inc.:

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of operations, of comprehensive income, of equity and of cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Discovery Communications, Inc. and its subsidiaries at December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
McLean, Virginia
February 14, 2013

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in millions, except par value)

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,201	\$ 1,048
Receivables, net	1,130	1,042
Content rights, net	122	93
Deferred income taxes	74	73
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	203	175
Total current assets	2,730	2,431
Noncurrent content rights, net	1,555	1,302
Property and equipment, net	388	379
Goodwill	6,399	6,291
Intangible assets, net	611	571
Equity method investments	1,095	807
Other noncurrent assets	152	132
Total assets	<u>\$ 12,930</u>	<u>\$ 11,913</u>
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 71	\$ 53
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	721	554
Deferred revenues	123	113
Current portion of long-term debt	31	26
Total current liabilities	946	746
Long-term debt	5,212	4,219
Deferred income taxes	272	337
Other noncurrent liabilities	207	92
Total liabilities	6,637	5,394
Commitments and contingencies (See Note 20.)		
Equity:		
Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders' equity:		
Series A convertible preferred stock: \$0.01 par value; 75 shares authorized; 71 shares issued	1	1
Series C convertible preferred stock: \$0.01 par value; 75 shares authorized; 49 and 57 shares issued	1	1
Series A common stock: \$0.01 par value; 1,700 shares authorized; 147 and 142 shares issued	1	1
Series B convertible common stock: \$0.01 par value; 100 shares authorized; 7 shares issued	—	—
Series C common stock: \$0.01 par value; 2,000 shares authorized; 150 and 142 shares issued	2	2
Additional paid-in capital	6,689	6,505
Treasury stock, at cost	(2,482)	(1,102)
Retained earnings	2,075	1,132
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	4	(23)
Total Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders' equity	6,291	6,517
Noncontrolling interests	2	2
Total equity	6,293	6,519
Total liabilities and equity	<u>\$ 12,930</u>	<u>\$ 11,913</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in millions, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Revenues:			
Distribution	\$ 2,206	\$ 2,070	\$ 1,832
Advertising	2,037	1,852	1,645
Other	244	246	229
Total revenues	4,487	4,168	3,706
Costs and expenses:			
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	1,218	1,176	1,013
Selling, general and administrative	1,291	1,171	1,174
Depreciation and amortization	117	117	128
Restructuring and impairment charges	6	30	14
Gain on disposition	—	(129)	—
Total costs and expenses	2,632	2,365	2,329
Operating income	1,855	1,803	1,377
Interest expense	(248)	(208)	(203)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	—	(136)
Other expense, net	(89)	(32)	(86)
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	1,518	1,563	952
Provision for income taxes	(562)	(427)	(293)
Income from continuing operations, net of taxes	956	1,136	659
(Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of taxes	(11)	(3)	10
Net income	945	1,133	669
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(2)	(1)	(16)
Net income attributable to Discovery Communications, Inc.	943	1,132	653
Stock dividends to preferred interests	—	—	(1)
Net income available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	\$ 943	\$ 1,132	\$ 652
Income per share from continuing operations available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders:			
Basic	\$ 2.54	\$ 2.83	\$ 1.51
Diluted	\$ 2.51	\$ 2.80	\$ 1.50
(Loss) income per share from discontinued operations available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders:			
Basic	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.02
Diluted	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.02
Net income per share available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders:			
Basic	\$ 2.51	\$ 2.82	\$ 1.53
Diluted	\$ 2.48	\$ 2.80	\$ 1.52
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	376	401	425
Diluted	380	405	429

Income per share amounts may not sum since each is calculated independently.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(in millions)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Net income	\$ 945	\$ 1,133	\$ 669
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Currency translation adjustments	28	10	(19)
Derivative and market value adjustments	(1)	—	7
Comprehensive income	972	1,143	657
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(2)	(1)	(16)
Comprehensive income attributable to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	\$ 970	\$ 1,142	\$ 641

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in millions)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Operating Activities			
Net income	\$ 945	\$ 1,133	\$ 669
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities:			
Equity-based compensation expense	154	99	182
Depreciation and amortization	117	119	132
Content amortization and impairment expense	865	846	715
Loss (gains) on dispositions	6	(129)	(9)
Equity in losses and distributions from investee companies	106	65	72
Deferred income tax (benefit) expense	(70)	40	11
Other, net	32	69	47
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Receivables, net	(59)	(179)	(81)
Content rights	(1,091)	(884)	(774)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	171	6	(1)
Equity-based compensation liabilities	(45)	(126)	(158)
Income tax receivable	(11)	72	(107)
Other, net	(21)	(31)	(30)
Cash provided by operating activities	1,099	1,100	668
Investing Activities			
Purchases of property and equipment	(77)	(58)	(49)
Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(149)	(26)	(38)
Distributions from equity method investees	17	21	—
Investments in and advances to equity method investees	(404)	(151)	(127)
Other investing activities, net	(30)	—	24
Cash used in investing activities	(643)	(214)	(190)
Financing Activities			
Borrowings from long-term debt, net of discount and issuance costs	981	639	2,970
Principal repayments of long-term debt	—	—	(2,883)
Principal repayments of capital lease obligations	(22)	(20)	(10)
Repurchases of common and preferred stock	(1,380)	(997)	(605)
Purchase of noncontrolling interests	—	—	(148)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock in connection with equity-based plans	81	60	47
Excess tax benefits from equity-based compensation	38	28	19
Other financing activities, net	(3)	(7)	(31)
Cash used in financing activities	(305)	(297)	(641)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	2	(7)	6
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	153	582	(157)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	1,048	466	623
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ 1,201	\$ 1,048	\$ 466

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in millions)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Supplemental Cash Flow Information			
Cash paid for interest, net:			
Periodic interest payments for debt, interest rate swaps and capital lease obligations	\$ (244)	\$ (205)	\$ (217)
Early repayment of debt costs	—	—	(148)
Total cash paid for interest, net	\$ (244)	\$ (205)	\$ (365)
Cash paid for taxes, net	\$ (485)	\$ (288)	\$ (395)
Noncash Investing and Financing Transactions			
Investment in OWN	\$ 8	\$ 273	\$ —
Assets acquired under capital lease arrangements	\$ 25	\$ —	\$ 28
Stock dividends to preferred interests	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1
Acquisitions			
Fair value of assets	\$ 224	\$ 35	\$ 38
Fair value of liabilities	(75)	(9)	—
Cash paid, net of cash acquired	\$ 149	\$ 26	\$ 38

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY
(in millions)

	Discovery Communications, Inc. Stockholders											Noncontrolling Interests	Total Equity
	Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Treasury Stock	(Accumulated Deficit)/ Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) / Income	Discovery Communications, Inc. Stockholders' Equity				
	Shares	Par Value	Shares	Par Value									
December 31, 2009	142	\$ 2	284	\$ 3	\$ 6,600	\$ —	\$ (387)	\$ (21)	\$ 6,197	\$ 23	\$ 6,220		
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	653	—	653	16	669		
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(12)	(12)	—	(12)		
Stock dividends declared to preferred interests	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	—	—	(1)	—	(1)		
Stock dividends released to preferred interests	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	2	—	2		
Repurchases of preferred stock	(14)	—	—	—	(234)	—	(266)	—	(500)	—	(500)		
Repurchases of common stock	—	—	—	—	—	(105)	—	—	(105)	—	(105)		
Cash distributions to noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(31)	(31)		
Equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	—	42	—	42		
Excess tax benefits from equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	19	—	—	—	19	—	19		
Issuance of common stock in connection with equity-based plans	—	—	3	—	47	—	—	—	47	—	47		
Purchase of noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	(117)	—	—	—	(117)	—	(117)		
December 31, 2010	128	2	287	3	6,358	(105)	—	(33)	6,225	8	6,233		
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,132	—	1,132	1	1,133		
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	10	—	10		
Repurchases of common stock	—	—	—	—	—	(997)	—	—	(997)	—	(997)		
Cash distributions to noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7)	(7)		
Equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	59	—	—	—	59	—	59		
Excess tax benefits from equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	28	—	—	—	28	—	28		
Issuance of common stock in connection with equity-based plans	—	—	4	—	60	—	—	—	60	—	60		
December 31, 2011	128	2	291	3	6,505	(1,102)	1,132	(23)	6,517	2	6,519		
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	943	—	943	2	945		
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	27	—	27		
Repurchases of common stock	—	—	—	—	—	(1,380)	—	—	(1,380)	—	(1,380)		
Cash distributions to noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2)	(2)		
Equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	65	—	—	—	65	—	65		
Excess tax benefits from equity-based compensation	—	—	—	—	38	—	—	—	38	—	38		
Issuance of common stock in connection with equity-based plans	—	—	5	—	81	—	—	—	81	—	81		
Share conversion	(8)	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
December 31, 2012	120	\$ 2	304	\$ 3	\$ 6,689	\$ (2,482)	\$ 2,075	\$ 4	\$ 6,291	\$ 2	\$ 6,293		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Description of Business

Discovery Communications, Inc. ("Discovery" or the "Company") is a global media company that provides content across multiple distribution platforms, including digital distribution arrangements, throughout the world. The Company also develops and sells curriculum-based education products and services. The Company classifies its operations in three segments: U.S. Networks, consisting principally of domestic television networks and websites; International Networks, consisting primarily of international television networks and websites; and Education, consisting principally of curriculum-based product and service offerings. Financial information for Discovery's reportable segments is discussed in Note 21.

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Discovery and its majority-owned subsidiaries in which a controlling interest is maintained. Inter-company accounts and transactions between consolidated entities have been eliminated in consolidation.

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Accounting and Reporting Pronouncements Adopted

Testing Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets for Impairment

In July 2012, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued guidance which is intended to reduce the cost and complexity of the annual impairment test for indefinite-lived intangible assets other than goodwill by providing entities an option to perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether a quantitative impairment test is necessary. The Company adopted the new guidance effective October 1, 2012 and applied it to the Company's November 30, 2012 annual impairment test.

Fair Value Measurements

In May 2011, the FASB issued guidance that results in a consistent definition between U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP") and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") of fair value and common requirements for measurement of and disclosure about fair value. There are several changes under the new guidance. The highest and best use valuation concepts are relevant only when measuring the fair value of nonfinancial assets. The prohibition of the application of a blockage factor extends to all financial measurements. The Company must disclose quantitative information about unobservable inputs used to assess fair value and provide a qualitative discussion about the sensitivity of the measurements for recurring Level 3 fair value measurements. The Company prospectively adopted the new guidance effective January 1, 2012. The adoption of the new guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

Comprehensive Income

In June 2011, the FASB issued guidance eliminating the option to report other comprehensive income and its components in the statement of changes in equity. Entities may elect to present items of net income and other comprehensive income in one continuous statement or in two separate, but consecutive, statements. Under the new guidance, each component of net income and each component of other comprehensive income, together with totals for comprehensive income and its two parts, net income and other comprehensive income, are required to be disclosed under either alternative. The Company retrospectively adopted the new guidance effective January 1, 2012. The Company elected to present comprehensive income in a separate statement.

Testing for Goodwill Impairment

In September 2011, the FASB issued guidance which is intended to reduce the cost and complexity of the annual goodwill impairment test by providing entities an option to perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether the quantitative two-step annual goodwill impairment test is necessary. If an entity believes as a result of its qualitative assessment that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, the quantitative impairment test is not required. The Company adopted the new guidance effective October 1, 2011 and applied it to the Company's November 30, 2011 and 2012 annual impairment tests.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Revenue Recognition for Multiple-Element Revenue Arrangements

In October 2009, the FASB issued guidance that changed the determination of when the individual deliverables included in a multiple-element revenue arrangement may be treated as separate units of accounting, modified the manner in which the arrangement consideration is allocated across the separately identified deliverables, and expanded the disclosures required for multiple-element revenue arrangements. Under the new guidance, the Company must allocate the arrangement consideration to each deliverable based on management's estimate of the price at which each element would be separately sold, if vendor specific information or third party evidence of selling price is not available. The Company prospectively adopted the new guidance effective January 1, 2011. The adoption of the new guidance did not impact the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Management continually re-evaluates its estimates, judgments and assumptions and management's assessments could change. Actual results may differ materially from those estimates.

Significant estimates inherent in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements include accounting for asset impairments, revenue recognition, allowances for doubtful accounts, content rights, depreciation and amortization, business combinations, equity-based compensation, income taxes, contingencies, and the determination of whether the Company is the primary beneficiary of entities in which it holds variable interests.

Consolidation

The Company has ownership and other interests in various entities, including corporations, partnerships, and limited liability companies. For each such entity, the Company evaluates its ownership and other interests to determine whether it should consolidate the entity or account for its ownership interest as an investment. As part of its evaluation, the Company initially determines whether the entity is a variable interest entity ("VIE") and, if so, whether it is the primary beneficiary of the VIE. An entity is generally a VIE if it meets any of the following criteria: (i) the entity has insufficient equity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties, (ii) the equity investors cannot make significant decisions about the entity's operations, or (iii) the voting rights of some investors are not proportional to their obligations to absorb the expected losses of the entity or receive the expected returns of the entity and substantially all of the entity's activities involve or are conducted on behalf of the investor with disproportionately few voting rights. The Company consolidates VIEs for which it is the primary beneficiary, regardless of its ownership or voting interests. The primary beneficiary is the party involved with the VIE that (i) has the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance, and (ii) has the obligation to absorb losses of the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. The Company periodically makes judgments in determining whether entities in which it invests are VIEs. If so, the Company makes judgments to determine whether it is the primary beneficiary and is thus required to consolidate the entity.

If it is concluded that an entity is not a VIE, then the Company considers its proportional voting interests in the entity. The Company consolidates majority-owned subsidiaries in which a controlling interest is maintained. Controlling interest is determined by majority ownership and the absence of significant third-party participating rights.

Ownership interests in entities for which the Company has significant influence and are not consolidated under the Company's consolidation policy are accounted for as equity method investments. Related party transactions between the Company and its equity method investees have not been eliminated.

Investments

The Company holds investments in equity method investees and other marketable securities. Investments in equity method investees are those for which the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence but does not control and is not the primary beneficiary. Significant influence typically exists if the Company has a 20% to 50% ownership interest in the venture unless predominant evidence to the contrary exists. Under this method of accounting, the Company records its proportionate share of the net earnings or losses of equity method investees and a corresponding increase or decrease to the investment balances. Cash payments to equity method investees such as additional investments, loans and advances and expenses incurred on behalf of investees, as well as payments from equity method investees such as dividends, distributions and repayments of loans and advances are recorded as adjustments to investment balances. The Company evaluates its equity method investments for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of such investments may not be recoverable. (See Asset Impairment Analysis below.)

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Investments in entities over which the Company has no control or significant influence and is not the primary beneficiary, and investments in other securities, are accounted for at fair value or cost. Investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair values are accounted for at fair value, based on quoted market prices, and classified as either trading securities or available-for-sale securities. For investments classified as trading securities, which include securities held in a separate trust in connection with the Company's deferred compensation plan, unrealized and realized gains and losses related to the investment and corresponding liability are recorded in earnings. For investments classified as available-for-sale securities, which include investments in mutual funds, unrealized gains and losses are recorded net of income taxes in other comprehensive income (loss) until the security is sold or considered impaired. If declines in the value of available-for-sale securities are determined to be other than temporary, a loss is recorded in earnings in the current period. Impairments are determined based on, among other factors, the length of time the fair value of the investment has been less than the carrying value, future business prospects for the investee, and information regarding market and industry trends for the investee's business, if available. For purposes of computing realized gains and losses, the Company determines cost on a specific identification basis.

Foreign Currency

The functional currency of most of the Company's international subsidiaries is the local currency. Assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. Foreign currency equity balances are translated at historical rates. Revenues and expenses denominated in foreign currencies are translated at average exchange rates for the respective periods. Foreign currency translation adjustments are recorded in other comprehensive income (loss). Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are included in operating income and totaled a loss of \$ 4 million, a loss of \$12 million, and a gain of \$8 million for 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Discontinued Operations

In determining whether a group of assets disposed of should be presented as a discontinued operation, the Company initially makes a determination as to whether the group of assets comprises a component of the entity, which requires clearly distinguishable cash flows from the rest of the entity. The Company also determines whether the cash flows associated with the component have been or will be significantly eliminated from the ongoing operations of the Company and whether the Company will have significant continuing involvement in the component's operations. If the discontinued operations criteria have been achieved, the results of operations of the component being disposed of, as well as any gain or loss on the disposal transaction, are aggregated for presentation apart from continuing operating results of the Company in the consolidated financial statements.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand and highly liquid investments with original maturities of ninety days or less.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable include amounts billed and currently due from customers and are presented net of an estimate for uncollectible accounts. The Company evaluates outstanding receivables to assess collectibility. In performing this evaluation, the Company analyzes market trends, economic conditions, the aging of receivables, and customer specific risks. Using this information, the Company reserves an amount that it estimates may not be collected. The Company does not require collateral with respect to trade receivables.

Content Rights

Content rights principally consist of television series and specials. Content aired on the Company's television networks is primarily obtained through third-party production companies and is classified either as produced, coproduced or licensed. Substantially all produced content includes programming for which the Company has engaged third parties to develop and produce, and it owns most or all rights. The Company collaborates with third parties to finance and develop coproduced content and it retains significant rights to exploit the programs. Licensed content is comprised of films or series that have been previously produced by third parties and the Company retains limited airing rights over a contractual term. Capitalized content costs are stated at the lower of cost less accumulated amortization or net realizable value.

Costs of produced and coproduced content consist of development costs, acquired production costs, direct production costs, certain production overhead costs and participation costs. Costs incurred for produced and coproduced content are capitalized if the Company has previously generated revenues from similar content in established markets and the content will be used and revenues will be generated for a period of at least one year. The Company's coproduction arrangements generally provide for the sharing of production cost. The Company records its costs, but does not record the costs borne by the other party as the Company does not

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

share any associated economics of exploitation. Program licenses typically have fixed terms and require payments during the term of the license. The cost of licensed content is capitalized when the programs are delivered or the Company has paid for the programs. Development costs for programs that the Company has determined will not be produced are written off. Additionally, distribution, advertising, marketing, general and administrative costs are expensed as incurred.

Amortization of content rights is recognized based on the proportion that current estimated revenues bear to the estimated remaining total lifetime revenues, which results in either an accelerated method or a straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of up to five years. Amortization of capitalized costs for produced and coproduced content begins when a program has been aired. Amortization of capitalized costs for licensed content commences when the license period begins and the program is available for use.

The Company periodically evaluates the net realizable value of content by considering expected future revenue generation. Estimates of future revenues consider historical airing patterns and future plans for airing content, including any changes in strategy. Estimated future revenues may differ from actual revenues based on changes in expectations related to market acceptance, network affiliate fee rates, advertising demand, the number of cable and satellite television subscribers receiving the Company's networks, and program usage. Accordingly, the Company continually reviews revenue estimates and planned usage and revises its assumptions if necessary. Given the significant estimates and judgments involved, actual demand or market conditions may be less favorable than those projected, requiring a write-down to net realizable value. All produced and coproduced content is classified as long-term. The portion of the unamortized licensed content balance that will be amortized within one year is classified as a current asset.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairments. The cost of property and equipment acquired under capital lease arrangements represents the lesser of the present value of the minimum lease payments or the fair value of the leased asset as of the inception of the lease. Substantially all capitalized software costs are for internal use. Capitalization of software costs occurs during the application development stage. Software costs incurred during the preliminary project and post implementation stages are expensed as incurred. Repairs and maintenance expenditures that do not enhance the use or extend the life of property and equipment are expensed as incurred.

Depreciation for most property and equipment is recognized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, which is 15 to 39 years for buildings, three to five years for broadcast equipment, two to five years for capitalized software costs and three to five years for office equipment, furniture, fixtures and other property and equipment. Assets acquired under capital lease arrangements and leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the lesser of the estimated useful lives of the assets or the terms of the related leases, which is three to 12 years. Depreciation commences when property or equipment is ready for its intended use.

Asset Impairment Analysis

Goodwill and Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets

Goodwill is allocated to the Company's reporting units, which are its operating segments or one level below its operating segments. The Company evaluates goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment annually as of November 30 and earlier upon the occurrence of substantive changes in circumstances such as: a significant deterioration in economic conditions, industry changes, increases in costs, declining cash flows, or a decline in market capitalization. If the Company believes that as a result of its qualitative assessment it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit or other indefinite-lived intangible asset is greater than its carrying amount, the quantitative impairment test is not required.

Following a qualitative assessment indicating that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill impairment is determined using a two-step quantitative process. The first step of the process is to compare the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. In performing the first step, the Company determines the fair value of a reporting unit by using a combination of a discounted cash flow ("DCF") analysis and, if possible, market-based valuation methodologies. Determining fair value requires the Company to make judgments about appropriate discount rates, perpetual growth rates, relevant comparable company earnings multiples and the amount and timing of expected future cash flows. The cash flows employed in the DCF analysis are based on the Company's budget, long-term business plan, and recent operating performance. Discount rate assumptions are based on an assessment of the risk inherent in future cash flows of the respective reporting unit and market conditions. In assessing the reasonableness of its determined fair values, the Company may also evaluate its results against other value indicators such as comparable company public trading values, research analyst estimates and values observed in market transactions.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is not impaired and the second step of the quantitative impairment test is not necessary. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step of the quantitative goodwill impairment test is required to be performed to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. The second step of the quantitative goodwill impairment test compares the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined in the same manner as the amount of goodwill recognized in a business combination. In other words, the estimated fair value of the reporting unit's identifiable net assets excluding goodwill is compared to the fair value of the reporting unit as if the reporting unit had been acquired in a business combination and the fair value of the reporting unit was the purchase price paid. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess.

Following a qualitative assessment that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of the indefinite lived intangible asset exceeds its carrying amount, impairment of other intangible assets not subject to amortization involves a comparison of the estimated fair value of the intangible asset with its carrying value. If the carrying value of the intangible asset exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. The estimates of fair value of intangible assets not subject to amortization are determined using a DCF valuation analysis, a market-based valuation analysis, or both. Determining fair value requires the exercise of significant judgment, including judgments about appropriate discount rates, perpetual growth rates, relevant comparable company earnings multiples, when available, and the amount and timing of expected future cash flows.

Long-lived Assets

Long-lived assets such as amortizing trademarks, customer lists, other intangible assets, and property and equipment are not required to be tested for impairment annually. Instead, long-lived assets are tested for impairment whenever circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable, such as the likely disposal of a portion of such assets or the occurrence of an adverse change in the market involving the business employing the related assets. If an impairment analysis is required, the impairment test employed is based on whether the Company's intent is to hold the asset for continued use or to hold the asset for sale. If the intent is to hold the asset for continued use, the impairment test first requires a comparison of undiscounted future cash flows to the carrying value of the asset. If the carrying value of the asset exceeds the undiscounted cash flows, the asset would not be deemed to be recoverable. Impairment would then be measured as the excess of fair value over the asset's carrying value. Fair value is typically determined by discounting the future cash flows associated with that asset. If the intent is to hold the asset for sale and certain other criteria are met, the impairment test involves comparing the asset's carrying value to its fair value less costs to sell. To the extent the carrying value is greater than the asset's fair value less costs to sell, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to the difference. Significant judgments in this area involve determining whether events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable, determining the future cash flows for the assets involved and determining the proper discount rate to be applied in determining fair value.

Equity Method Investments

Equity method investments are reviewed for impairment on a quarterly basis. An equity method investment is written down to fair value if there is evidence of a loss in value which is other than temporary. The Company may estimate the fair value of its equity method investments by considering recent investee equity transactions, discounted cash flow analysis, recent operating results, comparable public company operating cash flow multiples and in certain situations, balance sheet liquidation values. If the fair value of the investment has dropped below the carrying amount, management considers several factors when determining whether an other-than temporary decline has occurred, such as: the length of the time and the extent to which the estimated fair value or market value has been below the carrying value, the financial condition and the near-term prospects of the investee, the intent and ability of the Company to retain its investment in the investee for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in market value and general market conditions. The estimation of fair value and whether an other-than temporary impairment has occurred requires the application of significant judgment and future results may vary from current assumptions. (See Note 4.)

Derivative Instruments

The Company uses derivative financial instruments from time to time to modify its exposure to market risks from changes in interest rates and foreign exchange rates. The Company may designate derivative instruments as cash flow hedges or fair value hedges, as appropriate. The Company records all derivative instruments at fair value on a gross basis. For those derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges that qualify for hedge accounting, gains or losses on the effective portion of derivative instruments are initially recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss on the consolidated balance sheets and reclassified to the same account on the consolidated statements of operations in which the hedged item is recognized. The Company may also enter into derivative instruments that are not designated as hedges and do not qualify for hedge accounting. These contracts are

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

intended to mitigate economic exposures of the Company. The changes in fair value of derivatives not designated as hedges and the ineffective portion of derivatives designated as hedging instruments are immediately recorded in other expense, net.

Treasury Stock

When stock is retired or purchased for constructive retirement, the purchase price is initially recorded as a reduction to the par value of the shares repurchased, with any excess purchase price over par value recorded as a reduction to additional paid-in capital related to the series of shares repurchased and any remainder excess purchase price recorded as a reduction to retained earnings. If the purchase price exceeds the amounts allocated to par value and additional paid-in capital related to the series of shares repurchased and retained earnings, the remainder is allocated to additional paid-in capital.

When stock is acquired for purposes other than formal or constructive retirement, the purchase price of the acquired stock is recorded in a separate treasury stock account which is separately reported as a reduction of equity.

Revenue Recognition

The Company generates revenues principally from (i) fees charged to distributors of its network content, which include cable, direct-to-home ("DTH") satellite and digital, (ii) advertising sold on its television networks and websites, and (iii) transactions for curriculum-based products and services, affiliate and advertising sales representation services and the licensing of its brands for consumer products.

Revenue is recognized when persuasive evidence of a sales arrangement exists, delivery occurs or services are rendered, the sales price is fixed or determinable and collectability is reasonably assured. Revenues do not include taxes collected from customers on behalf of taxing authorities such as sales tax and value-added tax. However, certain revenues include taxes that customers pay to taxing authorities on the Company's behalf, such as foreign withholding tax. Revenue recognition for each source of revenue is also based on the following policies.

Distribution

Cable operators and DTH satellite service providers typically pay a per-subscriber fee for the right to distribute the Company's programming under the terms of distribution contracts. The majority of the Company's distribution fees are collected monthly throughout the year. Distribution revenues from cable operators and DTH service providers are recognized over the term of the contracts, including any free periods, based on contracted programming rates and reported subscriber levels. The amount of distribution revenues due to the Company is reported by distributors based on actual subscriber levels. Such information is generally not received until after the close of the reporting period. In such cases, reported distribution revenues are based upon the Company's estimates of the number of subscribers receiving the Company's programming for periods which the distributor has not yet reported. The Company's subscriber estimates are based on the most recent remittance or confirmation of subscribers received from the distributor. The Company subsequently adjusts its estimated amounts based upon the actual amount of subscribers. Historical adjustments to recorded estimates have not been material.

Distribution revenues are recognized net of incentives the Company provides to operators in exchange for carrying its networks. Incentives typically include cash payments to operators ("launch incentives"), providing the channel to the distributor for free for a predetermined length of time, or both. Launch incentives are capitalized as assets upon launch of the Company's network by the operator and are amortized on a straight-line basis as a reduction of revenue over the term of the contract, including free periods. In instances where the distribution agreement is extended prior to the expiration of the original term, the Company evaluates the economics of the extended term and, if it is determined that the launch asset continues to benefit the Company over the extended term, then the Company will adjust the amortization period of the remaining launch incentives accordingly. Other incentives are recognized as a reduction of revenue as incurred. Amortization of launch incentives was \$20 million, \$52 million and \$42 million for 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Revenues associated with digital distribution arrangements are recognized when the Company transfers control of the content and the rights to distribute the content to the customer. If multiple programs are included in the arrangement, the Company allocates the fee to each program based on its relative fair value.

Advertising

Advertising revenues are principally generated from the sale of bundled commercial time on television networks and websites. Advertising revenues are recognized net of agency commissions in the period advertising spots are aired. A substantial portion of the advertising contracts in the U.S. guarantee the advertiser a minimum audience level that either the program in which their advertisements are aired or the advertisement will reach. Revenues are recognized for the actual audience level delivered. The Company provides the advertiser with additional advertising spots in future periods if the guaranteed audience level is not

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

delivered. Revenues are deferred for any shortfall in the guaranteed audience level until the guaranteed audience level is delivered or the rights associated with the guarantee lapse. Audience guarantees are initially developed internally based on planned programming, historical audience levels, the success of pilot programs, and market trends. In the U.S., actual audience and delivery information is published by independent ratings services. In certain instances, the independent ratings information is not received until after the close of the reporting period. In these cases, reported advertising revenue and related deferred revenue are based upon the Company's estimates of the audience level delivered using the most current data available. The Company subsequently adjusts its estimated amounts based upon the actual audience delivered and verified through an independent ratings service. Historical adjustments to recorded estimates have not been material.

Advertising revenues from online properties are recognized either as impressions are delivered or the services are performed.

Other

Revenues for curriculum-based services are recognized ratably over the contract term. Royalties from brand licensing arrangements are earned as products are sold by the licensee.

Deferred Revenues

Deferred revenues primarily consist of cash received for television advertising for which the advertising spots have not yet aired and advanced billings to subscribers for access to the Company's curriculum-based streaming services. The amounts classified as current are expected to be earned within the next year.

Equity-Based Compensation Expense

The Company has incentive plans under which unit awards, stock appreciation rights ("SARs"), stock options, performance based restricted stock units ("PRSUs") and service based restricted stock units ("RSUs") are issued.

The Company measures the cost of employee services received in exchange for unit awards and SARs based on the fair value of the award less estimated forfeitures. Because unit awards and SARs are cash-settled, the Company remeasures the fair value of these awards each reporting period until settlement. Compensation expense, including changes in fair value, for unit awards and SARs is recognized during the vesting period in proportion to the requisite service that has been rendered as of the reporting date. For grants of unit awards with graded vesting, the Company measures fair value separately for each vesting tranche and records compensation expense for all vesting tranches as a single award. For grants of SARs with graded vesting, the Company measures fair value and records compensation expense separately for each vesting tranche.

Compensation expense for stock options is measured based on the fair value on the date of grant less estimated forfeitures. Compensation expense for stock options is recognized ratably during the vesting period.

The fair values of unit awards, SARs and stock options are estimated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Because the Black-Scholes option-pricing model requires the use of subjective assumptions, changes in these assumptions can materially affect the fair value of awards. For unit awards, the expected term is the period from the grant date to the vesting date of the award, and for SARs the expected term is the period from the grant date to the end of the contractual term of the award unless the terms of the award allow for cash-settlement automatically on the date the awards vest, in which case the vesting date is used. For stock options, the expected term is estimated to be the period from the date of grant through the mid-point between the vesting date and the end of the contractual term of the award. Expected volatility is based on a combination of implied volatilities from traded options on the Company's common stock and historical realized volatility of the Company's common stock, and considers other factors deemed relevant. The dividend yield is assumed to be zero because the Company has no present intention to pay dividends. The risk-free interest rate is based on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with a remaining term equal to the expected term of the award.

Vesting for certain PRSUs is subject to satisfying objective operating performance conditions while vesting for other PRSUs is based on the achievement of a combination of objective and subjective operating performance conditions. Compensation expense for PRSUs that vest based on achieving objective operating performance conditions is measured based on the fair value of the Company's Series A common stock on the date of grant less estimated forfeitures. Compensation expense for PRSUs that vest based on achieving subjective operating performance conditions is remeasured at fair value of the Company's Series A common stock less estimated forfeitures each reporting period until the date of vesting. Compensation expense for all PRSUs is recognized ratably during the vesting period only when it is probable that the operating performance conditions will be achieved. The Company records a cumulative adjustment to compensation expense for PRSUs if there is a change in the determination of whether or not it is probable the operating performance conditions will be achieved.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company measures the cost of employee services received in exchange for RSUs based on the fair value of the Company's Series A common stock on the date of grant less estimated forfeitures. Compensation expense for RSUs is recognized ratably during the vesting period.

When recording compensation cost for equity-based awards, the Company is required to estimate the number of awards granted that are expected to be forfeited. In estimating forfeitures, the Company considers historical and expected forfeiture rates and anticipated events. On an ongoing basis, the Company adjusts compensation expense based on actual forfeitures and revises the forfeiture rate as necessary.

On May 17, 2011, the Company's stockholders approved the Discovery Communications, Inc. 2011 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "DESPP"), which enables eligible employees to purchase shares of the Company's common stock through payroll deductions or other permitted means. The Company recognizes the fair value of the discount associated with shares purchased under the plan as equity-based compensation expense.

Equity-based compensation expense is recorded as a component of selling, general and administrative expense. The Company classifies the intrinsic value of unit awards and SARs that are vested or will become vested within one year as a current liability.

Excess tax benefits realized from the exercise of stock options and vested RSUs, PRSUs and the DESPP are reported as cash inflows from financing activities rather than as a reduction of taxes paid in cash flows from operating activities on the consolidated statements of cash flows.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising costs paid to third parties totaled \$ 124 million, \$132 million and \$135 million for 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are recorded using the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Deferred taxes are measured using rates we expect to apply to taxable income in years in which those temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided for deferred tax assets if it is more likely than not such assets will be unrealized.

The Company reports a liability for unrecognized income tax benefits resulting from uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken on a tax return. The Company's policy is to classify tax interest and penalties related to tax reserves and unrecognized tax benefits as tax expense. The liability for these items is included in other current and noncurrent liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets as appropriate.

Concentrations Risk

Customers

The Company has long-term contracts with distributors around the world, including the largest operators in the U.S. and major international distributors. In the U.S., approximately 90% of distribution revenues come from the top 10 distributors. Outside of the U.S., approximately 50% of distribution revenue comes from the top 10 distributors. Agreements in place with the major cable and satellite operators in the U.S. expire at various times beginning in 2013 through 2020. Failure to secure a renewal or a renewal on less favorable terms may have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and results of operations. Not only could the Company experience a reduction in affiliate revenue, but it could also experience a reduction in advertising revenue which is impacted by affiliate subscriber levels and viewership.

No individual customer accounted for more than 10% of total consolidated revenues for 2012, 2011 and 2010. The Company's trade receivables do not represent a significant concentration of credit risk as of December 31, 2012 or 2011 due to the wide variety of customers and markets in which the Company operates and their dispersion across many geographic areas.

Financial Institutions

Cash and cash equivalents are maintained with several financial institutions. The Company has deposits held with banks that exceed the amount of insurance provided on such deposits. Generally, these deposits may be redeemed upon demand and are maintained with financial institutions of reputable credit and, therefore, bear minimal credit risk.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Lender Counterparties

There is a risk that the counterparties associated with the Company's revolving credit facility will not be available to fund as obligated under the terms of the facility. If funding under the revolving credit facility is unavailable, the Company may have to acquire a replacement credit facility from a different counterparty at a higher cost or may be unable to find a suitable replacement. Typically, the Company seeks to manage these exposures by contracting with experienced large financial institutions and monitoring the credit quality of its lenders. As of December 31, 2012, the Company did not anticipate nonperformance by any of its counterparties.

NOTE 3. ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSITIONS

Acquisitions

SBS Nordic

On December 14, 2012, the Company entered into a sale and purchase agreement with ProSiebenSat.1 Group (the "SBS Group") to acquire the SBS Group's television and radio business operations in Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Finland and England for cash of approximately \$1.7 billion (€1.3 billion). The transaction is subject to customary regulatory approvals and is expected to close in the first quarter of 2013.

Discovery Japan

On January 10, 2013, the Company purchased an additional 30% of Discovery Japan. As of December 31, 2012, Discovery Japan was a 50% owned equity method investee. The transaction qualifies as a step acquisition for Discovery. In the first quarter of 2013, Discovery will consolidate Discovery Japan and recognize a gain to account for the difference between the carrying value and the fair value of the previously held equity interest. The Company is finalizing its purchase accounting for Discovery Japan, including the amount of the gain.

Switchover Media and other

On December 28, 2012, the Company acquired Switchover Media, a group of five Italian television channels with children's and entertainment programming. In 2012 the Company also purchased a digital media company in the U.S., a television channel in Dubai, and certain affiliate agreements in Latin America. Total consideration for these businesses was \$171 million, net of cash acquired. Contingent consideration of up to \$13 million may be paid if certain performance targets are achieved. Based on a preliminary purchase price allocation, the Company recorded \$70 million and \$106 million of intangible assets and goodwill, respectively, in connection with these acquisitions. These business combinations have been included in the Company's operating results since their acquisition date.

In 2011 the Company acquired businesses for a total consideration of \$26 million, net of cash acquired. The Company recorded \$14 million of goodwill in connection with these acquisitions. The acquisitions included a non-fiction entertainment production company in the U.K. and a Latin American cable channel to increase distribution of TLC content. These business combinations have been included in the Company's operating results since their acquisition date.

BBC Ventures

On November 12, 2010, the Company acquired the remaining 50% ownership interest in substantially all of its BBC Worldwide joint venture networks for a payment of \$152 million. The acquisition provides the Company 100% ownership of most of these entities. Prior to the acquisition, the Company determined that the ventures qualified as VIEs and that it met the control requirements to consolidate the ventures. BBC Worldwide's equity interests in consolidated ventures were reported as noncontrolling interests in the consolidated financial statements, and as such the acquisition of the additional interests was accounted for as a noncontrolling interest transaction as there was no change in control of the ventures.

The \$152 million payment to BBC Worldwide was allocated \$117 million to additional paid in capital and \$4 million to equity method investment. Prior to the acquisition, BBC Worldwide had a put right to sell its interests in the ventures to the Company. The Company had previously accrued \$49 million as redeemable noncontrolling interests on the consolidated balance sheets for this put right and an associated \$18 million deferred tax asset. A portion of the purchase price was allocated to these items as the acquisition eliminated BBC Worldwide's put right and the associated deferred tax asset.

Uplink Facility

On February 17, 2010, the Company acquired all interests in an uplink facility in the U.K., including its employees and operations, for a payment of \$35 million. The uplink center is used to deliver Discovery's networks in the U.K. and Europe, Africa and the Middle East, and has been integrated into the Company's International Networks segment. The acquisition has provided the

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Company more flexibility to expand the distribution of its content. The uplink facility has been included in the Company's operating results since the date of acquisition.

Dispositions

CSS Studios, LLC

On September 17, 2012, the Company sold its postproduction audio business, CSS Studios, LLC, which resulted in a \$6 million loss on sale, net of taxes. The results of the postproduction audio business have been reflected in (loss) income from discontinued operations, net of taxes on the consolidated statements of operations for all periods presented. The postproduction audio business was an operating segment combined with Education as a reportable segment.

Discovery Health Network

On January 1, 2011, the Company contributed the domestic Discovery Health network to OWN LLC in connection with the launch of OWN, which resulted in a pretax gain of \$129 million. (See Note 4.) As the Company continues to be involved in the operations of the Discovery Health network through its ownership interests in OWN LLC, the Company has not presented the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows of the Discovery Health network as discontinued operations.

Antenna Audio

On September 1, 2010, the Company sold its Antenna Audio business for net cash proceeds of \$24 million, which resulted in a \$9 million gain, net of taxes. Antenna Audio's operating results are classified as (loss) income from discontinued operations, net of taxes, on the consolidated statements of operations.

Ascent Capital Group, Inc. ("ACG") (formerly known as Ascent Media Corporation)

In September 2010, the Company received a tax refund, which eliminated a \$12 million obligation to ACG, an entity spun off in 2008. The reversal of this obligation has been recorded as a benefit in (loss) income from discontinued operations, net of taxes on the consolidated statements of operations.

NOTE 4. VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES

In the normal course of business, the Company makes investments that support its underlying business strategy and provide it the ability to enter new markets for its brands, develop programming, and distribute its existing content. In certain instances, an investment may qualify as a VIE. (See Note 2.) As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company's VIEs primarily consisted of Hub Television Networks LLC and OWN LLC, which operate pay-television networks.

The Company accounted for its interests in VIEs using the equity method. The aggregate carrying values of these equity method investments were \$825 million and \$807 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The Company recognized equity losses in other expense, net on the consolidated statements of operations of \$92 million, \$33 million, and \$55 million for 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively, for its portion of net losses generated by VIEs.

As of December 31, 2012, the Company's estimated risk of loss for investment carrying values, unfunded contractual commitments and guarantees made on behalf of equity method investees was approximately \$851 million. The estimated risk of loss excludes the Company's non-contractual expected future funding of OWN and its operating performance guarantee for Hub Television Networks LLC, which is discussed below.

Hub Television Networks LLC

Hub Television Networks LLC operates The Hub, which is a pay-television network that provides children's and family entertainment and educational programming. The Company is obligated to provide The Hub with funding up to \$15 million; the Company has not provided funding as of December 31, 2012. The Company also provides services such as distribution, sales and administrative support for a fee. (See Note 19.)

Based upon the level of equity investment at risk, The Hub is a VIE. Discovery and its partner, Hasbro Inc. ("Hasbro"), share equally in voting control and jointly consent to decisions about programming and marketing strategy and thereby direct the activities of The Hub that most significantly impact its economic performance. Neither has special governance rights, and both are equally represented on the board of The Hub. The partners also share equally in the profits, losses and funding of The Hub. The Company has determined that it is not the primary beneficiary of The Hub. Accordingly, the Company accounts for its investment in The Hub using the equity method.

Through December 31, 2015, the Company has guaranteed the performance of The Hub and is required to compensate Hasbro to the extent that distribution metrics decline versus levels historically achieved by the Discovery Kids channel. This

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

guarantee extends on a declining basis through the period of guarantee. Upon inception of The Hub on May 22, 2009, the maximum amount potentially due under this guarantee was \$300 million. As of December 31, 2012, the maximum amount potentially due under this guarantee was less than \$110 million. The maximum exposure to loss is expected to decline to zero during 2014. As The Hub's distribution is generally provided under long-term contracts with stable subscriber levels, the Company believes the likelihood is remote that the guaranteed performance levels will not be achieved and, therefore, believes the performance guarantee is unlikely to have an adverse impact on the Company.

The carrying values of the Company's investment in The Hub were \$322 million and \$334 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. During the fourth quarter of 2012, The Hub completed its annual impairment review of goodwill. In addition, the Company monitors the valuation of its investment and may record an impairment charge if there is an other-than-temporary decline in the investment's value. No impairments have been recorded.

OWN LLC

OWN LLC operates OWN, which is a pay-television network and website that provides adult lifestyle content focused on self-discovery and self-improvement. Based on insufficient equity to finance its activities, OWN is a VIE. While the Company and Harpo, Inc. ("Harpo") are partners who share in voting control, power is not shared because certain activities that significantly impact OWN's economic performance are directed by Harpo. Harpo holds operational rights related to programming and marketing, as well as selection and retention of key management personnel. Accordingly, the Company has determined that it is not the primary beneficiary of OWN and accounts for its investment in OWN using the equity method.

In connection with the launch of OWN on January 1, 2011, the Company contributed the domestic Discovery Health network to the venture. The contribution did not impact the Company's ownership interest, voting control or governance rights related to OWN. Subsequent to the contribution, the Company no longer consolidates the domestic Discovery Health network, which was a component of its U.S. Networks segment. However, the Company provides OWN funding, content licenses and services such as distribution, sales and administrative support for a fee. (See Note 19.)

The Company recorded the contribution at fair value, which resulted in a pretax gain of \$129 million and tax expense of \$27 million. The fair value of the Company's retained equity interest in OWN was estimated to be \$273 million. The gain represents the fair value of the equity investment retained less the carrying values of contributed assets, which included goodwill and other identifiable assets with carrying values of \$136 million and \$8 million, respectively. The fair value of the contribution of the Discovery Health network to OWN was determined utilizing customary valuation methodologies including discounted cash flow valuation models. The underlying assumptions, such as future cash flows, weighted average costs of capital and long-term growth rates were generally not observable in the marketplace and therefore involved significant judgment.

The Company reviewed the carrying value of its equity and note receivable investment in OWN as of December 31, 2012. Using the current long-term projections, the fair value of the network was assessed using a DCF valuation model. The underlying assumptions, such as future cash flows, weighted average cost of capital and long-term growth rates were generally not observable in the marketplace, and therefore, involved significant judgment. The fair value of the investment in OWN exceeded the Company's carrying value as of December 31, 2012. No impairment of the investment balance was recorded. The Company will continue to monitor the financial results of OWN along with other relevant business information to determine if an impairment has occurred regarding the recoverability of the OWN loan and valuation of the Company's investment in OWN.

The Company's combined advances to and note receivable from OWN were \$482 million and \$317 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. During 2012, the Company provided OWN with funding of \$136 million and accrued interest earned on the note receivable of \$29 million. The note receivable is secured by the net assets of OWN. While the Company has no further funding commitments, the Company expects to provide additional funding to OWN and to recoup amounts funded. The funding to OWN accrues interest at 7.5% compounded annually. There can be no event of default on the borrowing until 2023. However, borrowings are scheduled for repayment four years after the borrowing date to the extent that OWN has excess cash to repay the borrowings then due; following such repayment, OWN's subsequent cash distributions will be shared equally between the Company and Harpo.

In accordance with the venture agreement, losses generated by OWN are generally allocated to investors based on their proportionate ownership interests. However, the Company has recorded its portion of OWN's losses based upon accounting policies for equity method investments. Prior to the contribution of the Discovery Health network to OWN at its launch, the Company recognized \$104 million or 100% of OWN's net losses. During the three months ended March 31, 2012, accumulated operating losses at OWN exceeded the equity contributed to OWN, and Discovery resumed recording 100% of OWN's net losses. The Company will continue to record 100% of OWN's operating losses as long as Discovery provides all funding to OWN and OWN's accumulated losses continue to exceed the equity contributed. Future net income generated by OWN will initially be recorded 100% by the Company until Discovery recovers losses absorbed in excess of Discovery's equity ownership interest.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The carrying value of the Company's investment in OWN, including its equity method investment and note receivable balance, was \$469 million and \$420 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Harpo has the right to require the Company to purchase all or part of Harpo's interest in OWN at fair market value up to a maximum put amount every two and one half years commencing January 1, 2016. The maximum put amount ranges from \$100 million on the first put exercise date up to \$400 million on the fourth put exercise date. The Company has recorded no amounts for the put right.

NOTE 5. INVESTMENTS

The Company's investments consisted of the following (in millions).

	Balance Sheet Location	December 31,	
		2012	2011
Trading securities:			
Mutual funds	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 96	\$ 76
Available-for-sale securities:			
Money market mutual funds	Cash and cash equivalents	475	635
Equity method investments	Equity method investments	1,095	807
Cost method investments	Other noncurrent assets	34	—
Total investments		<u>\$ 1,700</u>	<u>\$ 1,518</u>

Trading Securities

Trading securities include investments in mutual funds held in a separate trust, which are owned as part of the Company's supplemental retirement plan. (See Note 14.)

Equity Method Investments

On December 21, 2012, the Company acquired 20% equity ownership interests in Eurosport, a European sports satellite and cable network, and a portfolio of pay television networks from a French media company, TF1, for \$264 million, including transaction costs. The Company has a call right that enables it to purchase a controlling interest in Eurosport starting December 2014 and for one year thereafter. If Discovery exercises its call right, TF1 will have the right to put its remaining interest to the Company for one year thereafter. The arrangement is intended to increase the growth of Eurosport, which focuses on niche but regionally popular sports such as tennis, skiing, cycling and skating, and enhance the Company's pay television offerings in France.

Other equity method investments include ownership interests in unconsolidated ventures, principally VIEs. All equity method investees are privately owned. The carrying values of the Company's equity-method investments are consistent with its ownership in the underlying net assets of the investees, except for OWN because the Company has recorded losses in excess of its ownership interest. (See Note 4.) The carrying values of equity method investments increased as a result of additional funding provided and interest earnings recorded on the note receivable from OWN and the investment in Eurosport network. These increases were partially offset by losses and dividends from equity method investments.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 6. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Fair value is defined as the amount that would be received for selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. Assets and liabilities carried at fair value are classified in the following three categories:

- Level 1 – Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets.
- Level 2 – Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets.
- Level 3 – Valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs are unobservable.

The table below presents assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis (in millions).

Category	Balance Sheet Location	December 31, 2012			
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:					
Trading securities:					
Mutual funds	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 96	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 96
Available-for-sale securities:					
Money market mutual funds	Cash and cash equivalents	475	—	—	475
Total assets		<u>\$ 571</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 571</u>
Liabilities:					
Deferred compensation plan	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 96	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 96
Total liabilities		<u>\$ 96</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 96</u>

Category	Balance Sheet Location	December 31, 2011			
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:					
Trading securities:					
Mutual funds	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 76	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 76
Available-for-sale securities:					
Money market mutual funds	Cash and cash equivalents	635	—	—	635
Total assets		<u>\$ 711</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 711</u>
Liabilities:					
Deferred compensation plan	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 76	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 76
Total liabilities		<u>\$ 76</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 76</u>

Trading securities are comprised of investments in mutual funds held in a separate trust which are owned as part of the Company's deferred compensation plan. The fair value of Level 1 trading securities was determined by reference to the quoted market price per unit in active markets multiplied by the number of units held without consideration of transaction costs. The fair value of the related deferred compensation plan liability was determined based on the fair value of the related investments elected by employees.

Available-for-sale securities represent investments in highly liquid instruments with original maturities of 90 days or less. The fair value of Level 1 available-for-sale securities was determined by reference to the quoted market price per unit in active markets multiplied by the number of units held without consideration of transaction costs.

In addition to the financial instruments listed in the tables above, the Company holds other financial instruments, including cash deposits, accounts receivable, accounts payable and debt. The carrying values for cash, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximated their fair values. The estimated fair value of the Company's outstanding senior notes using quoted prices from over-the-counter markets, considered Level 2 inputs, was \$5.9 billion and \$4.6 billion as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011, respectively.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7. CONTENT RIGHTS

The following table presents a summary of the components of content rights (in millions).

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
Produced content rights:		
Completed	\$ 2,724	\$ 2,257
In-production	308	221
Coproduced content rights:		
Completed	566	491
In-production	76	80
Licensed content rights:		
Acquired	483	346
Prepaid	17	21
Content rights, at cost	4,174	3,416
Accumulated amortization	(2,497)	(2,021)
Total content rights, net	1,677	1,395
Current portion	(122)	(93)
Noncurrent portion	\$ 1,555	\$ 1,302

Content expense, which consists of content amortization, impairments and other production charges included in costs of revenues on the consolidated statements of operations, was \$940 million, \$912 million and \$773 million for 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. Content impairments were \$33 million, \$62 million and \$51 million for 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. As of December 31, 2012, the Company estimates that approximately 96% of unamortized costs of content rights, excluding content in-production and prepaid licenses, will be amortized within the next three years. As of December 31, 2012, the Company expects to amortize \$650 million of the above unamortized content rights, excluding content in-production and prepaid licenses, during the next twelve months.

NOTE 8. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consisted of the following (in millions).

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
Land, buildings and leasehold improvements	\$ 293	\$ 290
Broadcast equipment	429	381
Capitalized software costs	196	178
Office equipment, furniture, fixtures and other	253	266
Property and equipment, at cost	1,171	1,115
Accumulated depreciation	(783)	(736)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 388	\$ 379

Property and equipment includes assets acquired under capital lease arrangements, primarily satellite transponders classified as broadcast equipment, with gross carrying values of \$170 million and \$155 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The related accumulated amortization for capital lease assets was \$73 million and \$61 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

The net book value of capitalized software costs was \$32 million and \$27 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Depreciation expense for property and equipment, including amortization of capitalized software costs and capital lease assets, totaled \$88 million, \$86 million and \$91 million for 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. Amortization expense of capitalized software costs was \$14 million, \$15 million and \$17 million for 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In addition to the capitalized property and equipment included in the above table, the Company rents certain facilities and equipment under operating lease arrangements. Rental expense for operating leases totaled \$60 million, \$70 million and \$74 million for 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

NOTE 9. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Goodwill

Changes in the carrying value of goodwill, by reportable segment, were as follows (in millions).

	U.S. Networks	International Networks	Education	Total
December 31, 2010	\$ 5,135	\$ 1,280	\$ 19	\$ 6,434
Acquisitions	—	14	—	14
Dispositions	(136)	—	—	(136)
Impairments	(20)	—	—	(20)
Foreign currency translation and other adjustments	—	(1)	—	(1)
December 31, 2011	4,979	1,293	19	6,291
Acquisitions	19	87	—	106
Foreign currency translation and other adjustments	—	2	—	2
December 31, 2012	\$ 4,998	\$ 1,382	\$ 19	\$ 6,399

During 2012, the Company recognized \$106 million of additional goodwill for business acquisitions. (See Note 3.) During 2011, goodwill decreased \$136 million due to the contribution of the Discovery Health network to OWN (see Note 4) and \$20 million for impairment at the Commerce reporting unit, offset by \$14 million of additional goodwill for business acquisitions (see Note 3). The carrying amount of goodwill at the U.S. Networks segment included accumulated impairment of \$20 million at December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets consisted of the following (in millions, except years).

	Weighted Average Amortization Period (Years)	December 31, 2012			December 31, 2011		
		Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Intangible assets subject to amortization:							
Trademarks	7	\$ 40	\$ (24)	\$ 16	\$ 31	\$ (26)	\$ 5
Customer relationships	24	516	(138)	378	513	(113)	400
Other	20	56	(3)	53	3	(2)	1
Total		\$ 612	\$ (165)	\$ 447	\$ 547	\$ (141)	\$ 406

Indefinite-lived intangible assets not subject to amortization (in millions):

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
Intangible assets not subject to amortization:		
Trademarks	\$ 164	\$ 165

During 2012, intangible assets, net increased \$40 million primarily due to the recognition of \$70 million of finite-lived intangible assets in connection with business acquisitions (see Note 3), partially offset by amortization expense. Amortization expense for finite-lived intangible assets is recognized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Amortization expense, excluding impairments, related to finite-lived intangible assets was \$29 million, \$31 million and \$38 million for 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Amortization expense relating to intangible assets subject to amortization for each of the next five years and thereafter is estimated to be as follows (in millions).

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Thereafter
Amortization expense	\$ 31	\$ 31	\$ 31	\$ 31	\$ 30	\$ 293

The amount and timing of the estimated expenses in the above table may vary due to future acquisitions, dispositions or impairments.

Impairment Analysis

During 2011 changes in the long-term projections for the Commerce reporting unit, a component of the U.S. Networks segment, required the Company to perform Step 1 of a quantitative goodwill impairment test. The estimated fair value of the Commerce reporting unit did not exceed its carrying amount. Upon completion of the impairment test, including Step 2, the Company concluded that all goodwill of the Commerce reporting unit was impaired and recorded a \$20 million impairment charge. During the fourth quarter of 2012 and 2011, the Company performed a qualitative goodwill impairment assessment for all other goodwill reporting units, and determined that it was more likely than not that the fair value of those reporting units exceeded their carrying values. No other goodwill was impaired during 2012 and 2011 as a result of the Company's qualitative goodwill impairment assessment.

Impairment charges are recorded in restructuring and impairment charges on the consolidated statements of operations.

NOTE 10. DEBT

The table below presents the components of outstanding debt (in millions).

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
3.70% Senior Notes, semi-annual interest, due June 2015	\$ 850	\$ 850
5.625% Senior Notes, semi-annual interest, due August 2019	500	500
5.05% Senior Notes, semi-annual interest, due June 2020	1,300	1,300
4.375% Senior Notes, semi-annual interest, due June 2021	650	650
3.30% Senior Notes, semi-annual interest, due May 2022	500	—
6.35% Senior Notes, semi-annual interest, due June 2040	850	850
4.95% Senior Notes, semi-annual interest, due May 2042	500	—
Capital lease obligations	110	106
Total long-term debt	5,260	4,256
Unamortized discount	(17)	(11)
Long-term debt, net	5,243	4,245
Current portion of long-term debt	(31)	(26)
Noncurrent portion of long-term debt	\$ 5,212	\$ 4,219

Senior Notes

On May 17, 2012, Discovery Communications, LLC ("DCL"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, issued \$1.0 billion aggregate principal amount of senior notes consisting of \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 3.30% Senior Notes due May 15, 2022 and \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 4.95% Senior Notes due May 15, 2042 (the "2022 and 2042 Notes"). DCL received net proceeds of approximately \$983 million from the offering after an \$8 million issuance discount and \$9 million of deferred financing costs. Interest on the 2022 and 2042 Notes is payable on May 15 and November 15 of each year.

On June 20, 2011, DCL issued \$650 million aggregate principal amount of 4.375% Senior Notes due on June 15, 2021 (the "2021 Notes"). DCL received net proceeds of approximately \$641 million from the offering after a \$4 million issuance discount and \$5 million of deferred financing costs. Interest on the 2021 Notes is payable on June 15 and December 15 of each year.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As of December 31, 2012, all senior notes outstanding are unsecured and rank equally in right of payment and are fully and unconditionally guaranteed on an unsecured and unsubordinated basis by Discovery. DCL has the option to redeem some or all of the senior notes at any time prior to their maturity by paying a make-whole premium plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, through the date of repurchase. The outstanding senior notes contain certain nonfinancial covenants, events of default and other customary provisions. The Company was in compliance with all covenants and customary provisions and there were no events of default as of December 31, 2012.

Revolving Credit Facility

On September 25, 2012, the Company modified its existing \$1.0 billion revolving credit facility agreement to extend the expiration date two years to October 12, 2017. The terms of the revolving credit facility otherwise remained substantially the same: DCL continues to be the borrower, Discovery continues to be the unconditional guarantor, the lenders named therein remained the same and the obligations under the credit agreement remain unsecured.

Under the revolving credit facility, outstanding balances will bear interest at one of the following rates as elected by DCL. Each LIBOR loan will bear interest at the applicable LIBOR rate based on the term selected by DCL, plus a margin ranging from 77.5 basis points to 145 basis points based on DCL's credit rating. Each Base Rate loan and Swing Line loan will bear interest at the Base Rate plus a margin ranging from zero basis points to 45 basis points based on DCL's credit rating. The Base Rate is the highest of (i) the Federal funds rate as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York plus 50 basis points, (ii) Bank of America's prime rate as publicly announced, and (iii) the one month Eurocurrency rate plus 100 basis points.

DCL is required to pay a facility fee, which ranges from 10 basis points to 30 basis points, based on DCL's credit rating, multiplied by the actual daily amount of the lender's aggregate commitments under the senior credit facility, regardless of usage. The facility fee is payable quarterly in arrears. DCL will also pay a letter of credit fee equal to the applicable margin for Eurocurrency rate loans multiplied by the dollar equivalent of the daily amount available to be drawn under such letter of credit. DCL may optionally prepay the loans or irrevocably reduce or terminate the unutilized portion of the commitments under the revolving credit facility, without premium or penalty at any time by the delivery of a notice to that effect as provided under the credit agreement.

There were no amounts drawn under the revolving credit facility as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011.

The revolving credit facility contains affirmative and negative covenants, including an interest coverage ratio and leverage ratio, events of default and other customary provisions. The Company was in compliance with all covenants and there were no events of default as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011.

Debt Repayment Schedule

The following table presents a summary of scheduled and estimated debt payments, excluding capital lease obligations, for the succeeding five years based on the amount of debt outstanding as of December 31, 2012 (in millions).

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Thereafter
Long-term debt payments	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 850	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,300

Scheduled payments for capital lease obligations outstanding as of December 31, 2012 are disclosed in Note 20.

NOTE 11. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company may use derivative financial instruments to modify its exposure to market risks from changes in interest rates and foreign exchange rates. The Company does not enter into or hold derivative financial instruments for speculative trading purposes. The Company may enter into spot, forward and option contracts that change in value as foreign currency exchange rates change. These contracts hedge forecasted foreign currency transactions in order to mitigate fluctuations in its earnings and cash flows. For its fixed rate debt, the Company may enter into variable interest rate swaps effectively converting fixed rate borrowings to variable rate borrowings indexed to LIBOR in order to reduce the amount of interest paid.

During 2012 the Company entered into foreign exchange contracts in connection with forecasted business combinations. (See Note 3.) The derivatives did not qualify for hedge accounting and unrealized gains and losses recognized were recorded on the consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2012, the notional amount of the derivative instruments was \$717 million and fair value was a loss of \$2 million. Derivatives were classified as accrued expenses and other current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet. The Company also entered into interest rate contracts to hedge the pricing for senior notes issued during the 2012. (See Note 10.) The derivatives qualified for hedge accounting and unrealized gains and losses from changes in

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

fair value were recorded as a component of other comprehensive income and will be amortized into income over the life of the notes. There were no unsettled interest rate contracts held by the Company as of December 31, 2012.

The following table presents the impact of derivative instruments on income and other comprehensive income (loss) (in millions).

		Year Ended December 31,		
	Instrument Type	2012	2011	2010
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:				
Amount recognized in other comprehensive income (loss), gross of tax	Interest rate contacts	\$ (2)	\$ —	\$ (31)
Amount reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into interest expense, net	Interest rate contacts	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (18)
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:				
Amount recognized in other expense, net	Interest rate contacts	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (29)
Amount recognized in other expense, net	Foreign currency swap	\$ (2)	\$ —	\$ —

NOTE 12. EQUITY

Common Stock

The Company has three series of common stock authorized, issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2012: Series A common stock, Series B common stock and Series C common stock. Holders of these three series of common stock have equal rights, powers and privileges, except as otherwise noted. Holders of Series A common stock are entitled to one vote per share and holders of Series B common stock are entitled to ten votes per share on all matters voted on by stockholders, except for directors to be elected by holders of the Company's Series A convertible preferred stock. Holders of Series C common stock are not entitled to any voting rights, except as required by Delaware law. Generally, holders of Series A common stock and Series B common stock and Series A convertible preferred stock vote as one class, except for certain preferential rights afforded to holders of Series A convertible preferred stock.

Holders of Series A common stock, Series B common stock and Series C common stock will participate equally in cash dividends if declared by the Board of Directors, subject to preferential rights of outstanding preferred stock.

Each share of Series B common stock is convertible, at the option of the holder, into one share of Series A common stock. Series A and Series C common stock are not convertible.

Generally, distributions made in shares of Series A common stock, Series B common stock or Series C common stock will be made proportionally to all common stockholders. In the event of a reclassification, subdivision or combination of any series of common stock, the shares of the other series of common stock will be equally reclassified, subdivided or combined.

In the event of a liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of Discovery, after payment of Discovery's debts and liabilities and subject to preferential rights of outstanding preferred stock, holders of Series A common stock, Series B common stock and Series C common stock and holders of Series A and Series C preferred stock will share equally in any assets available for distribution to holders of common stock.

Preferred Stock

The Company has two series of preferred stock authorized, issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2012: Series A convertible preferred stock and Series C convertible preferred stock. In addition to the 150 million shares authorized for Series A and Series C convertible preferred stock (75 million for each series) disclosed on the consolidated balance sheets, the Company has authorized 50 million shares of preferred stock that are undesignated and issuable in accordance with the provisions of the Company's charter. In connection with the formation of Discovery on September 17, 2008, the Company issued 70 million shares of both its Series A convertible preferred stock and Series C convertible preferred stock, to Advance/Newhouse Programming Partnership ("Advance/Newhouse"). As of December 31, 2012, all outstanding shares of Series A and Series C convertible preferred stock are held by Advance/Newhouse.

Holders of Series A and Series C convertible preferred stock have equal rights, powers and privileges, except as otherwise noted. Except for the election of common stock directors, the holders of Series A convertible preferred stock are entitled to vote on matters to which holders of Series A and Series B common stock are entitled to vote and holders of Series C convertible preferred stock are entitled to vote on matters to which holders of Series C common stock are entitled to vote pursuant to Delaware law. Series A convertible preferred stockholders vote on an as converted to common stock basis together with the Series A and Series B

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

common stockholders as a single class on all matters except the election of directors. Additionally, through its ownership of the Series A and Series C convertible preferred stock, Advance/Newhouse has special voting rights on certain matters and the right to elect three directors. Holders of the Company's common stock are not entitled to vote in the election of such directors. Advance/Newhouse retains these rights so long as it or its permitted transferees own or have the right to vote such shares that equal at least 80% of the shares of Series A convertible preferred stock issued to Advance/Newhouse in connection with the formation of Discovery plus any Series A convertible preferred stock released from escrow, as may be adjusted for certain capital transactions (the "Base Amount").

Subject to the prior preferences and other rights of any senior stock, holders of Series A and Series C convertible preferred stock will participate equally with common stockholders on an as converted to common stock basis in any cash dividends declared by the Board of Directors.

Each share of Series A and Series C convertible preferred stock is convertible, at the option of the holder, into one share of Series A or Series C common stock, respectively, subject to anti-dilution adjustments. Generally, each share of Series A and Series C convertible preferred stock will automatically convert into the applicable series of common stock if such shares are transferred from Advance/Newhouse to a third-party and such transfer is not a permitted transfer. On December 28, 2012, Advance/Newhouse completed the transfer of 8.4 million shares of their Series C convertible preferred stock to a third party, which, pursuant to provisions in the Company's articles of incorporation, automatically converted into an equal number of shares of Series C common stock. Upon conversion, Discovery derecognized the preferred stock based on its carrying value and allocated that amount to common stock. No gain or loss was recorded. Additionally, all of the outstanding Series A and Series C convertible preferred stock will automatically convert into the applicable series of common stock at such time as the number of outstanding shares of Series A convertible preferred stock is less than 80% of the Base Amount. The Base Amount is the 70 million shares of Series A and Series C Preferred Stock initially issued to Advance/Newhouse, plus any shares released from escrow as of the date the Base Amount is calculated. The Company and Advance/Newhouse are parties to an escrow agreement that entitles Advance/Newhouse to additional shares of Series A or Series C convertible preferred stock in the event the Company issues common stock to settle the exercise of stock options and stock appreciation rights that the Company assumed in connection with the formation of Discovery on September 17, 2008. The Company initially placed approximately 1.6 million shares of Series A and Series C convertible preferred stock (approximately 0.8 million for each series) into an escrow account pursuant to this agreement. The Company records a noncash stock dividend when the additional shares of preferred stock become due to Advance/Newhouse. The dividend recorded for each preferred share due to Advance/Newhouse is measured at the fair value of the Series A or Series C convertible preferred stock on September 17, 2008, which is the date Discovery was formed and entered into the obligation to contingently issue additional preferred shares to Advance/Newhouse.

In the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of Discovery, after payment of Discovery's debts and liabilities and subject to the prior payment with respect to any stock ranking senior to Series A and Series C convertible preferred stock, the holders of Series A and Series C convertible preferred stock will receive, before any payment or distribution is made to the holders of any common stock or other junior stock, an amount (in cash or property) equal to \$0.01 per share. Following payment of such amount and the payment in full of all amounts owing to the holders of securities ranking senior to Discovery's common stock, holders of Series A and Series C convertible preferred stock will share equally on an as converted to common stock basis with the holders of common stock with respect to any assets remaining for distribution to such holders.

Preferred Stock Repurchase

On December 13, 2010, the Company repurchased and retired approximately 13.73 million shares of its Series C convertible preferred stock from Advance/Newhouse for an aggregate purchase price of \$500 million. The repurchase was made outside of the Company's publicly announced stock repurchase program. The \$500 million aggregate purchase price was recorded as a decrease of \$100,000 to par value, \$234 million to additional paid-in-capital, and \$266 million to retained earnings, because the additional capital related to the series of shares repurchased was reduced to zero.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Stock Dividends to Preferred Interests

The Company declared noncash stock dividends of \$1 million to its preferred stock shareholder during 2010. No stock dividends were declared during 2011 and 2012. The Company released approximately 43,000 shares of its Series A preferred stock and 60,000 shares of its Series C preferred stock from escrow during 2010 in payment of most of the dividends declared. No releases of preferred shares from escrow were made during 2011 and 2012. The Company is contractually obligated to issue the dividends upon the issuance of its common stock to settle exercise of stock options and stock appreciation rights that it assumed in connection with its formation on September 17, 2008.

Stock Repurchase Program

On April 25, 2012 and December 11, 2012, the Company's Board of Directors approved separate additional authorizations of \$1.0 billion under the stock repurchase program, bringing the total authorized under the stock repurchase program to \$4.0 billion. As of December 31, 2012, the Company had remaining authorization of \$1.5 billion for future repurchases of its common stock under the stock repurchase program, of which \$518 million and \$1.0 billion will expire on April 25, 2014 and December 11, 2014, respectively. Under the stock repurchase program, management is authorized to purchase shares through open market transactions or privately negotiated transactions at prevailing prices as permitted by securities laws and other legal requirements and subject to stock price, business conditions, market conditions and other factors.

The stock repurchases within the stock repurchase program are recorded in treasury stock on the consolidated balance sheet. All repurchases during the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 were made through open market transactions and were funded using cash on hand. The table below presents a summary of stock repurchases (in millions). As of December 31, 2012, the Company had repurchased 2.0 million and 56.7 million shares of Series A and Series C common stock over the life of the program for the aggregate purchase price of \$109 million and \$2.4 billion, respectively.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Series A Common Stock:			
Shares repurchased	2.0	—	—
Purchase price	\$ 109	\$ —	\$ —
Series C Common Stock:			
Shares repurchased	26.5	27.2	3.0
Purchase price	\$ 1,271	\$ 997	\$ 105
Total shares repurchased	28.5	27.2	3.0
Total purchase price	\$ 1,380	\$ 997	\$ 105

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The table below presents the tax effects related to each component of other comprehensive income (loss) (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31, 2012			Year Ended December 31, 2011			Year Ended December 31, 2010		
	Pretax	Tax Benefit (Provision)	Net-of-tax	Pretax	Tax Benefit (Provision)	Net-of-tax	Pretax	Tax Benefit (Provision)	Net-of-tax
Currency translation adjustments	\$ 21	\$ 7	\$ 28	\$ 15	\$ (5)	\$ 10	\$ (30)	\$ 11	\$ (19)
Derivative and market value adjustments	(2)	1	(1)	—	—	—	11	(4)	7
Other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 19	\$ 8	\$ 27	\$ 15	\$ (5)	\$ 10	\$ (19)	\$ 7	\$ (12)

The table below presents the changes in the components of other accumulated comprehensive income loss, net of taxes (in millions).

	Currency Translation Adjustments	Derivative and Market Value Adjustments	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)
December 31, 2009	\$ (20)	\$ (1)	\$ (21)
Current period other comprehensive (loss) income	(19)	7	(12)
December 31, 2010	(39)	6	(33)
Current period other comprehensive income	10	—	10
December 31, 2011	(29)	6	(23)
Current period other comprehensive income (loss)	28	(1)	27
December 31, 2012	\$ (1)	\$ 5	\$ 4

NOTE 13. EQUITY-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company has various incentive plans under which unit awards, SARs, stock options, PRSUs and RSUs have been issued. As of December 31, 2012, the Company has reserved a total of 35 million shares of its Series A and Series C common stock for future exercises of outstanding and future grants of stock options and future vesting of outstanding and future grants of PRSUs and RSUs. Upon exercise of stock options or vesting of PRSUs and RSUs, the Company issues new shares from its existing authorized but unissued shares. There were 24 million shares of common stock available in reserves that were available for future grant under the incentive plans as of December 31, 2012.

Equity-Based Compensation Expense

The table below presents the components of equity-based compensation expense (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Unit awards	\$ 68	\$ 39	\$ 127
PRSUs and RSUs	36	23	12
Stock options	29	36	30
SARs	21	1	13
Total equity-based compensation expense	\$ 154	\$ 99	\$ 182
Tax benefit recognized	\$ 57	\$ 37	\$ 68

Compensation expense for all awards was recorded in selling, general and administrative expense on the consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the Company recorded total liabilities for cash-settled awards of \$80 million and \$37 million, respectively. The current portion of the liability for cash-settled awards was \$55 million and \$27 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Equity-Based Award Activity

Unit Awards

The table below presents unit award activity (in millions, except years and weighted-average grant price).

	Unit Awards	Weighted-Average Grant Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding as of December 31, 2011	5.5	\$ 31.44		
Settled	(2.4)	27.07		\$ 44
Outstanding as of December 31, 2012	3.1	\$ 34.78	0.73	\$ 88
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2012	3.0	\$ 34.68	0.71	\$ 86

Unit awards represent the contingent right to receive a cash payment for the amount by which the vesting price exceeds the grant price. Because unit awards are cash-settled, the Company remeasures the fair value and compensation expense of outstanding unit awards each reporting date until settlement. The vesting price is the average closing price of the Company's Series A common stock over the 10 trading days immediately preceding and including the vesting date and the 10 trading days immediately subsequent to the vesting date. The grant price is based on the average closing price of the Company's Series A common stock over the 10 trading days immediately preceding and including the grant date and the 10 trading days immediately following the grant date. Unit awards vest ratably over four years from the grant date based on continuous service and are generally settled within sixty days of vesting. Unit awards generally provide for accelerated vesting upon retirement or after reaching a specified age and years of service. The Company made cash payments totaling \$44 million, \$125 million and \$101 million during 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively, to settle vested unit awards. As of December 31, 2012, there was \$29 million of unrecognized compensation cost, net of estimated forfeitures, related to unit awards, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.64 years. Of the 3.1 million unit awards unvested as of December 31, 2012, 1.5 million and 1.0 million are scheduled to vest during 2013 and 2014, respectively.

The fair value of outstanding unit awards is estimated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The weighted-average assumptions used to determine the fair value of outstanding unit awards were as follows.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Risk-free interest rate	0.18%	0.19%	0.39%
Expected term (years)	0.73	1.02	0.80
Expected volatility	25.46%	32.84%	28.97%
Dividend yield	—	—	—

The weighted-average fair value of unit awards outstanding was \$28.49 and \$12.61 as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

PRSUs and RSUs

The table below presents PRSU and RSU activity (in millions, except years and weighted-average grant price).

	PRSUs and RSUs	Weighted-Average Grant Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Fair Value
Outstanding as of December 31, 2011	2.2	\$ 35.48		
Granted	0.9	48.02		
Converted	(0.1)	32.83		\$ 6
Forfeited	(0.1)	36.77		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2012	2.9	\$ 39.66	1.37	\$ 181
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2012	2.6	\$ 39.56	1.34	\$ 166

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company has granted PRSUs to certain senior level executives. PRSUs represent the contingent right to receive shares of the Company's Series A common stock, substantially all of which vest over three to four years based on continuous service and whether the Company achieves certain operating performance targets. The performance targets for substantially all PRSUs are cumulative measures of the Company's adjusted operating income before depreciation and amortization (as defined in Note 21), free cash flows and revenues over a three year period. The number of PRSUs that vest principally range from 0% to 100% based on a sliding scale where achieving or exceeding the performance target will result in 100% of the PRSUs vesting and achieving less than 80% of the target will result in no portion of the PRSUs vesting. Additionally, for certain PRSUs the Company's Compensation Committee has discretion in determining the final amount of units that vest, but may not increase the amount of any PRSU award above 100%. Upon vesting, each PRSU becomes convertible into a share of the Company's Series A common stock on a one-for-one basis. Holders of PRSUs would not receive payments or accruals of dividends or dividend equivalents in the event the Company was to pay regular cash dividends until such PRSUs are converted into shares of the Company's common stock.

The Company records compensation expense for PRSUs ratably over the longer of the service period or performance period when it is probable that the performance targets will be achieved. In any period in which the Company determines that achievement of the performance targets is not probable, the Company ceases recording compensation expense and all previously recognized compensation expense for the award is reversed.

Compensation expense is separately recorded for each vesting tranche of PRSUs for a particular grant. For most PRSUs, the Company measures the fair value and related compensation cost based on the closing price of the Company's Series A common stock on the grant date. For PRSUs for which the Company's Compensation Committee has discretion in determining the final amount of units that vest, compensation cost is remeasured at each reporting date based on the closing price of the Company's Series A common stock.

As of December 31, 2012, there were approximately 2 million outstanding PRSUs with a weighted-average grant price of \$39.23. As of December 31, 2012, unrecognized compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, related to PRSUs was \$33 million, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.03 years based on the Company's current assessment of the PRSUs that will vest, which may differ from actual results.

RSUs vest ratably each year over periods of one to four years based on continuous service. As of December 31, 2012, there were approximately 1 million outstanding RSUs with a weighted-average grant price of \$40.82. As of December 31, 2012, there was \$17 million of unrecognized compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, related to RSUs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.29 years.

Stock Options

The table below presents stock option activity (in millions, except years and weighted-average exercise price).

	Stock Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding as of December 31, 2011	12.7	\$ 22.52		
Granted	1.2	48.72		
Exercised	(4.7)	17.17		\$ 148
Forfeited	(0.2)	32.38		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2012	9.0	\$ 28.53	5.34	\$ 313
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2012	8.7	\$ 28.00	5.35	\$ 308
Exercisable as of December 31, 2012	5.4	\$ 21.08	5.29	\$ 227

Stock options are granted with an exercise price equal to or in excess of the closing market price of the Company's Series A common stock on the date of grant. Substantially all stock options vest ratably over three to four years from the grant date based on continuous service and expire three to ten years from the date of grant. Stock option awards generally provide for accelerated vesting upon retirement or after reaching a specified age and years of service. The Company received cash payments from the exercise of stock options totaling \$80 million, \$60 million and \$47 million during 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. As of December 31, 2012, there was \$37 million of unrecognized compensation cost, net of expected forfeitures, related to stock options, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.79 years.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The fair value of stock options is estimated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The weighted-average assumptions used to determine the fair value of stock options as of the date of grant during 2012, 2011 and 2010 were as follows.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Risk-free interest rate	1.02%	1.53%	2.08%
Expected term (years)	4.97	4.98	4.99
Expected volatility	38.33%	40.17%	38.27%
Dividend yield	—	—	—

The weighted-average grant date fair value of options granted during 2012, 2011 and 2010 was \$16.94, \$14.32 and \$13.03, respectively, per option. The total intrinsic value of options exercised during 2012, 2011 and 2010 was \$148 million, \$99 million and \$76 million, respectively.

SARs

The table below presents SAR award activity (in millions, except years and weighted-average grant price).

	SARs	Weighted-Average Grant Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding as of December 31, 2011	0.1	\$ 26.93		
Granted	1.7	41.40		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2012	1.8	\$ 41.13	1.63	\$ 40
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2012	1.7	\$ 41.12	1.63	\$ 38

The fair value of outstanding SARs is estimated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The weighted-average assumptions used to determine the fair value of outstanding SARs were as follows.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Risk-free interest rate	0.29%	0.75%	1.01%
Expected term (years)	1.63	4.08	3.71
Expected volatility	26.31%	37.53%	34.54%
Dividend yield	—	—	—

SARs entitle the holder to receive a cash payment for the amount by which the price of the Company's Series A common stock exceeds the base price established on the grant date. SARs are granted with a base price equal to or greater than the closing market price of the Company's Series A common stock on the date of grant.

As of December 31, 2012, the weighted-average fair value of SARs outstanding was \$22.34 per award. The Company made cash payments of \$1 million during 2012 and 2011, and \$55 million during 2010 to settle exercised SARs. As of December 31, 2012, there was \$19 million of unrecognized compensation cost, net of estimated forfeitures, related to SARs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.49 years.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

On May 17, 2011, the Company's stockholders approved the DESPP, which enables eligible employees to purchase shares of the Company's common stock through payroll deductions or other permitted means. Unless otherwise determined by the Company's Compensation Committee, the purchase price for shares offered under the DESPP is 85% of the closing price of the Company's Series A common stock on the purchase date. The Company recognizes the fair value of the discount associated with shares purchased in selling, general and administrative expense on the consolidated statement of operations. The Company's Board of Directors has authorized 5 million shares of the Company's common stock to be issued under the DESPP. During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company issued 0.1 million shares under the DESPP. No shares were issued under the DESPP during the year ended 2011.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 14. RETIREMENT SAVINGS PLANS

The Company has defined contribution and other savings plans for the benefit of its employees that meet certain eligibility requirements. Eligible employees may contribute a portion of their eligible compensation to the plans, which may be subject to certain statutory limitations. The Company pays discretionary matching contributions, subject to plan provisions, which vest immediately. The Company paid discretionary matching contributions of \$16 million, \$14 million, and \$13 million during 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively, which were recorded in selling, general and administrative expense on the consolidated statements of operations.

The Company's savings plans include a deferred compensation plan through which members of the Company's executive team in the U.S. may elect to defer up to 50% of their eligible compensation. The amounts deferred are invested in various mutual funds at the direction of the executive, which are used to finance payment of the deferred compensation obligation. Distributions from the deferred compensation plan are made upon termination or other events as specified in the plan.

The Company has established a separate trust to hold the investments that finance the deferred compensation obligation. The accounts of the separate trust are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements. The investments are included in prepaid expenses and other current assets and the deferred compensation obligation is included in accrued liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. The values of the investments and deferred compensation obligation are recorded at fair value. Changes in the fair value of the investments are offset by changes in the fair value of the deferred compensation obligation. (See Note 6.)

NOTE 15. EXIT AND RESTRUCTURING CHARGES

Exit and restructuring charges, by reportable segment were as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
U.S. Networks	\$ 3	\$ 4	\$ 3
International Networks	1	3	9
Corporate	2	3	2
Total exit and restructuring charges	\$ 6	\$ 10	\$ 14

Changes in exit and restructuring liabilities by major category were as follows (in millions).

	Contract Terminations	Employee Relocations/ Terminations	Total
December 31, 2009	\$ 8	\$ 13	\$ 21
Net accruals	3	11	14
Cash paid	(6)	(14)	(20)
December 31, 2010	5	10	15
Net accruals	—	10	10
Cash paid	(1)	(15)	(16)
December 31, 2011	4	5	9
Net accruals	1	5	6
Cash paid	(2)	(7)	(9)
December 31, 2012	\$ 3	\$ 3	\$ 6

During 2012 and 2011, exit and restructuring costs primarily related to cost reduction efforts and management changes. Exit and restructuring charges for 2010 related to the realignment of the International Networks segment, cost reduction initiatives in the U.S. and the disposition of the Discovery Health network.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 16. INCOME TAXES

The domestic and foreign components of income from continuing operations before income taxes were as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Domestic	\$ 869	\$ 1,015	\$ 585
Foreign	649	548	367
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	<u>\$ 1,518</u>	<u>\$ 1,563</u>	<u>\$ 952</u>

The components of the provision for income taxes were as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Current:			
Federal	\$ 419	\$ 253	\$ 184
State and local	95	38	30
Foreign	118	109	63
	<u>632</u>	<u>400</u>	<u>277</u>
Deferred:			
Federal	(69)	17	13
State and local	9	13	5
Foreign	(10)	(3)	(2)
	<u>(70)</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>16</u>
Provision for income taxes	<u>\$ 562</u>	<u>\$ 427</u>	<u>\$ 293</u>

In November 2011, the Company reorganized certain of its international operations to better align its functions and establish a regional ownership structure. The regional holding companies are foreign corporations whose earnings will not be taxed in the U.S. until the earnings are repatriated to the U.S. The Company has not recorded a provision for deferred U.S. tax expense on the undistributed earnings of these foreign subsidiaries since the Company intends to indefinitely reinvest the earnings of these foreign subsidiaries outside the U.S. The amount of such undistributed foreign earnings was approximately \$172 million at December 31, 2012. The determination of the amount of unrecognized U.S. deferred income tax liability with respect to these undistributed foreign earnings is not practicable.

As a result of the international reorganization, the Company has entered into intercompany license and royalty agreements with certain of its controlled foreign corporations to allow them the use of intangible property owned by the parent Company. The license fees will result in incremental U.S. tax expense, which will be recognized over the four-year estimated useful life of the intangible property. This incremental tax expense will be partially mitigated by the ability to utilize foreign tax credits resulting from foreign taxes which were paid in prior years. As a result, the Company recognized an income tax benefit of \$112 million in the fourth quarter of 2011 related to the foreign tax credits, which were previously not considered realizable. Due to the lower statutory and negotiated tax rates in the foreign corporations' jurisdictions, the Company expects a favorable impact on the effective tax rate in the future under the new operating structure.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table reconciles the Company's effective income tax rate to the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate of 35%.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
U.S. federal statutory income tax rate	35 %	35 %	35 %
State and local income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	5 %	2 %	3 %
Domestic production activity deductions	(3)%	(2)%	(3)%
Effect of foreign operations	(1)%	(1)%	— %
Foreign tax credit benefit	— %	(7)%	— %
Non-deductible goodwill	— %	(1)%	— %
Release of foreign tax reserve	— %	— %	(3)%
Other, net	1 %	1 %	(1)%
Effective income tax rate	37 %	27 %	31 %

Discovery's effective tax rate for 2012 differed from the federal statutory rate of 35% principally due to state income taxes and adjustments of reserves for uncertain tax positions, which were partially offset by production activity deductions and the effect of foreign operations taxed at a lower tax rate.

Discovery's effective tax rate for 2011 differed from the federal statutory rate of 35% principally due to the recognition of the \$112 million net benefit for foreign tax credits as discussed above and production activity deductions, which were partially offset by state income taxes. The Company was not required to record a deferred tax liability of \$21 million with respect to the portion of the outside basis in the OWN venture attributable to the nondeductible goodwill contributed to OWN.

The effective tax rate for 2010 differed from the federal statutory rate of 35% principally due to the reversal of a \$28 million previously established foreign tax reserve recorded in connection with the completion of a tax audit, and production activity deductions which were partially offset by state income taxes.

Components of deferred income tax assets and liabilities were as follows (in millions).

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
Deferred income tax assets:		
Accounts receivable	\$ 2	\$ 2
Tax attribute carry-forward	198	158
Unrealized loss on derivatives and foreign currency translation adjustments	26	19
Accrued liabilities and other	117	105
Total deferred income tax assets	343	284
Valuation allowance	(23)	(24)
Net deferred income tax assets	320	260
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Intangible assets	(178)	(158)
Content rights	(173)	(196)
Equity method investments	(117)	(132)
Notes receivable	(17)	(18)
Other	(33)	(20)
Total deferred income tax liabilities	(518)	(524)
Net deferred income tax liabilities	\$ (198)	\$ (264)

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company's deferred income tax assets and liabilities were reported on the consolidated balance sheets as follows (in millions).

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
Deferred income tax assets	\$ 74	\$ 73
Deferred income tax liabilities	(272)	(337)
Net deferred income tax liabilities	\$ (198)	\$ (264)

As of December 31, 2012, the Company had federal operating loss carry-forwards of \$11 million that will begin to expire at the end of 2024, foreign tax credit carry-forwards of \$195 million that will begin to expire at the end of 2013, and state operating loss carry-forwards of \$931 million in various state jurisdictions that will begin to expire at the end of 2013. The deferred tax asset related to the state operating loss carry-forwards as of December 31, 2012 was \$25 million and was subject to a valuation allowance of \$23 million. The use of the federal operating loss carry-forwards is subject to annual limitations.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amounts of unrecognized tax benefits (without related interest amounts) is as follows (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Beginning balance	\$ 46	\$ 63	\$ 71
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	48	15	10
Additions for tax positions of prior years	39	7	3
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(4)	(20)	—
Settlements	(1)	(1)	(26)
Reductions due to lapse of statutes of limitations	—	(18)	—
Additions for foreign currency exchange rates	—	—	5
Ending balance	\$ 128	\$ 46	\$ 63

The balances as of December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 included \$109 million, \$35 million and \$42 million, respectively, of unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would reduce the Company's income tax expense and effective tax rate after giving effect to interest deductions and offsetting benefits from other tax jurisdictions.

The Company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. and various state and local and foreign jurisdictions. The Company is currently under examination by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") for its 2009 and 2008 consolidated federal income tax returns. The Company has not been advised of any material adjustments. With few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to audit by the IRS, state tax authorities or foreign tax authorities for years prior to 2006.

It is reasonably possible that the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits related to certain of the Company's uncertain tax positions could decrease by as much as \$10 million within the next twelve months as a result of settlement of ongoing audits.

The Company's policy is to recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense. As of December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, the Company had accrued approximately \$9 million, \$3 million and \$6 million, respectively, of total interest and penalties payable related to unrecognized tax benefits.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 17. NET INCOME PER SHARE

The table below sets forth the computation of the weighted-average number of shares outstanding utilized in determining basic and diluted net income per share (in millions, except per share amounts).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Numerator:			
Income from continuing operations, net of taxes	\$ 956	\$ 1,136	\$ 659
Less:			
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(2)	(1)	(16)
Stock dividends to preferred interests	—	—	(1)
Income from continuing operations available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	954	1,135	642
(Loss) income from discontinued operations available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	(11)	(3)	10
Net income available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	\$ 943	\$ 1,132	\$ 652
Denominator:			
Weighted-average shares outstanding – basic	376	401	425
Weighted-average dilutive effect of equity awards	4	4	4
Weighted-average shares outstanding – diluted	380	405	429
Income (Loss) Per Share:			
Income per share from continuing operations available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders:			
Basic	\$ 2.54	\$ 2.83	\$ 1.51
Diluted	\$ 2.51	\$ 2.80	\$ 1.50
(Loss) income per share from discontinued operations available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders:			
Basic	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.02
Diluted	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.02
Net income per share available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders:			
Basic	\$ 2.51	\$ 2.82	\$ 1.53
Diluted	\$ 2.48	\$ 2.80	\$ 1.52

Income per share amounts may not sum since each is calculated independently.

Net income per share is calculated by dividing the applicable net income available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares outstanding. At December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, the weighted average number of basic and diluted shares outstanding included the Company's outstanding Series A, Series B and Series C common stock, as well as its outstanding Series A and Series C convertible preferred stock, as the holder of each common and preferred series legally participates equally in any per share distributions. Diluted net income per share adjusts basic net income per share for the dilutive effect of the assumed exercise of outstanding equity awards using the treasury stock method. Diluted net income per share adjusts basic net income per share for the dilutive effect of the assumed vesting of outstanding PRSUs whose performance targets have been achieved as of the last day of the most recent fiscal period.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The table below presents the details of the equity-based awards and preferred shares that were excluded from the calculation of diluted net income per share (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Anti-dilutive stock options and RSUs	—	1	3
PRSUs whose performance targets are not achieved	2	1	1
Contingently issuable preferred shares	1	1	1

NOTE 18. SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES

Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

Changes in valuation and qualifying accounts consisted of the following (in millions).

	Beginning of Year	Additions	Write-offs	Utilization	End of Year
2012					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 12	\$ 4	\$ (4)	\$ —	\$ 12
Deferred tax valuation allowance	24	8	(9)	—	23
2011					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	13	2	(3)	—	12
Deferred tax valuation allowance	13	11	—	—	24
2010					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	15	4	(6)	—	13
Deferred tax valuation allowance	22	3	(9)	(3)	13

Accrued Liabilities

Accrued liabilities consisted of the following (in millions).

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
Accrued payroll and related benefits	\$ 275	\$ 229
Content rights payable	131	86
Accrued income taxes	59	38
Current portion of equity-based compensation liabilities	55	27
Accrued other	201	174
Total accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 721	\$ 554

Other Expense, Net

Other expense, net consisted of the following (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Loss from equity investees, net	\$ (86)	\$ (35)	\$ (57)
Realized losses on derivative instruments, net	—	(3)	(42)
Unrealized (losses) gains on derivative instruments, net	(2)	2	13
Other, net	(1)	4	—
Total other expense income, net	\$ (89)	\$ (32)	\$ (86)

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 19. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In the normal course of business, the Company enters into transactions with related parties. The Company provides equity method investees, including unconsolidated VIEs, with content licenses and services such as distribution, sales representation and administrative support. (See Note 4.) Other related parties include entities that share common directorship or ownership. The majority of the revenue earned under contractual arrangements with other related parties relates to multi-year network distribution arrangements. The most significant of the Company's other related parties is Liberty Global, Inc. ("Liberty Global"). Discovery's Board of Directors includes three members who serve as directors of Liberty Global, and John C. Malone is Chairman of the Board of Liberty Global and beneficially owns Liberty Global stock representing approximately 36% of the aggregate voting power with respect to the election of Liberty Global directors. Prior to June 16, 2010, the Company's Board of Directors also included two members who served as directors of DIRECTV, including Dr. Malone, who was the former Chairman of the Board of DIRECTV. Through June 16, 2010, transactions with DIRECTV are reported as related party transactions.

The table below presents a summary of the transactions with related parties (in millions).

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Revenues and service charges:			
DIRECTV	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 104
Equity method investees	93	89	55
Liberty Global	51	49	44
Other	—	—	1
Total revenues and service charges	\$ 144	\$ 138	\$ 204
Interest income ^(a)	\$ 29	\$ 17	\$ 6
Expenses ^(b)	\$ (22)	\$ (34)	\$ (58)

^(a) The Company records interest earnings from loans to equity method investees as a component of losses from equity method investees, net, which is a component of other expense, net on the consolidated statements of operations.

^(b) The decreases in expenses from transactions with related parties are primarily attributable to activity with ACG. In 2012 Dr. Malone resigned from the ACG board of directors; transactions with ACG during his tenure on the ACG board of directors are reported as related party transactions. In 2011 ACG sold their content distribution business; transactions with ACG's content distribution business are reported as related party transactions through the date of sale.

Of the revenues and other service charges earned from transactions with equity method investees, the Company provided funding of \$38 million, \$34 million, and \$7 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

The table below presents receivables due from related parties (in millions).

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
Receivables	\$ 19	\$ 11
Note receivable (See Note 4.)	\$ 482	\$ 317

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 20. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Contractual Commitments

As of December 31, 2012, the Company's significant contractual commitments, including related payments due by period, were as follows (in millions).

Year Ending December 31,	Leases		Content	Other	Total
	Operating	Capital			
2013	\$ 42	\$ 37	\$ 361	\$ 173	\$ 613
2014	40	18	33	90	181
2015	48	18	16	44	126
2016	45	17	—	32	94
2017	42	11	—	28	81
Thereafter	96	30	—	285	411
Total minimum payments	313	131	410	652	1,506
Amounts representing interest	—	(21)	—	—	(21)
Total	\$ 313	\$ 110	\$ 410	\$ 652	\$ 1,485

The Company enters into multi-year lease arrangements for transponders, office space, studio facilities, and other equipment. Leases are not cancelable prior to their expiration.

Content purchase commitments with third-party producers for the production of content that airs on the Company's television networks generally require the Company to purchase a specified number of episodes. Content purchase commitments also include program licenses that typically require payments over the term of the licenses. Licensed content includes both programs that are available for airing and programs that have not yet been produced. If the content is never produced, the Company's commitments generally expire without obligation. The commitments disclosed above do not include content liabilities recognized on the consolidated balance sheet.

Other purchase obligations include multi-year agreements with certain vendors and suppliers for the purchase of goods and services whereby the underlying agreements are enforceable, legally binding and specify all significant terms. Significant purchase obligations include transmission services, television rating services, marketing research, employment contracts, equipment purchases, and information technology and other services. These contracts typically do not require the purchase of fixed or minimum quantities and generally may be terminated with a 30-day to 60-day advance notice without penalty. Amounts related to employment contracts include base compensation and do not include compensation contingent on future events.

In addition to the amounts in the above table, the Company had funding commitments to certain equity method investees of \$20 million as of December 31, 2012. The Company expects to provide significant uncommitted additional funding to OWN. (See Note 4.) The Company also has an obligation to issue additional preferred shares under the anti-dilution provisions of its outstanding preferred stock. (See Note 12.)

Contingencies

Put Right

Harpo has the right to require the Company to purchase its interest in OWN for fair value at various dates. (See Note 4.) No amounts were recorded for the put right obligations as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011.

Legal Matters

In the normal course of business, the Company experiences routine claims and legal proceedings. It is the opinion of the Company's management, based on information available at this time, that none of the current claims and proceedings will have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Guarantees

The Company has guaranteed a certain level of performance for The Hub joint venture. (See Note 4.) There were no guarantees recorded as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company may provide or receive indemnities intended to allocate business transaction risks. Similarly, the Company may remain contingently liable for certain obligations of a divested business in the event that a third party does not fulfill its obligations under an indemnification obligation. The Company records a liability for its indemnification obligations and other contingent liabilities when probable and estimable. There were no material amounts for indemnifications or other contingencies recorded as of December 31, 2012 and 2011.

NOTE 21. REPORTABLE SEGMENTS

The Company's reportable segments are determined based on (i) financial information reviewed by the chief operating decision maker ("CODM"), the Chief Executive Officer, (ii) internal management and related reporting structure and (iii) the basis upon which the CODM makes resource allocation decisions.

The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as the Company's, except that certain inter-segment transactions that are eliminated at the consolidated level are not eliminated at the segment level as they are treated as a third-party sales transactions in determining segment performance. Inter-segment transactions, which primarily include the purchase of advertising and content between segments, were not significant for the periods presented.

The Company evaluates the operating performance of its segments based on financial measures such as revenues and adjusted operating income before depreciation and amortization ("Adjusted OIBDA"). Adjusted OIBDA is defined as revenues less costs of revenues and selling, general and administrative expenses excluding: (i) mark-to-market equity-based compensation, (ii) depreciation and amortization, (iii) amortization of deferred launch incentives, (iv) exit and restructuring charges, (v) certain impairment charges and (vi) gains (losses) on business and asset dispositions. The Company uses this measure to assess the operating results and performance of its segments, perform analytical comparisons, identify strategies to improve performance and allocate resources to each segment. The Company believes Adjusted OIBDA is relevant to investors because it allows them to analyze the operating performance of each segment using the same metric management uses. The Company excludes mark-to-market equity-based compensation, exit and restructuring charges, certain impairment charges and gains (losses) on business and asset dispositions from the calculation of Adjusted OIBDA due to their volatility. The Company also excludes depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets and deferred launch incentives as these amounts do not represent cash payments in the current reporting period. Adjusted OIBDA should be considered in addition to, but not a substitute for, operating income, net income and other measures of financial performance reported in accordance with GAAP.

The following tables present summarized financial information for each of the Company's reportable segments (in millions).

Revenues by Segment

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
U.S. Networks	\$ 2,748	\$ 2,619	\$ 2,363
International Networks	1,637	1,455	1,251
Education	105	95	86
Corporate and inter-segment eliminations	(3)	(1)	6
Total revenues	\$ 4,487	\$ 4,168	\$ 3,706

Adjusted OIBDA by Segment

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
U.S. Networks	\$ 1,622	\$ 1,495	\$ 1,365
International Networks	721	645	545
Education	27	25	19
Corporate and inter-segment eliminations	(275)	(249)	(226)
Total Adjusted OIBDA	\$ 2,095	\$ 1,916	\$ 1,703

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Reconciliation of Total Adjusted OIBDA to Total Operating Income

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Total Adjusted OIBDA	\$ 2,095	\$ 1,916	\$ 1,703
Amortization of deferred launch incentives	(20)	(52)	(42)
Mark-to-market equity-based compensation	(97)	(43)	(142)
Depreciation and amortization	(117)	(117)	(128)
Restructuring and impairment charges	(6)	(30)	(14)
Gain on disposition	—	129	—
Total operating income	\$ 1,855	\$ 1,803	\$ 1,377

Total Assets by Segment

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
U.S. Networks	\$ 2,878	\$ 2,679
International Networks	1,984	1,244
Education	63	68
Corporate	8,005	7,922
Total assets	\$ 12,930	\$ 11,913

Total assets allocated to “Corporate” in the above table includes the Company’s goodwill balance as the financial reports reviewed by the Company’s CODM do not include an allocation of goodwill to each reportable segment. Goodwill by reportable segment is disclosed in Note 9.

Content Amortization and Impairment Expense by Segment

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
U.S. Networks	\$ 558	\$ 567	\$ 463
International Networks	302	270	241
Education	2	4	7
Corporate	3	5	4
Total content amortization and impairment expense	\$ 865	\$ 846	\$ 715

Content amortization and impairment expenses are included in costs of revenues on the consolidated statements of operations.

Revenues by Country

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
U.S.	\$ 2,871	\$ 2,717	\$ 2,437
Non-U.S.	1,616	1,451	1,269
Total revenues	\$ 4,487	\$ 4,168	\$ 3,706

Distribution and advertising revenues are attributed to each country based on the location of the Company’s viewers. Other revenues are attributed to each country based on customer location.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Property and Equipment by Country

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
U.S.	\$ 260	\$ 271
U.K.	105	80
Other non-U.S.	23	28
Total property and equipment, net	\$ 388	\$ 379

Property and equipment balances are allocated to each country based on the Company's country of domicile and location of asset.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 22. SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

	2012^{(a)(b)}			
	1st quarter	2nd quarter	3rd quarter	4th quarter
Revenues	\$ 1,085	\$ 1,126	\$ 1,076	\$ 1,200
Operating income	448	488	438	481
Income from continuing operations, net of taxes	223	294	215	224
Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes	(1)	(1)	(9)	—
Net income	222	293	206	224
Net income available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	221	293	205	224
Income per share from continuing operations available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders:				
Basic	\$ 0.58	\$ 0.77	\$ 0.58	\$ 0.61
Diluted	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.77	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.61
Loss per share from discontinued operations available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders:				
Basic	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (0.02)	\$ —
Diluted	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (0.02)	\$ —
Net income per share available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders:				
Basic	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.77	\$ 0.55	\$ 0.61
Diluted	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.76	\$ 0.55	\$ 0.61

	2011^{(a)(b)(c)(d)}			
	1st quarter	2nd quarter	3rd quarter	4th quarter
Revenues	\$ 934	\$ 1,048	\$ 1,080	\$ 1,106
Operating income	508	445	428	422
Income from continuing operations, net of taxes	305	254	240	337
Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes	—	—	(3)	—
Net income	305	254	237	337
Net income available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	305	254	237	336
Income per share from continuing operations available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders:				
Basic	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.86
Diluted	\$ 0.74	\$ 0.62	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.86
(Loss) income per share from discontinued operations available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders:				
Basic	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (0.01)	\$ —
Diluted	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (0.01)	\$ —
Net income per share available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders:				
Basic	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.86
Diluted	\$ 0.74	\$ 0.62	\$ 0.59	\$ 0.86

- (a) On September 17, 2012, the Company sold its postproduction audio business, CSS Studios, LLC, whose results of operations have been reclassified to discontinued operations for all quarterly periods presented. (See Note 3.)
- (b) Income per share amounts for each quarter are calculated independently and may not add to annual amounts.
- (c) The results of operations for the quarter ended December 31, 2011 include a \$112 million income tax benefit related to foreign tax credits.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- (d) The results of operations for the quarter ended March 31, 2011 include a pretax gain of \$129 million related to the contribution of the domestic Discovery Health network to OWN LLC in connection with the launch of OWN on January 1, 2011. The gain resulted in \$27 million of tax expense. (See Note 4.)

NOTE 23. CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Overview

As of December 31, 2012 and 2011, the senior notes outstanding (see Note 10) have been issued by DCL, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, pursuant to a Registration Statement on Form S-3 filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") (the "Shelf Registration"). The Company fully and unconditionally guarantees the senior notes on an unsecured basis. The Company, DCL, and/or Discovery Communications Holding LLC ("DCH") (collectively the "Issuers") may issue additional debt securities under the Shelf Registration that are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the other Issuers.

Set forth below are condensed consolidating financial statements presenting the financial position, results of operations and comprehensive income and cash flows of (i) the Company, (ii) DCH, (iii) DCL, (iv) the non-guarantor subsidiaries of DCL on a combined basis, (v) the other non-guarantor subsidiaries of the Company on a combined basis, and (vi) reclassifications and eliminations necessary to arrive at the consolidated financial statement balances for the Company. DCL and the non-guarantor subsidiaries of DCL are the primary operating subsidiaries of the Company. DCL primarily includes the Discovery Channel and TLC networks in the U.S. The non-guarantor subsidiaries of DCL include substantially all of the Company's other U.S. and international networks, education businesses, and most of the Company's websites and digital distribution arrangements. The non-guarantor subsidiaries of DCL are wholly-owned subsidiaries of DCL with the exception of certain equity method investments. DCL is a wholly-owned subsidiary of DCH. The Company wholly owns DCH through a 33 1/3% direct ownership interest and a 66 2/3% indirect ownership interest through Discovery Holding Company ("DHC"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. DHC is included in the other non-guarantor subsidiaries of the Company.

Basis of Presentation

Solely for purposes of presenting the condensed consolidating financial statements, investments in the Company's subsidiaries have been accounted for by their respective parent company using the equity method. Accordingly, in the following condensed consolidating financial statements the equity method has been applied to (i) the Company's interests in DCH and the other non-guarantor subsidiaries of the Company, (ii) DCH's interest in DCL, and (iii) DCL's interests in the non-guarantor subsidiaries of DCL. Inter-company accounts and transactions have been eliminated to arrive at the consolidated financial statement amounts for the Company. The Company's accounting bases in all subsidiaries, including goodwill and recognized intangible assets, have been "pushed down" to the applicable subsidiaries.

Prior to the international reorganization that occurred in November 2011, all direct and indirect subsidiaries were included in the Company's consolidated U.S. income tax return. Effective with the reorganization, the operations of certain of the Company's international subsidiaries are excluded from the Company's consolidated U.S. income tax return. (See Note 16.) Tax expense related to permanent differences has been allocated to the entity that created the difference. Tax expense related to temporary differences has been allocated to the entity that created the difference if possible, while other temporary differences are allocated to each entity included in the Company's consolidated U.S. income tax return based on each entity's relative pretax income. Deferred taxes of the Company, DCL, and the non-guarantor subsidiaries have been allocated based upon the temporary differences between the carrying amounts of the respective assets and liabilities of the applicable entities.

The condensed consolidating financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 2012
(in millions)

	Discovery	DCH	DCL	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries of DCL	Other Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries of Discovery	Reclassifications and Eliminations	Discovery and Subsidiaries
ASSETS							
Current assets:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,022	\$ 179	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,201
Receivables, net	—	—	406	725	—	(1)	1,130
Content rights, net	—	—	7	115	—	—	122
Deferred income taxes	—	—	33	34	—	7	74
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	46	—	106	51	—	—	203
Intercompany trade receivables, net	—	—	96	—	—	(96)	—
Total current assets	46	—	1,670	1,104	—	(90)	2,730
Investment in and advances to subsidiaries	6,246	6,264	5,305	—	4,178	(21,993)	—
Noncurrent content rights, net	—	—	599	956	—	—	1,555
Goodwill	—	—	3,769	2,630	—	—	6,399
Equity method investments	—	—	339	756	—	—	1,095
Other noncurrent assets	—	20	505	646	—	(20)	1,151
Total assets	\$ 6,292	\$ 6,284	\$ 12,187	\$ 6,092	\$ 4,178	\$ (22,103)	\$ 12,930
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY							
Current liabilities:							
Current portion of long-term debt	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 7	\$ 24	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 31
Other current liabilities	—	17	362	537	—	(1)	915
Intercompany trade payables, net	—	—	—	96	—	(96)	—
Total current liabilities	—	17	369	657	—	(97)	946
Long-term debt	—	—	5,146	66	—	—	5,212
Other noncurrent liabilities	1	—	408	62	21	(13)	479
Total liabilities	1	17	5,923	785	21	(110)	6,637
Equity attributable to Discovery Communications, Inc.	6,291	6,267	6,264	5,307	4,157	(21,995)	6,291
Noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total equity	6,291	6,267	6,264	5,307	4,157	(21,993)	6,293
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 6,292	\$ 6,284	\$ 12,187	\$ 6,092	\$ 4,178	\$ (22,103)	\$ 12,930

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 2011
(in millions)

	Discovery	DCH	DCL	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries of DCL	Other Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries of Discovery	Reclassifications and Eliminations	Discovery and Subsidiaries
ASSETS							
Current assets:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 964	\$ 83	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ 1,048
Receivables, net	—	—	423	608	13	(2)	1,042
Content rights, net	—	—	7	86	—	—	93
Deferred income taxes	—	—	33	40	—	—	73
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	35	—	89	50	1	—	175
Total current assets	35	—	1,516	867	15	(2)	2,431
Investment in and advances to subsidiaries	6,482	6,460	4,569	—	4,317	(21,828)	—
Noncurrent content rights, net	—	—	559	743	—	—	1,302
Goodwill	—	—	3,767	2,524	—	—	6,291
Equity method investments	—	—	350	457	—	—	807
Other noncurrent assets	—	20	485	590	7	(20)	1,082
Total assets	\$ 6,517	\$ 6,480	\$ 11,246	\$ 5,181	\$ 4,339	\$ (21,850)	\$ 11,913
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY							
Current liabilities:							
Current portion of long-term debt	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 6	\$ 20	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 26
Other current liabilities	—	5	320	390	6	(1)	720
Total current liabilities	—	5	326	410	6	(1)	746
Long-term debt	—	—	4,154	65	—	—	4,219
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	—	306	135	8	(20)	429
Total liabilities	—	5	4,786	610	14	(21)	5,394
Equity attributable to Discovery Communications, Inc.	6,517	6,475	6,460	4,571	4,325	(21,831)	6,517
Noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
Total equity	6,517	6,475	6,460	4,571	4,325	(21,829)	6,519
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 6,517	\$ 6,480	\$ 11,246	\$ 5,181	\$ 4,339	\$ (21,850)	\$ 11,913

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended December 31, 2012
(in millions)

	Discovery	DCH	DCL	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries of DCL	Other Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries of Discovery	Reclassifications and Eliminations	Discovery and Subsidiaries
Revenues	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,796	\$ 2,704	\$ —	\$ (13)	\$ 4,487
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	—	—	399	830	—	(11)	1,218
Selling, general and administrative	13	—	279	1,001	—	(2)	1,291
Depreciation and amortization	—	—	36	81	—	—	117
Restructuring charges	—	—	2	4	—	—	6
Total costs and expenses	13	—	716	1,916	—	(13)	2,632
Operating (loss) income	(13)	—	1,080	788	—	—	1,855
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	939	965	444	—	645	(2,993)	—
Interest expense	—	—	(242)	(6)	—	—	(248)
Other income (expense), net	13	2	2	(89)	—	(17)	(89)
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	939	967	1,284	693	645	(3,010)	1,518
Benefit from (provision for) income taxes	4	—	(319)	(247)	—	—	(562)
Income from continuing operations, net of taxes	943	967	965	446	645	(3,010)	956
Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes	—	—	—	—	(28)	17	(11)
Net income	943	967	965	446	617	(2,993)	945
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	(2)	(2)
Net income available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	\$ 943	\$ 967	\$ 965	\$ 446	\$ 617	\$ (2,995)	\$ 943

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended December 31, 2011
(in millions)

	Discovery	DCH	DCL	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries of DCL	Other Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries of Discovery	Reclassifications and Eliminations	Discovery and Subsidiaries
Revenues	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,764	\$ 2,415	\$ —	\$ (11)	\$ 4,168
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	—	—	423	761	—	(8)	1,176
Selling, general and administrative	11	—	360	802	—	(2)	1,171
Depreciation and amortization	—	—	38	80	—	(1)	117
Restructuring and impairment charges	—	—	6	24	—	—	30
Gain on disposition	—	—	—	(129)	—	—	(129)
Total costs and expenses	11	—	827	1,538	—	(11)	2,365
Operating (loss) income	(11)	—	937	877	—	—	1,803
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	1,139	1,141	625	—	760	(3,665)	—
Interest expense, net	—	—	(203)	(5)	—	—	(208)
Other income (expense), net	—	—	3	(35)	1	(1)	(32)
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	1,128	1,141	1,362	837	761	(3,666)	1,563
Benefit from (provision for) income taxes	4	—	(221)	(210)	—	—	(427)
Income from continuing operations, net of taxes	1,132	1,141	1,141	627	761	(3,666)	1,136
Loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes	—	—	—	(1)	(2)	—	(3)
Net income	1,132	1,141	1,141	626	759	(3,666)	1,133
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)
Net income available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	\$ 1,132	\$ 1,141	\$ 1,141	\$ 626	\$ 759	\$ (3,667)	\$ 1,132

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
For the Year Ended December 31, 2010
(in millions)

	Discovery	DCH	DCL	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries of DCL	Other Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries of Discovery	Reclassifications and Eliminations	Discovery and Subsidiaries
Revenues	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,636	\$ 2,078	\$ —	\$ (8)	\$ 3,706
Costs of revenues, excluding depreciation and amortization	—	—	364	656	—	(7)	1,013
Selling, general and administrative	11	—	390	774	—	(1)	1,174
Depreciation and amortization	—	—	39	89	—	—	128
Restructuring charges	—	—	3	11	—	—	14
Total costs and expenses	11	—	796	1,530	—	(8)	2,329
Operating (loss) income	(11)	—	840	548	—	—	1,377
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	661	725	382	—	441	(2,209)	—
Interest expense, net	—	(48)	(149)	(6)	—	—	(203)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	(20)	(116)	—	—	—	(136)
Other (expense) income, net	—	(32)	(59)	5	—	—	(86)
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	650	625	898	547	441	(2,209)	952
Benefit from (provision for) income taxes	3	37	(179)	(153)	(1)	—	(293)
Income from continuing operations, net of taxes	653	662	719	394	440	(2,209)	659
Income from discontinued operations, net of taxes	—	—	6	4	—	—	10
Net income	653	662	725	398	440	(2,209)	669
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	(11)	—	(5)	(16)
Net income attributable to Discovery Communications, Inc.	653	662	725	387	440	(2,214)	653
Stock dividends to preferred interests	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	(1)
Net income available to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	\$ 652	\$ 662	\$ 725	\$ 387	\$ 440	\$ (2,214)	\$ 652

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
For the Year Ended to December 31, 2012
(in millions)

	Discovery	DCH	DCL	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries of DCL	Other Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries of Discovery	Reclassifications and Eliminations	Discovery and Subsidiaries
Net income	\$ 943	\$ 967	\$ 965	\$ 446	\$ 617	\$ (2,993)	\$ 945
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:							
Currency translation adjustments	28	28	28	26	19	(101)	28
Derivatives and market value adjustments	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	4	(1)
Comprehensive income	970	994	992	471	635	(3,090)	972
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	(2)	(2)
Comprehensive income attributable to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	\$ 970	\$ 994	\$ 992	\$ 471	\$ 635	\$ (3,092)	\$ 970

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
For the Year Ended to December 31, 2011
(in millions)

	Discovery	DCH	DCL	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries of DCL	Other Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries of Discovery	Reclassifications and Eliminations	Discovery and Subsidiaries
Net income	\$ 1,132	\$ 1,141	\$ 1,141	\$ 626	\$ 759	\$ (3,666)	\$ 1,133
Other comprehensive income, net of tax:							
Currency translation adjustments	10	10	10	10	7	(37)	10
Comprehensive income	1,142	1,151	1,151	636	766	(3,703)	1,143
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)
Comprehensive income attributable to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	\$ 1,142	\$ 1,151	\$ 1,151	\$ 636	\$ 766	\$ (3,704)	\$ 1,142

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
For the Year Ended to December 31, 2010
(in millions)

	Discovery	DCH	DCL	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries of DCL	Other Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries of Discovery	Reclassifications and Eliminations	Discovery and Subsidiaries
Net income	\$ 653	\$ 662	\$ 725	\$ 398	\$ 440	\$ (2,209)	\$ 669
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax:							
Currency translation adjustments	(19)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(13)	70	(19)
Derivative and market value adjustments	7	7	(5)	(1)	5	(6)	7
Comprehensive income	641	650	701	378	432	(2,145)	657
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	(11)	—	(5)	(16)
Comprehensive income attributable to Discovery Communications, Inc. stockholders	\$ 641	\$ 650	\$ 701	\$ 367	\$ 432	\$ (2,150)	\$ 641

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For the Year Ended December 31, 2012
(in millions)

	Discovery	DCH	DCL	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries of DCL	Other Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries of Discovery	Reclassifications and Eliminations	Discovery and Subsidiaries
Operating Activities							
Cash (used in) provided by by operating activities	\$ (18)	\$ 12	\$ 307	\$ 798	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,099
Investing Activities							
Purchases of property and equipment	—	—	(18)	(58)	(1)	—	(77)
Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	—	—	(149)	—	—	(149)
Distribution from equity method investee	—	—	—	17	—	—	17
Investments in and advances to equity method investees	—	—	—	(404)	—	—	(404)
Other investing activities, net	—	—	(31)	—	1	—	(30)
Cash used in investing activities	—	—	(49)	(594)	—	—	(643)
Financing Activities							
Borrowings from long-term debt, net of discount and issuance costs	—	—	981	—	—	—	981
Principal repayments of capital leases obligations	—	—	(6)	(16)	—	—	(22)
Repurchases of common	(1,380)	—	—	—	—	—	(1,380)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock in connection with equity-based plans	81	—	—	—	—	—	81
Excess tax benefits from equity-based compensation	38	—	—	—	—	—	38
Inter-company contributions and other financing activities, net	1,279	(12)	(1,175)	(94)	(1)	—	(3)
Cash provided by (used in) financing activities	18	(12)	(200)	(110)	(1)	—	(305)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	—	2	—	—	2
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	—	—	58	96	(1)	—	153
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	—	—	964	83	1	—	1,048
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,022	\$ 179	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,201

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For the Year Ended December 31, 2011
(in millions)

	Discovery	DCH	DCL	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries of DCL	Other Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries of Discovery	Reclassifications and Eliminations	Discovery and Subsidiaries
Operating Activities							
Cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 68	\$ (1)	\$ 421	\$ 613	\$ (1)	\$ —	\$ 1,100
Investing Activities							
Purchases of property and equipment	—	—	(2)	(55)	(1)	—	(58)
Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	—	—	(26)	—	—	(26)
Distributions from equity method investees	—	—	—	21	—	—	21
Investments in and advances to equity method investees	—	—	—	(151)	—	—	(151)
Cash used in investing activities	—	—	(2)	(211)	(1)	—	(214)
Financing Activities							
Borrowings from long-term debt, net of discount and issuance costs	—	—	639	—	—	—	639
Principal repayments of capital leases obligations	—	—	(6)	(14)	—	—	(20)
Repurchases of common	(997)	—	—	—	—	—	(997)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock in connection with equity-based plans	60	—	—	—	—	—	60
Excess tax benefits from equity-based compensation	28	—	—	—	—	—	28
Inter-company contributions and other financing activities, net	841	1	(457)	(391)	(1)	—	(7)
Cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(68)	1	176	(405)	(1)	—	(297)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	—	(7)	—	—	(7)
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	—	—	595	(10)	(3)	—	582
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	—	—	369	93	4	—	466
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 964	\$ 83	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ 1,048

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For the Year Ended December 31, 2010
(in millions)

	Discovery	DCH	DCL	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries of DCL	Other Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries of Discovery	Reclassifications and Eliminations	Discovery and Subsidiaries
Operating Activities							
Cash (used in) provided by operating activities	\$ (137)	\$ (47)	\$ 339	\$ 507	\$ 6	\$ —	\$ 668
Investing Activities							
Purchases of property and equipment	—	—	(11)	(36)	(2)	—	(49)
Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	—	—	(38)	—	—	(38)
Investments in and advances to equity investees	—	—	(114)	(13)	—	—	(127)
Other investing activities, net	—	—	13	11	—	—	24
Cash used in investing activities	—	—	(112)	(76)	(2)	—	(190)
Financing Activities							
Borrowings from long-term debt, net of discount and issuance costs	—	—	2,970	—	—	—	2,970
Principal repayments of long-term debt	—	(1,948)	(935)	—	—	—	(2,883)
Principal repayments of capital leases obligations	—	—	(5)	(5)	—	—	(10)
Repurchases of common and preferred stock	(605)	—	—	—	—	—	(605)
Purchase of noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	(148)	—	—	(148)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock in connection with equity-based plans	47	—	—	—	—	—	47
Excess tax benefits from equity-based compensation	19	—	—	—	—	—	19
Inter-company contributions and other financing activities, net	676	1,995	(2,364)	(335)	(3)	—	(31)
Cash provided by (used in) financing activities	137	47	(334)	(488)	(3)	—	(641)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	—	6	—	—	6
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	—	—	(107)	(51)	1	—	(157)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	—	—	476	144	3	—	623
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 369	\$ 93	\$ 4	\$ —	\$ 466

ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures.**Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2012. The term “disclosure controls and procedures,” as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), means controls and other procedures of a company that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the company’s management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. Based on the evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2012, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of such date, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management’s report on internal control over financial reporting is set forth in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption “Management’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting,” which is incorporated herein by reference.

Attestation Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The attestation report of our independent registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting is set forth in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption “Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm,” which is incorporated herein by reference.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f), during the quarter ended December 31, 2012 that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. Other Information.

None.

PART III

Certain information required in Item 10 through Item 14 of Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2013 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (“2013 Proxy Statement”), which shall be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act within 120 days of our fiscal year end.

ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

Information regarding our directors, compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, and our Audit Committee, including committee members and its financial expert, will be set forth in our 2013 Proxy Statement under the captions “Proposal 1: Election of Directors,” “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance,” and “Corporate Governance – Committees of the Board of Directors – Audit Committee,” respectively, which are incorporated herein by reference.

Information regarding our executive officers is set forth in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K under the caption “Executive Officers of Discovery Communications, Inc.” as permitted by General Instruction G(3) to Form 10-K.

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (the “Code”) that is applicable to all of our directors, officers and employees. Our Board of Directors approved the Code in September 2008 and reviews it regularly. A copy of the Code and any amendments or waivers that would be required to be disclosed under applicable SEC rules are available free of charge at the investor relations section of our website, www.discoverycommunications.com. In addition, we will provide a printed copy of the Code, free of charge, upon written request to: Investor Relations, Discovery Communications, Inc., 850 Third Avenue, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10022-7225.

ITEM 11. Executive Compensation.

Information regarding executive compensation will be set forth in our 2013 Proxy Statement under the captions “Compensation Discussion and Analysis” and “Executive Compensation,” which are incorporated herein by reference.

Information regarding compensation policies and practices as they relate to our risk management, director compensation, and compensation committee interlocks and insider participation will be set forth in our 2013 Proxy Statement under the captions “Risk Considerations in our Compensation Programs,” “Board Compensation,” and “Corporate Governance – Committees of the Board of Directors – Compensation Committee,” respectively, which are incorporated herein by reference.

Information regarding compensation committee reports will be set forth in our 2013 Proxy Statement under the captions “Report of the Compensation Committee” and “Report of the Equity Compensation Subcommittee of the Compensation Committee,” which are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

Information regarding securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans will be set forth in our 2013 Proxy Statement under the caption “Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans,” which is incorporated herein by reference.

Information regarding security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management will be set forth in our 2013 Proxy Statement under the captions “Security Ownership Information of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management of Discovery – Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners of Discovery” and “Security Ownership Information of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management of Discovery – Security Ownership of Discovery Management,” which are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

Information regarding certain relationships and related transactions, and director independence will be set forth in our 2013 Proxy Statement under the captions “Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions,” “Policy Governing Related Person Transactions,” and “Corporate Governance – Director Independence,” respectively, which are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

Information regarding principal accountant fees and services will be set forth in our 2013 Proxy Statement under the captions “Ratification of Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm – Description of Fees” and “Ratification of Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm – Policy on Audit Committee Pre-Approval of Audit and Permissible Non-Audit Services of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm,” which are incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

ITEM 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

The following documents are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

1. The following consolidated financial statements of Discovery Communications, Inc. are filed as part of Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011</u>	<u>51</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010</u>	<u>52</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010</u>	<u>53</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010</u>	<u>54</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010</u>	<u>56</u>
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	<u>57</u>

2. All financial statement schedules required to be filed pursuant to Item 8 and Item 15(c) of Form 10-K have been omitted as the required information is not applicable, not material, or is set forth in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

3. The following exhibits are filed or furnished as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K pursuant to Item 601 of SEC Regulation S-K and Item 15(b) of Form 10-K:

EXHIBITS INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1	Form of Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4, SEC File No. 333-151586 ("Amendment No. 2"))
3.2	Bylaws (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the 8-K filed on November 16, 2009 (SEC File No. 1-34177))
4.1	Specimen certificate for shares of the Registrant's Series A common stock, par value \$.01 per share (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4, SEC File No. 333-151586 (the "Registration Statement"))
4.2	Specimen certificate for shares of the Registrant's Series B common stock, par value \$.01 per share (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Registration Statement)
4.3	Specimen certificate for shares of the Registrant's Series C common stock, par value \$.01 per share (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Registration Statement)
4.4	Form of Registration Rights Agreement, by and between Discovery Communications, Inc. and Advance/Newhouse content Partnership (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Registration Statement)
4.5	Form of Rights Agreement, by and between Discovery Communications, Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as rights agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the Registration Statement)
4.6	Amendment No. 1 to Rights Agreement between Discovery Communications, Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, N.A. dated December 10, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the 8-K filed on December 11, 2008)
4.7	Indenture dated as of August 19, 2009 among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery Communications, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on August 19, 2009)
4.8	Supplemental Indenture dated as of August 19, 2009 among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery Communications, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Form 8-K filed on August 19, 2009)
4.9	Supplemental Indenture dated as of June 3, 2010, among Discovery Communications LLC, Discovery Communications, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on June 3, 2010)
4.10	Credit Agreement, dated as of October 13, 2010, among Discovery Communications, LLC, as borrower, Discovery Communications, Inc., as guarantor, the lenders party thereto, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on October 15, 2010)
4.11	Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 20, 2011, among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery Communications, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on June 21, 2011)
4.12	Amendment No. 1, dated as of August 8, 2011, to the Credit Agreement, dated as of October 13, 2010, among Discovery Communications, LLC, as borrower, Discovery Communications, Inc., as guarantor, the lenders party thereto, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on August 9, 2011)
4.13	Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 17, 2012, among Discovery Communications, LLC, Discovery Communications, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on May 17, 2012)

EXHIBITS INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
4.14	Amendment No. 2, dated as of September 25, 2012, to the Credit Agreement, dated as of October 13, 2010, as amended by Amendment No. 1 dated August 8, 2011, among Discovery Communications, LLC, as borrower, Discovery Communications, Inc., as guarantor, the lenders party thereto, and Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Swing Line Lender and L/C Issuer (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Form 8-K filed on September 27, 2012)
10.1	Discovery Communications U.S. Executive Relocation Policy (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registration Statement)*
10.2	Discovery Communications Executive Benefit Summary (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registration Statement)*
10.3	Discovery Communications Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registration Statement)*
10.4	Amended and Restated Discovery Communications, LLC Supplemental Deferred Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on November 19, 2009)*
10.5	Amended and Restated Discovery Appreciation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the 8-K filed on October 7, 2008)*
10.6	Form of Discovery Communications, Inc. 2005 Incentive Plan (As Amended and Restated) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Amendment No. 2)*
10.7	Discovery Holding Company 2005 Non-Employee Director Incentive Plan (As Amended and Restated Effective August 15, 2007) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Discovery Holding Company for the quarter ended September 30, 2007 (File No. 000-51205) as filed on November 7, 2007)*
10.8	Discovery Holding Company Transitional Stock Adjustment Plan (As Amended and Restated Effective August 15, 2007) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Discovery Holding Company for the quarter ended September 30, 2007 (File No. 000-51205) as filed on November 7, 2007)*
10.9	Employment Agreement, dated as of November 28, 2006, between David Zaslav and Discovery Communications, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4, SEC File No. 333-151586 (“Amendment No. 1”))*
10.10	Addendum to Employment Agreement dated September 9, 2009 between David Zaslav and Discovery Communications, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the 10-Q filed on November 3, 2009)*
10.11	Second Addendum to Employment Agreement dated December 15, 2011 between David Zaslav and Discovery Communications, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on December 21, 2011)*
10.12	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of April 2, 2008, between Bruce Campbell and Discovery Communications, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Amendment No. 1)*
10.13	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of July 21, 2010, between Bruce Campbell and Discovery Communications, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-Q filed on November 2, 2010)*

EXHIBITS INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
10.14	Equity Stake Transition Agreement, dated as of November 5, 2008, between John Hendricks and Discovery Communications, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 26, 2009)*
10.15	Letter Agreement, dated as of July 30, 2008, between John Hendricks and the Compensation Committee of Discovery Communications, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to Amendment No. 2)*
10.16	Form of Escrow Agreement, by and among Discovery Communications, Inc., Advance/Newhouse Programming Partnership, and the escrow agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to Amendment No. 2)
10.17	Form of John Hendricks Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the 8-K filed on October 7, 2008)*
10.18	Form of Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the 8-K filed on October 7, 2008)*
10.19	Form of 7-year Stock Appreciation Right Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the 8-K filed on October 7, 2008)*
10.20	Form of Stock Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Form 8-K filed on March 9, 2009)*
10.21	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-Q filed on August 4, 2009)*
10.22	Form of Performance Restricted Stock Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 to the Form 10-K filed on February 22, 2010)*
10.23	Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Grant Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to the Form 10-K filed on February 22, 2010)*
10.24	Form of Cash-Settled Stock Appreciation Right Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28 to the Form 10-K filed on February 22, 2010)*
10.25	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to the Form 10-K filed on February 22, 2010)*
10.26	Form of Performance Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K filed on March 1, 2011)*
10.27	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 8-K filed on March 1, 2011)*
10.28	Form of Stock Appreciation Right Grant Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Form 8-K filed on March 1, 2011)*
10.29	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Grant Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Form 8-K filed on March 1, 2011)*
10.30	Form of David Zaslav Cash-Settled Stock Appreciation Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 8-K filed on December 21, 2011)*

EXHIBITS INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
10.31	2011 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Form 8-K filed on May 19, 2011)*
10.32	Employment Agreement dated as of January 9, 2012 between Andrew Warren and Discovery Communications, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-Q filed on May 8, 2012)*
10.33	Amendment to Employment Agreement dated as of June 1, 2012 between Andrew Warren and Discovery Communications, LLC (filed herewith)*
10.34	Sale and Purchase Agreement dated as of December 14, 2012 between Discovery Communications, Inc., Discovery Networks International Holdings Limited and P7S1 Broadcasting Europe B.V., acting through its Swedish Branch, SBS Media Group Sweden Filial; P7S1 Finance B.V.; SBS Broadcasting (UK) Ltd.; and Prosiebensat.1 Media AG (filed herewith)
12	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges and Ratio of Earnings to Combined Fixed Charges and Preferred Stock Dividends (filed herewith)
14	Discovery Communications, Inc. Code of Ethics (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 14.1 to the Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2012)
21	List of Subsidiaries of Discovery Communications, Inc. (filed herewith)
23	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (filed herewith)
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Amended, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith)
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and Rule 15d-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Amended, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith)
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (furnished herewith)
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (furnished herewith)
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document†
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document†
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document†
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document†
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document†
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document†

* Indicates management contract or compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

EXHIBITS INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
-------------	-------------

†Attached as Exhibit 101 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K are the following formatted in XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, (iii) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2012, 2011, and 2010, and (v) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
(Registrant)

Date: February 14, 2013

By: /s/ David M. Zaslav
David M. Zaslav
President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
<u>/s/ David M. Zaslav</u> David M. Zaslav	President and Chief Executive Officer, and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 14, 2013
<u>/s/ John S. Hendricks</u> John S. Hendricks	Founder, Chairman of the Board, and Director	February 14, 2013
<u>/s/ Andrew Warren</u> Andrew Warren	Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 14, 2013
<u>/s/ Kurt T. Wehner</u> Kurt T. Wehner	Executive Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 14, 2013
<u>/s/ S. Decker Anstrom</u> S. Decker Anstrom	Director	February 14, 2013
<u>/s/ Robert R. Beck</u> Robert R. Beck	Director	February 14, 2013
<u>/s/ Robert R. Bennett</u> Robert R. Bennett	Director	February 14, 2013
<u>/s/ Paul A. Gould</u> Paul A. Gould	Director	February 14, 2013
<u>/s/ John C. Malone</u> John C. Malone	Director	February 14, 2013
<u>/s/ Robert J. Miron</u> Robert J. Miron	Director	February 14, 2013
<u>/s/ Steven A. Miron</u> Steven A. Miron	Director	February 14, 2013
<u>/s/ M. LaVoy Robison</u> M. LaVoy Robison	Director	February 14, 2013
<u>/s/ J. David Wargo</u> J. David Wargo	Director	February 14, 2013

**AMENDMENT
TO
EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

This amendment ("Amendment") dated as of June 1, 2012, shall amend the employment agreement ("Employment Agreement") by and between **Discovery Communications, LLC** ("Company") and **Andrew Warren** ("Executive").

WHEREAS, Executive and the Company previously entered into the Employment Agreement, which sets forth the terms and conditions of Executive's employment with the Company;

WHEREAS, Executive and the Company now desire to enter into this Amendment to the Employment Agreement in order to make certain changes to timing of Executive's relocation;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants set forth in this Amendment, the parties hereby agree to amend the Employment Agreement as follows:

1. **Relocation**: In Section III (E), the reference to "January 1, 2013" shall be replaced with "June 1, 2012."
2. **Effect on Employment Agreement**: Except with respect to the subject matters covered herein, this Amendment does not otherwise amend, supplement, modify, or terminate the Employment Agreement, which remains in full force and effect.
3. **Effective Date**. This Amendment shall be effective June 1, 2012.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date set forth above.

EXECUTIVE:

DATE:

/s/ Andrew Warren

Andrew Warren

5/16/2012

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, LLC

/s/ Ralph Beidelman

Name: Ralph Beidelman

Title: SVP, Total Rewards

DATE

5/21/2012

**P7S1 Broadcasting Europe B.V.,
ACTING THROUGH ITS SWEDISH BRANCH,
SBS MEDIA GROUP SWEDEN FILIAL**

P7S1 FINANCE B.V.,

SBS BROADCASTING (UK) LTD.,

**PROSIEBENSAT.1 MEDIA AG,
DISCOVERY NETWORKS INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS LIMITED**

and

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

SALE & PURCHASE AGREEMENT

SBS NORDIC

SALE & PURCHASE AGREEMENT

SBS NORDIC

(the “Agreement”)

BETWEEN

- (1) **P7S1 Broadcasting Europe B.V.**, acting through its Swedish branch,
SBS Media Group Sweden Filial

Rådmansgatan 42, 114 99 Stockholm, Sweden

- “Seller 1” -

- (2) **P7S1 Finance B.V.**,

Radarweg 60, 1043 NT Amsterdam, the Netherlands

- “Seller 2” -

- (3) **SBS Broadcasting (UK) Ltd.**

Level 1, Building 5, Chiswick Park, 566 Chiswick High Road, London W4
5YF, United Kingdom

- “Seller 3” -

- each a “Seller” and together the “Sellers” -

- (4) **ProSiebenSat.1 Media AG**,

Medienallee 7, D-85774 Unterföhring, Germany

- “P7S1” -

- (5) **Discovery Networks International Holdings Limited** ,
Discovery House, Chiswick Park Building 2, 566 Chiswick High Road,
London, W4 5YB, United Kingdom

- the “Purchaser” -

AND

(6) **Discovery Communications, Inc.,**

One Discovery Place, Silver Spring, Maryland USA 20910

- the **“Purchaser Guarantor”** -

- each a **“Party”** and together the **“Parties”** -

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS	4
LIST OF DEFINITIONS	8
LIST OF ANNEXES	10
RECITALS	12
1. Current Status	14
1.1 Sold SWE Shares	14
1.2 Sold NOR Shares	14
1.3 Sold DEN Shares	15
1.4 Sold FIN Shares	15
1.5 Sold UK Shares	16
1.6 Target Group and Key Companies	16
2. Transaction dates and certain definitions	17
2.1 Transaction Dates	17
2.2 Certain Definitions	18
3. Sale and purchase of the sold shares	20
3.1 Sales and Purchase of the Sold Shares	20
3.2 Rights Ancillary to the Sold Shares	21
3.3 Payment modalities	21
4. Transfer of SWE Executives Services and other Agreements	23
4.1 SWE Executives Services Agreements and Filial Agreements	23
4.2 Transfer of SWE Executives	23
5. Settlement of Certain receivables and payables	23
5.1 IC Loan Agreements; Cash Pool Agreements	23
5.2 Assignment of P7S1 Receivables; Assumption of P7S1 Payables by FinCo	25
5.3 Assignment of P7S1 Receivables; Assumption of P7S1 Payables; Set-off	26
5.4 IC Settlement Notice; Implementation	27
5.5 Treatment of Potential Misstatements	28
5.6 Unwind	30
6. Purchase Price	31
7. Certain Obligations	32
7.1 Locked Box - No Leakage Undertaking	32
7.2 Conduct of Business	33
7.3 Replacement of Seller Security	37
7.4 Termination of Intra-Group Agreements	39
7.5 Appointment of Purchaser representatives and Powers of Attorney	39
7.6 Notification of changes	40
7.7 Employee consultation process	40
8. Carve-out	41
8.1 Sale and Transfer of Hungarian Assets	41
8.2 Transfer and/or Sublicense of Certain Agreements	41
8.3 Trademarks; Domains	43
8.4 Wrong Pockets	44

9. Closing Conditions	44
9.1 Closing Condition	44
9.2 Anti-Trust Filings and Clearances	45
9.3 Break-up Fee	47
9.4 Certain Purchase Acknowledgements	47
9.5 Information and Cooperation	48
10. Closing	49
10.1 Closing Date	49
10.2 Closing Actions	49
10.3 Post Closing Actions	51
10.4 Joint Sale	51
11. Termination	52
11.1 Termination Events	52
11.2 Effect of Termination	52
12. Warranties	52
12.1 Corporate Issues and Authority of the Sellers	52
12.2 Financial Statements	55
12.3 Broadcasting Licenses	56
12.4 Content- and Programming Agreements	57
12.5 Distribution Agreements	57
12.6 Compliance with Laws; Legal Proceedings	58
12.7 Agreements with P7S1 Group	59
12.8 Real Estate	60
12.9 Material Assets; Insurances	60
12.10 Intellectual Property	61
12.11 Labor Matters; Pensions	62
12.12 Conduct of Business	63
12.13 Taxes	63
12.14 Financial thresholds in warranties	65
12.15 No other Statements of Warranties	65
13. Purchaser's Obligations	65
13.1 Notification of P7S1	65
13.2 Conduct of Claims	66
14. Damages and Limitations on the Sellers' and P7S1's Liability	67
14.1 Remedial Action	67
14.2 Damages	67
14.3 Limitation	68
14.4 De minimis	70
14.5 Cap	70
14.6 Time-bar	70
14.7 Knowledge of the Purchaser	71
14.8 Knowledge of the Sellers of P7S1	71
14.9 Exhaustive Remedies	71
15. Purchaser's Warranties	72
15.1 Warranty	72
15.2 Corporate Existence of Purchaser, Authority, No Conflicts	72

15.3 No Knowledge of Purchaser Claims	73
15.4 No Bankruptcy	73
15.5 Financing	73
15.6 Remedial Action	73
16. Post-Closing Obligations	74
16.1 Insurance	74
16.2 Discharge of Directors' Liability	74
16.3 Continued Assistance	74
16.4 Disposal Process	75
16.5 Tax Undertakings	76
16.6 Non-solicitation Undertaking	78
17. Guarantors	78
17.1 Purchaser Guarantor	78
17.2 P7S1 Guarantor	78
18. Confidentiality and Announcements	79
18.1 Confidentiality	79
18.3 Press Release	79
19. Costs and Taxes	79
20. Notices	80
20.1 Form	80
20.2 Notices by Sellers	80
20.3 Addresses	80
21. Miscellaneous Provisions	81
21.1 Partial Invalidity	81
21.2 Entire Agreement	81
21.3 Interest	82
21.4 Written Form	82
21.5 Assignment etc.	82
21.6 Set-off etc.	82
21.7 Calculation of Exchange Rates	83
21.8 Rights of Third Parties	83
21.9 Several Liability of the Sellers / Assumption of rights and obligations by P7S1	83
21.10 Interpretation	84
21.12 Annexes and Schedules	85
21.13 Defined Terms	85
22. Governing Law and Arbitration	85
22.1 Governing Law	85
22.2 Arbitration	85
22.3 Seat and Language	86
22.4 Confidentiality	86
22.5 Exclusive Jurisdiction	86

List of Definitions

The following terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them on the respective pages of this Agreement referred to below.

2011 Consolidated Accounts	54	Group Contribution Receivable	32
Additional IC Loan Agreements	23	Group Shares	16
Affiliated Enterprises	17	Hungarian Assets	40
Aggregate Media Funds	52	Hungarian Assets SPAs	40
Agreed Closing Date	17	IC Loan Agreements	23
Agreement	2	IC Settlement Date	26
Agreement Claim	81	IC Settlement Notice	26
Base Purchase Price	30	Indebtedness	18
Break-up Fee	46	Interim Financial Statements	54
Business Day	17	IP Delineation Agreements	42
Cash Pool Agreements	23	Key Companies	16
Change of Control Rights	46	Key Employees	60
Claim Notice	64	Leakage	31
Clearances	44	Lease Agreements	58
Closing	47	Licenses	55
Closing Condition	43	Locked-box Date	17
Closing Date	17	Locked-box Period	31
Commitment	45	Longstop Date	50
Competition Authorities	45	LoS	37
Conduct of Business Undertakings	32	Losses	65
Consents	46	Material Authorizations	55
Continuing Intra-Group Agreements	38	Material Content Agreements	55
Control	17	Material Contract	18
Controlling	17	Material Distribution Agreements	56
Delayed Closing Date	50	Material Tax Liability	30
DEN Companies	16	Media Filings	46
Designated Entity	24,25	Minority Participations	16
Disclosed	18	Nominated Entity	18
Disclosed Documents	13	NOR Companies	16
Dislocated Contracts	40	Nordic Companies	16
Due Diligence Materials	13	Nordic Subsidiaries	16
EC Merger Regulation	44	Owned Real Estate	58
Encumbered	18	P7S1	2
Encumbrance	18	P7S1 Group	18
Existing IC Loan Agreements	23	P7S1 Payables	23
Facilities Agreement	18	P7S1 Receivables	23
Filings	44	Partially Dislocated Contracts	41
FIN Companies	16	Parties	3
Financial Statements	53	Party	3
Financing Documents	48	Payables Consideration	26
FinCo	24	Payables Excess Amount	26

FinCo Shares	24	Pension Schemes	61
Finnish Loan Receivable	24	Permitted Payments	31
Post-Signing Notification	62	Person	17
Pre-Closing Period	32	Specifically Disclosed	63
Prejudicially Act	18	Specified Entity	19
Properties	19	Statements	51
Property	19	Sublicense Agreements	41
Purchase Price	30	Subsidiary	19
Purchaser	2	Surrender	75
Purchaser Claim	63	Surviving Provisions	51
Purchaser Group	19	SWE Companies	16
Purchaser Guarantor	3	SWE Executives	22
Radio Norge	15	SWE Executives Car Leases	22
Radio Norge Shares	15	SWE Executives Liabilities	22
Radio Sweden Holding	14	SWE Executives Services Agreements	22
Radio Sweden Holding Shares	14	SWE Executives Transfer Agreement	22
Receivables Consideration	25	Sweden Filial	12
Receivables Excess Amount	26	Target Budget	36
SBS Denmark	15	Target Business	12
SBS Denmark Shares	15	Target Companies	16
SBS Finland	15	Target Group	16
SBS Finland Shares	16	Target Report	13
SBS Norway	14	Tax	19
SBS Norway Shares	15	Tax Authority	19
SBS UK	16	Tax Benefit	19
SBS UK Shares	16	Tax Claim	20
Seller	2	Tax Covenant	20
Seller 1	2	Taxation	19
Seller 2	2	Terminating Intra-Group Agreements	38
Seller 3	2	Total Purchase Price	30
Seller Security	37	Transaction	13
Sellers	2	Transferred IP	42
Sellers' Account	20	TV Sweden Holding	14
Sellers' Knowledge	69	TV Sweden Holding Shares	14
Shared Contracts	41	UK Ofcom Model	57
Signing Date	17	Value	32
Sold DEN Shares	15	VDDs	13
Sold FIN Shares	16	VDR	13
Sold NOR Shares	15	Warranty Claim	63
Sold Shares	16		
Sold SWE Shares	14		
Sold UK Shares	16		

LIST OF ANNEXES

Annex H-1	Disclosed Documents
Annex H-2	Management Presentation and Expert Sessions
Annex J	Content Agreement between Purchaser and P7S1
Annex 1.6-1	Nordic Subsidiaries
Annex 1.6-2	Minority Participations
Annex 1.6-3	Key Companies
Annex 2.2(s)	Tax Covenant
Annex 4.1-1	SWE Executives
Annex 4.1-2	SWE Executives Services Agreements
Annex 4.1-3	SWE Executives Liabilities
Annex 4.1-4	SWE Executives Filial Agreements
Annex 4.2	SWE Executives Transfer Agreement
Annex 5.1(a)-1	Existing IC Loan Agreements
Annex 5.1(a)-2	Existing IC Loan Balances at Locked-box Date
Annex 5.1(b)-1	Cash Pool Agreements
Annex 5.1(b)-2	Cash Pool Balances at Locked-box Date
Annex 7.1	Permitted Payments
Annex 7.2-2	Measures regarding Content, Programming and/or Distribution Agreements
Annex 7.2-3	Other Permitted Business
Annex 7.2-4	Target Budget
Annex 7.3	Seller Security
Annex 7.4-1	Terminating Intra-Group Agreements
Annex 7.4-2	Continuing Intra-Group Agreements
Annex 7.5	Form of General Power of Attorney
Annex 8.1(b)	Hungarian Assets SPAs
Annex 8.2(a)	Dislocated Contracts
Annex 8.2(b)	Partially Dislocated Contracts
Annex 8.2(c)	Shared Contracts
Annex 8.3(a)	IP Delineation Agreements
Annex 8.3(d)-1	Transferred IP
Annex 8.3(d)-2	Draft Trademark/Domain Sale and Transfer Agreements
Annex 10.2(d)	Transfer Agreement regarding P7S1 Receivables
Annex 12.1(d)	Shareholders' Agreements
Annex 12.2(a)	Financial Statements
Annex 12.2(b)	2011 Consolidated Accounts
Annex 12.2(c)	Interim Financial Statements
Annex 12.3(a)	Broadcasting Licenses
Annex 12.4(a)	Material Content Agreements
Annex 12.4(b)	SBS' Breaches of Material Content Agreements
Annex 12.4(c)	Counterparties' Breaches of Material Content Agreements
Annex 12.5(a)	Material Distribution Agreements

Annex 12.5(b)	Breaches of Material Distribution Agreements
Annex 12.5(c)	Counterparties' Breaches of Material Distribution Agreements
Annex 12.6(a)	Legal Proceedings

Annex 12.6(b)	Compliance
Annex 12.6(d)	Unsatisfied Judgments, orders, awards or decisions of courts, tribunals, administrative or regulatory bodies
Annex 12.7(a)	Agreements with P7S1 Group
Annex 12.8(a)	Real Estate
Annex 12.8(b)	Lease Agreements
Annex 12.9(b)	Encumbrances on Material Assets
Annex 12.9(d)	Material Insurance Policies
Annex 12.10(a)	Intellectual Property Rights
Annex 12.11(a)	Key Employees
Annex 12.11(b)	Individual Employment or Service Agreements
Annex 12.11(c)	Collective Bargaining Agreements
Annex 12.11(h)-1	Pension Scheme Disclosures
Annex 12.11(h)-2	Defined Benefit Pensions
Annex 12.12	Ordinary Course of Business
Annex 12.13(a)	Tax Audits
Annex 12.13(b)	Tax Penalties
Annex 14.3(e)	Enterprise to Equity Bridge
Annex 18.2	Press Release

RECITALS

- A. Seller 1 is a private limited liability company (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid*) organized under the laws of the Netherlands, with corporate seat in Amsterdam and registered with the commercial register (*Kamer van Koophandel*) under registration number 34232207, acting through its Swedish branch, SBS Media Group Sweden Filial organized under the laws of Sweden and registered with the Swedish Companies Registration Office (*Bolagsverket*) under registration number 516404-5998 (“**Sweden Filial**”).
- B. Seller 2 is a private limited liability company (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid*) organized under the laws of the Netherlands with corporate seat in Amsterdam and registered with the commercial register (*Kamer van Koophandel*) under registration number 34233212.
- C. Seller 3 is a private limited liability company incorporated and registered in England and Wales with registered number 05569122 and whose registered office is at Level 1, Building 5, Chiswick Park, 566 Chiswick High Road, London W4 5YF, United Kingdom.
- D. P7S1 is a stock corporation (*Aktiengesellschaft*) organized under the laws of Germany registered with the commercial register of the local court of Munich under HRB 124169, with registered seat in Unterföhring, Germany.
- E. The Purchaser is a private limited liability company organized under the laws of England and Wales, with registered office in London and registered with Companies House in England and Wales under company number 06299508.
- F. The Purchaser Guarantor is a corporation organized under the laws of Delaware, USA, with corporate seat in Delaware, USA.
- G. The Sellers intend to sell and the Purchaser intends to acquire the FTA and radio business operations of the P7S1 Group (as defined herein) in Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Finland and England as conducted by the Target Companies (as defined herein) subject to, and in accordance with, the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Purchaser Guarantor is willing to guarantee the fulfillment of the Purchaser's obligations under this Agreement. P7S1 is willing to guarantee, as from the Signing Date, the fulfillment of, and assume, as from the Closing Date, the Sellers' obligations under this Agreement vis-à-vis the Purchaser.
- H. Prior to the conclusion of this Agreement the Purchaser was given the opportunity of carrying out a due diligence review of the Target Group (as defined herein) and its business operations (together the “**Target Business**”), in the course of which due diligence review the documents listed in **Annex H-1** (the “**Disclosed Documents**”) were made available to the Purchaser and its advisors for inspection, inter alia, in a virtual data room operated by Merrill Corporation (the “**VDR**”). Further, in the course of the sales process, a management presentation session and various expert sessions were held as outlined in **Annex H-2** and the Purchaser has received a written management presentation, financial vendor and tax due diligence reports prepared by Deloitte LLP (the “**VDDs**”; together with the management presentation the “**Target Reports**”) and has entered into agreements with Deloitte LLP, permitting the Purchaser to rely on the VDDs. All written information contained in the Disclosed Documents and the Target Reports are hereafter together referred to as the “**Due Diligence Materials**”.
- I. Certain companies of the P7S1 Group are, on the one hand, creditors of certain inter-company financing receivables against Target Companies and, on the other hand, debtors of certain inter-company financing payables owed to Target Companies. It is intended that such inter-company receivables and payables are assigned to, and assumed by, respectively, the Purchaser or the Nominated Entity (as defined below) subject to, and in accordance with, the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- J. The Purchaser and P7S1 hereby agree to enter into the content licensing agreement contained in **Annex J**, subject to the condition precedent of Closing having occurred.
- K. Seller 1 currently employs, and/or has entered into service agreements with, certain executives of Swedish Target Companies and is further party to certain other agreements in relation to such executives. The employment and/or service agreements of such Swedish executives as well as related other agreements, assets and liabilities shall be transferred to the Purchaser or to a Nominated Entity in the context of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. The measures described in Recitals G., I., J and K. are together referred to as the “**Transaction**”.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE PARTIES HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. CURRENT STATUS

1.1 Sold SWE Shares

Seller 1 is the sole direct shareholder of the following Swedish entities:

- (a) SBS TV Sweden Holding AB (“**TV Sweden Holding**”), a limited liability company (*Aktiebolag* registrerat under the laws of Sweden with corporate seat in Stockholm, Sweden, company address at Bolagsverket 40, 101 07 Stockholm, Sweden and registered with the Swedish Companies Registration Office *Bolagsverket*) under registration number 556560-2660. The issued share capital of TV Sweden Holding amounts to SEK 100,000.00 (in words: hundred thousand Swedish kroner) and is divided into 10,000 (in words: ten thousand) shares with a quota value of SEK 10.00 each (in words: ten Swedish kroner) each (the “**TV Sweden Holding Shares**”) which are all held by Seller 1;
- (b) SBS Radio Sweden Holding Aktiebolag (“**Radio Sweden Holding**”), a limited liability company (*Aktiebolag*) organized under the laws of Sweden with corporate seat in Stockholm, Sweden, company address at c/o SBS Radio AB, Box 34108, 100 26 Stockholm, Sweden and registered with the Swedish Companies Registration Office (*Bolagsverket*) under registration number 556554-7956. The issued share capital of Radio Sweden Holding amounts to SEK 100,000.00 (in words: hundred thousand Swedish kroner) and is divided into 1,000 (in words: thousand) shares with a quota value of SEK 100.00 each (in words: hundred Swedish kroner) each (the “**Radio Sweden Holding Shares**”) which are all held by Seller 1.

The Radio Sweden Holding Shares shall, together with the TV Sweden Holding Shares collectively be referred to as the “**Sold SWE Shares**”.

1.2 Sold NOR Shares

Seller 2 is the sole direct shareholder of the following Norwegian entities:

- (a) SBS Media AS (“**SBS Norway**”), a limited liability company (*Aksjeselskap*) organized under Norwegian law, with corporate seat in Oslo, Norway, company address at Nydalen allé 37, 0484 Oslo, Norway and registered with the Norwegian Register of Business Enterprises (*Foretaksregisteret*) under organization number 957 193 218. The issued share capital of SBS Norway amounts to NOK 10,100,000.00 (in words: ten million one hundred thousand Norwegian kroner) and is divided into 10,100 (in words: ten thousand one hundred) shares with a nominal value of NOK 1,000 (in words: thousand Norwegian kroner) each (the “**SBS Norway Shares**”) which are all held by Seller 2;
- (b) SBS Radio Norge AS (“**Radio Norge**”), a limited liability company (*Aksjeselskap*) organized under Norwegian law, with corporate seat in Oslo, Norway, company address at Jernbanetorget 4, Oslo, 0154, Norway and registered with the Norwegian Register of Business Enterprises (*Foretaksregisteret*) under organization number 958959893. The issued share capital of Radio Norge amounts to NOK 60,000,000.00 (in words: sixty million Norwegian kroner) and is divided into 120,000 (in words: one hundred twenty thousand) shares with a nominal value of NOK 500.00 each (in words: five hundred Norwegian kroner) each (the “**Radio Norge Shares**”) which are all held by Seller 2.

The Radio Norge Shares shall, together with the SBS Norway Shares collectively be referred to as the “**Sold NOR Shares**”.

1.3 Sold DEN Shares

Seller 2 is the sole direct shareholder of SBS Media A/S (“**SBS Denmark**”), a limited liability company (*Aktieselskab*) organized under Danish law, with corporate seat in Copenhagen, Denmark, company address at H.C. Andersens Boulevard 1, Copenhagen V, 1553 Denmark and registered with the Danish Business Authority (*Erhvervsstyrelsen*) under CVR-number 12372787. The issued share capital of SBS Denmark amounts to DKK 4,000,000.00 (in words: four million Danish kroner) and is divided into 6 (in words: six) shares with 4 shares with a nominal value of DKK 500,000.00 each (in words: five hundred thousand Danish kroner) and 2 shares with a nominal value of DKK 1,000,000.00 each (in words: one million Danish kroner) (the “**SBS Denmark Shares**” or the “**Sold DEN Shares**”) which are all held by Seller 2.

1.4 Sold FIN Shares

Seller 2 is the sole direct shareholder of SBS Media Group Finland Oy (“**SBS Finland**”), a limited liability company (*osaakeyhtiö*) organized under Finnish law, with corporate seat in Helsinki, Finland, company address at Tallberginkatu 1 C, 00180 Helsinki, Finland and registered with the Finnish Trade Register (*Patentti- ja rekisterihallitus, kaupparekisteri*) under company number 0900984-5. The registered and issued share capital of SBS Finland amounts to EUR 252,281.89 (in words: two hundred fifty-two thousand two hundred and eighty-one Euro and eighty-nine cent) and is divided into 15,000 (in words: fifteen thousand) shares with a nominal value of approximately EUR 16.82 (in words: sixteen Euro and eighty-two cent) each (the “**SBS Finland Shares**” or the “**Sold FIN Shares**”) which are all held by Seller 2.

1.5 Sold UK Shares

Seller 3 is the sole direct shareholder of SBS Broadcasting Networks Limited (“**SBS UK**”), a company incorporated and registered in England and Wales with registered number 5021641 and whose registered office is at Level 1, Building 5, Chiswick Park, 566 Chiswick High Road, London W4 5YF, United Kingdom. The registered and issued share capital of SBS UK amounts to GBP 28,349,414.00 (in words: twenty eight million three hundred forty-nine thousand four hundred and fourteen Great Britain Pounds) and is divided into 28,349,414 (in words: twenty eight million three hundred forty nine thousand four hundred and fourteen) shares with a nominal value of GBP 1.00 (in words: one Great Britain Pound) each (the “**SBS UK Shares**” or the “**Sold UK Shares**”) which are all held by Seller 3.

The Sold SWE Shares, the Sold NOR Shares, the Sold DEN Shares, the Sold FIN Shares and the Sold UK Shares shall together be referred to as the “**Sold Shares**”.

1.6 Target Group and Key Companies

- (a) TV Sweden Holding, Radio Sweden Holding, SBS Norway, Radio Norge, SBS Denmark and SBS Finland hold (directly or indirectly) shares (i) in the Subsidiaries as listed in **Annex 1.6-1** (the “**Nordic Subsidiaries**”) and (ii) in the other entities as listed in **Annex 1.6-2** (the “**Minority Participations**”).
- (b) TV Sweden Holding, Radio Sweden Holding and their direct and indirect Nordic Subsidiaries are collectively referred to as the “**SWE Companies**”; SBS Norway, Radio Norge and their direct and indirect Nordic Subsidiaries are collectively referred to as the “**NOR Companies**”; SBS Denmark and its direct and indirect Nordic Subsidiaries are collectively referred to as the “**DEN Companies**” and SBS Finland and its/their direct and indirect Nordic Subsidiaries are collectively referred to as the “**FIN Companies**”. The SWE Companies, the NOR Companies, the DEN Companies, the FIN Companies and SBS UK are collectively referred to as the “**Nordic Companies**”. The Nordic Companies and the Minority Participations are collectively referred to as the “**Target Group**” or the “**Target Companies**”. All shares held directly or indirectly by the Sellers in the Target Companies are collectively referred to as the “**Group Shares**”. The Target Companies listed in **Annex 1.6-3** are collectively referred to as the “**Key Companies**”.
- (c) FinCo (as defined in §5.2(b) below) shall, as from its establishment, be considered as a Nordic Company and the shares held in it shall be considered as Sold Shares.

2. TRANSACTION DATES AND CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

2.1 Transaction Dates

- (a) “**Locked-box Date**” shall mean September 30, 2012, 23:59 o'clock CET.
- (b) “**Signing Date**” shall mean the date of execution of this Agreement
- (c) “**Agreed Closing Date**” shall mean the 8th (eighth) Business Day following the day on which the Closing Condition set forth in Section 9.1 has been satisfied, or such other date as has been agreed between the Parties.
- (d) “**Closing Date**” shall mean the date on which all closing actions set forth in Section 10.1 have been completed or validly waived by the respective Parties.

2.2 Certain Definitions

In this Agreement,

- (a) “**Affiliated Enterprises**” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly Controlling, Controlled by or under common Control with such first-mentioned Person (however, at all times excluding any and all shareholders of P7S1 and any and all shareholders of Discovery Communications, Inc.). For the purposes of this definition “**Person**” shall mean any natural or legal person, trust or governmental entity or any other entity, and “**Control**” shall mean (i) the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or influence the direction of the management or policies of a legal Person and/or (ii) the holding of a majority of shares or voting rights, whether through ownership or otherwise (and the term “**Controlling**” shall have a corresponding meaning);
 - (b) “**Business Day**” shall mean any day on which bank offices of commercial banks in Stockholm (Sweden), London (England), New York (United States of America) and Munich (Germany) are open for ordinary banking business;
-

- (c) **“Disclosed”** shall mean (i) apparent from this Agreement, the Annexes hereof and/or, as of the day prior to the Signing Date, publicly accessible registers for intellectual property rights and/or trade- or commercial registers (or any similar register in the relevant jurisdiction) and/or (ii) disclosed in the Due Diligence Materials in each case in such a way that the relevant facts or circumstances and their potential impact and/or effect could be expected to be readily identified from the face of the relevant document.
 - (d) **“Encumbrance”** shall mean any mortgage, pledge, lien, assignment for security purposes, option to acquire, right of pre-emption or any similar form of security or encumbrance in favour of a third party and **“Encumbered”** shall have a corresponding meaning;
 - (e) **“Facilities Agreement”** shall mean the EUR 4,200,000,000.00 term and revolving facilities agreement dated June 26, 2007 (as amended and restated on July 02, 2007) between P7S1 as original borrower and guarantor and certain banks acting as mandated lead arrangers, facility agent, security agent and lenders;
 - (f) **“Indebtedness”** means obligations in the nature of borrowings and/or indebtedness (including all interest accrued but unpaid thereon prior to any withholding), which have not been paid or repaid, including loans or loan stock, bonds, notes, debentures, bank overdrafts, letter of credit, but excluding (i) any trade payables or recharges or any letter of credit (or, in each case, any similar instrument) vis-à-vis trade creditors and (ii) any P7S1 Receivables and/or P7S1 Payables and/or other measures contemplated under Section 5 below;
 - (g) **“Material Contract”** shall mean any Material Content Agreement or Material Distribution Agreement
 - (h) **“Nominated Entity”** shall mean a member of the Purchaser Group which is, directly or indirectly wholly-owned by the Purchaser Guarantor or, other than with respect to Sections 4 and 5 below only, a Nordic Company nominated in writing by the Purchaser at the latest 8 Business Days before the Closing Date;
 - (i) **“P7S1 Group”** means (individually and collectively) P7S1 and its Affiliated Enterprises from time to time (but excluding the Target Companies);
 - (j) **“Prejudicially Act”** shall mean any act or omission which is reasonably likely to: (x) invalidate or otherwise adversely affect the insurance cover of any member of the Purchaser Group; or (y) involve the disclosure of legally privileged material or information such that the disclosure would, at the relevant point in time, constitute a waiver or foreclosure of the relevant legal privilege, it being understood that the Purchaser shall undertake reasonable efforts to find solutions to enable a disclosure without affecting the relevant legal privilege;
 - (k) **“Properties”** shall mean the real estate assets comprising the Owned Real Estate and the real estate assets leased under the Lease Agreements and **“Property”** shall mean any one of them;
 - (l) **“Purchaser Group”** shall mean (individually and collectively) the Purchaser Guarantor and its Affiliated Enterprises from time to time (including the Purchaser and, from Closing, the Nordic Companies);
 - (m) **“Specified Entity”** shall mean a limited company or an entity meeting that description in the jurisdiction of its establishment to be nominated by the Purchaser to the Sellers at least eight (8) Business Days before the IC Settlement Date provided that it shall not be established in any of Finland, Norway, Sweden or Denmark but subject to that proviso which is established in any jurisdiction which is a member state of the European Union or any jurisdiction which has a comprehensive double tax treaty based on the OECD model tax convention with any of Finland, Norway, Sweden and/or Denmark. Should the Purchaser fail to nominate an entity in accordance with the above, the Specified Entity should be an English private limited company;
 - (n) **“Subsidiary”** shall mean subsidiary within the meaning of Chapter 1, Section 11 of the Swedish Companies Act (*Aktiebolagslage*) (2005:551), including, for the avoidance of doubt, entities which are held by a parent company which is not a Swedish limited liability company;
 - (o) **“Tax”** or **“Taxation”** shall mean all income taxes, corporation taxes, capital gain taxes, transfer taxes, duties, sales taxes, value added taxes, withholding taxes and any other taxes (including social security fees and/or contributions) wherever imposed which may be payable to or imposed by any Tax Authority together with any interest, penalties or additions thereto;
 - (p) **“Tax Authority”** shall have the meaning given in the Tax Covenant;
 - (q) **“Tax Benefit”** shall have the meaning given in the Tax Covenant;
-

- (r) **“Tax Claim”** shall mean a claim by the Purchaser under Section 2 (Tax Covenant) of the Tax Covenant or in respect of the Statements set out in Section 12.13 of this Agreement;
- (s) **“Tax Covenant”** shall mean the Tax Covenant in the form (or substantially in the form) set out in Annex 2.2(s) hereto.

3. SALE AND PURCHASE OF THE SOLD SHARES

3.1 Sale and Purchase of the Sold Shares

Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Sellers hereby agree to sell the Sold Shares as set forth in Sections 1.1 through 1.5 to the Purchaser free from Encumbrances as of the Closing Date and the Purchaser agrees to purchase the Sold Shares from the Sellers. The transfer of Sold Shares shall occur on Closing as set forth and further specified in Section 10.2.

3.2 Rights Ancillary to the Sold Shares

The sale of the Sold Shares shall include all rights and obligations pertaining to the Sold Shares, including all rights to any dividends not yet distributed on the Locked-box Date, irrespective of the financial year to which such dividend relates, and any dividends declared, paid or made after the Locked-box Date except for any dividends explicitly set forth in Section 7.1 below.

3.3 Payment modalities

- (a) Unless stated otherwise in this Agreement, all amounts owed to the Sellers or any Designated Entity under or in connection with this Agreement shall be paid free of costs and charges in immediately available euro-denominated funds by wire transfer with value on the relevant due date to the following account of P7S1 (the **“Sellers' Account”**):

Account no: 2717 611

Bank: Hypovereinsbank München, Germany

IBAN: DE80 7002 0270 0002 7176 11

BIC: HYVEDEMMXXX

- (b) Each Seller hereby irrevocably agrees that all payments owed by the Purchaser and/or the Purchaser Guarantor to any of the Sellers and/or any Designated Entity (as defined below) or any of them under this Agreement shall be paid to the Sellers' Account, in each case with debt discharging effect for the Purchaser and/or the Purchaser Guarantor against the Sellers as a payment to a third party and, following receipt of any such payment into the Sellers' Account, neither the Purchaser nor the Purchaser Guarantor shall be concerned to see the application of any such payment.
 - (c) Any payment made by any of the Sellers or P7S1 to the Purchaser or the Purchaser Guarantor under this Agreement shall, so far as possible, be deemed for Tax purposes to be a reduction in the Total Purchase Price and the parties agree to treat the payment as such, to the extent possible, for Tax purposes (for example, when filing Tax returns).
 - (d) All amounts owed to the Purchaser under or in connection with this Agreement shall be paid free of costs and charges and without set off in immediately available euro denominated funds by wire transfer to such account as the Purchaser may nominate in writing to the Sellers for this purpose from time to time within twenty (20) Business Days after the relevant amount owed to the Purchaser having been agreed or determined in accordance with Section 22.2.
 - (e) All payments made by the Sellers under this Agreement shall be paid without any deduction or withholding unless a deduction or withholding is required by law. If a deduction or withholding is required by law, the Sellers shall pay such additional amount as is required to ensure that the net amount received by the Purchaser will equal the amount which the Purchaser (or any other member of the Purchaser Group) otherwise would have received had no such deduction or withholding been required to be made. To the extent that any additional amount paid under this Section 3.3(e) results in the payee obtaining a Relief (as defined in the Tax Covenant), the payee shall pay to the Sellers, within three Business Days of obtaining the benefit of the Relief, an amount equal to the value of the Relief obtained.
 - (f) If the Purchaser is subject to Tax in respect of any payment made by the Sellers to the Purchaser under or pursuant to this Agreement, and such Tax could not have been and cannot be avoided or reduced by the Purchaser and/or, from Closing, any Nordic Company (having used or using reasonable efforts), the amount payable shall be increased by such amount as will ensure that after reduction by the Tax in question, the Purchaser shall retain an amount equal to the amount it otherwise would have retained had no such Tax arisen.
-

- (g) To the extent that any increased payment is due pursuant to Section 3.3(f) and the Purchaser or any other member of the Purchaser Group has a Tax Benefit as a result of the Tax or the circumstance that triggered the Tax in respect of which the increased payment is due:
 - (i) the liability of the Sellers to make an increased payment pursuant to Section 3.3(f) shall be reduced by the full amount of any Tax Benefit which, at the point in time when the increased payment would fall due, has been realised in cash, or by way of a set-off or a reduction of a Tax otherwise payable; and
 - (ii) to the extent that the Tax Benefit has not been realised in cash, or by way of a set-off or a reduction of a Tax otherwise payable when the increased payment would fall due, an amount equal to the net present value of the Tax Benefit (discounted at an interest rate of 5 per cent. per annum) shall reduce Sellers' liability to make an increased payment.

4. TRANSFER OF SWE EXECUTIVES SERVICES AND OTHER AGREEMENTS

4.1 SWE Executives Services Agreements and Filial Agreements

The executives of the SWE Companies listed in [Annex 4.1-1](#) (the “SWE Executives”) are currently employed by, and/or have entered into service agreements with, Seller 1 (Sweden Filial) on the basis of the agreements listed in [Annex 4.1-2](#) (the “SWE Executives Services Agreements”). Seller 1 has certain liabilities towards or related to the SWE Executives as listed in [Annex 4.1-3](#) (the “SWE Executives Liabilities”). Seller 1 is currently party to certain agreements relating to the activities and/or function of the SWE Executives as listed in [Annex 4.1-4](#) (the “SWE Executives Filial Agreements”).

4.2 Transfer of SWE Executives

On Closing, Seller 1 and the Purchaser or a Nominated Entity shall enter into an agreement regarding the transfer to, and assumption by, the Purchaser or a Nominated Entity of the SWE Executives Services Agreements, the SWE Executives Liabilities and the SWE Executives Filial Agreements, in each case with debt discharging effect for Seller 1 from and with effect from the Closing Date, in the form as set forth in [Annex 4.2](#) (the “SWE Executives Transfer Agreement”).

5. SETTLEMENT OF CERTAIN RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

5.1 IC Loan Agreements; Cash Pool Agreements

- (a) Certain companies of the P7S1 Group and certain Nordic Companies are parties to the inter-company loan agreements listed in [Annex 5.1\(a\)-1](#) (the “Existing IC Loan Agreements”). The payables and receivables between the respective companies of the P7S1 Group on the one hand and the Nordic Companies on the other hand (including interest) under the Existing IC Loan Agreements as of the Locked-box Date and as of November 30, 2012 are set out in [Annex 5.1\(a\)-2](#).
 - (b) Certain Nordic Companies as cash pool members and P7S1 as cash pool leader are parties to the cash pool agreements listed in [Annex 5.1\(b\)-1](#) (the “Cash Pool Agreements”). The payables and receivables between P7S1 on the one hand and the Nordic Companies on the other hand (including interest) under the Cash Pool Agreements as of the Locked-box Date and as of November 30, 2012 are set out in [Annex 5.1\(b\)-2](#).
 - (c) In the time period until the IC Settlement Date (as defined below), the companies of the P7S1 Group and the Nordic Companies may draw further funds or repay any payables (including interest) under the Existing IC Loan Agreements and/or the Cash Pool Agreements and/or enter into further inter-company loan agreements at terms and conditions according to past practice (such additional intercompany loan agreements, the “Additional IC Loan Agreements”, the Additional IC Loan Agreements and the Existing IC Loan Agreements together the “IC Loan Agreements”).
 - (d) All receivables of the companies of the P7S1 Group against the Nordic Companies under the IC Loan Agreements and/or the Cash Pool Agreements and/or the Group Contribution Receivable (but excluding the Finnish Loan Receivable) outstanding from time to time (including accrued interest; in relation to interest accrued until the Closing Date, excluding such Closing Date) shall be referred to as the “P7S1 Receivables.” All payables of the companies of the P7S1 Group against the Nordic Companies under the IC Loan Agreements and/or the Cash Pool Agreements outstanding from time to time (including accrued interest; in relation to interest accrued until the Closing Date, excluding such Closing Date) shall be referred to as the “P7S1 Payables”).
 - (e) Prior to the Completion Date, P7S1 shall procure that all conditional shareholders' contributions owed by any of the SWE Companies to any member of the P7S1 Group, if any, are converted to unconditional contributions prior to closing.
-

- (f) P7S1 shall procure that, prior to the IC Settlement Date (as defined below), the P7S1 Receivable due to P7S1 from SBS TV Oy in the nominal amount (including accrued interest) of EUR 21,126,050.99 as of the Locked-box Date be contributed in its then current amount (including accrued interest) to the unrestricted equity of SBS TV Oy prior to the IC Settlement Date (as defined below) (the amount so contributed the “ **Finnish Loan Receivable**”).

5.2 Assignment of P7S1 Receivables; Assumption of P7S1 Payables by FinCo

- (a) In order to simplify both the settle-up mechanism pursuant to this Section 5 and the future financing activities within the Target Group, the Parties agree to the following.
- (b) Prior to or on the IC Settlement Date, P7S1 shall set up a Specified Entity as a finance company (the “ **FinCo**”) and P7S1 shall hold, directly or indirectly, all shares in FinCo (the “ **FinCo Shares**”) as of the Closing Date. P7S1 shall procure, if so needed, that it or another adequate company of the P7S1 Group shall issue a letter of support which shall be dealt with as a LoS to be released on the Closing Date as set forth in more detail in Section 7.3 below.
- (c) Prior to or on the IC Settlement Date, P7S1 shall procure that the P7S1 Receivables are sold and assigned to FinCo, either by way of direct sale and assignment by the relevant companies of the P7S1 Group (as creditor) or by any designated entity of the P7S1 Group (the “ **Designated Entity**”) (following an intra-group assignment to such Designated Entity), in each case against an agreement to pay by FinCo to such relevant company of the P7S1 Group and/or such Designated Entity a purchase price equal to the total amount of such P7S1 Receivables as of the relevant date.

Such purchase price shall not be paid in cash, but constitute a receivable of the relevant company of the P7S1 Group or the Designated Entity due from FinCo bearing the same interest rate as the underlying P7S1 Receivable, which purchase price receivable (including interest), as between the relevant company of the P7S1 Group or the Designated Entity and FinCo, shall then constitute a P7S1 Receivable. For the avoidance of doubt, the receivables assigned to FinCo pursuant to the above will, following such assignment, be receivables of FinCo as a Target Company to other Target Companies and will no longer constitute P7S1 Receivables.

- (d) Prior to or on the IC Settlement Date, P7S1 shall procure that FinCo shall assume, with debt discharging effect for the relevant P7S1 Group entity (as debtor) (either by way of a direct assumption from the relevant P7S1 Group entity or from any Designated Entity following an intra-group assumption by such Designated Entity), the P7S1 Payables against an agreement to pay by such relevant company of the P7S1 Group and/or such Designated Entity to FinCo of a consideration equal to the total amount of such P7S1 Payables as of the relevant date. P7S1 shall procure that the relevant Nordic Companies as creditors consent to such assumption of the P7S1 Payables and discharge the relevant P7S1 Group entities.

Such purchase price shall not be paid in cash, but constitute a payable of the relevant company of the P7S1 Group or the Designated Entity against FinCo bearing the same interest rate as the underlying P7S1 Payable, which payable (including interest), as between the relevant company of the P7S1 Group or the Designated Entity and FinCo, shall then constitute a P7S1 Payable. For the avoidance of doubt, the payables assumed by FinCo pursuant to the above will, following such assumption, be payables of FinCo as a Target Company to other Target Companies and will no longer constitute P7S1 Payables.

- (e) P7S1 covenants that it shall procure that FinCo shall be incorporated as a newly incorporated Specified Entity and that FinCo shall not enter into any transactions or assume any liabilities or obligations save as specifically contemplated by this Agreement.
- (f) Furthermore, P7S1 or another entity of the P7S1 Group may, in its discretion, issue letters of support to the debtors of P7S1 Receivables which shall be dealt with as a LoS to be released on the Closing Date as set forth in more detail in Section 7.3 below

5.3 Assignment of P7S1 Receivables; Assumption of P7S1 Payables; Set-off

- (a) On Closing, P7S1 shall procure that the P7S1 Receivables are sold and assigned to the Purchaser or a Nominated Entity, subject to the occurrence of the transfer in rem of all Sold Shares to Purchaser, either by way of direct sale and assignment by the relevant companies of the P7S1 Group (as creditor) or by any designated entity of the P7S1 Group (the “ **Designated Entity**”) (following an intra-group assignment to such Designated Entity), in each case against payment by the Purchaser to such relevant company of the P7S1 Group and/or such Designated Entity of a purchase price equal to the total amount of such P7S1 Receivables as of the Closing Date (the “ **Receivables Consideration**”) to be paid and discharged pursuant to Sections 5.3(c) and 5.5 below. The Purchaser shall (or shall procure that the Nominated Entity shall) accept such sale and assignment of the P7S1 Receivables on Closing.
-

- (b) On Closing and subject to the occurrence of the transfer in rem of all Sold Shares to Purchaser, the Purchaser or a Nominated Entity shall assume, with debt discharging effect for the relevant P7S1 Group entity (as debtor) (either by way of a direct assumption from the relevant P7S1 Group entity or from any Designated Entity following an intra-group assumption by such Designated Entity), the P7S1 Payables against payment by such relevant company of the P7S1 Group and/or such Designated Entity to the Purchaser of a consideration equal to the total amount of such P7S1 Payables as of the Closing Date (the “**Payables Consideration**”) to be paid and discharged pursuant to Sections 5.3(c) and 5 below. Sellers shall procure that FinCo as creditor consents on or prior to the Closing Date to such assumption of the P7S1 Payables.
- (c) On Closing, the Purchaser and the Sellers shall set-off the Receivables Consideration with the Payables Consideration and the amount of the remaining balance shall
 - (i) be added to the Purchase Price payable by the Purchaser to the Sellers on Closing in the event that the Receivables Consideration exceeds the Payables Consideration (the “**Receivables Excess Amount**”); or
 - (ii) be deducted from the Purchase Price payable by the Purchaser to the Sellers on Closing in the event that the Payables Consideration exceeds the Receivables Consideration (the “**Payables Excess Amount**”);

in either case as set forth in Section 6 (Purchase Price) below.

5.4 IC Settlement Notice; Implementation

- (a) The Sellers shall procure that at the latest on the end of the 3rd (third) Business Day following the date on which the Closing Condition set forth in Section 9.1 is satisfied (the “**IC Settlement Date**”), (i) the Cash Pool Agreements are terminated and (ii) there will be no further draw-downs or repayments under the IC Loan Agreements and/or the Cash Pool Agreements between such IC Settlement Date and the Closing Date.
- (b) Within 2 (two) Business Days following the IC Settlement Date, P7S1 shall deliver to the Purchaser a written notice (the “**IC Settlement Notice**”) stating (i) the amounts of the P7S1 Receivables and of the P7S1 Payables (x) as of the Locked-box Date, (y) as of the IC Settlement Date and (z) as of the Agreed Closing Date, (ii) the Receivables Excess Amount or the Payables Excess Amount, as the case may be, as of the Locked-box Date, the IC Settlement Date and on the Agreed Closing Date, (iii) the Total Purchase Price payable by the Purchaser and (iv) the Designated Entity. The IC Settlement Notice may not contain any trade receivables or trade payables incurred or any P7S1 Receivables and/or P7S1 Payables (or parts thereof) in existence as of the Locked-box Date which were not contained in Annex 5.1(a)-2 and/or Annex 5.1(b)-2. For the avoidance of doubt, all amounts denominated in currencies other than Euros shall be converted into Euros as per the IC Settlement Date pursuant to the provisions of Sec. 21.7 below.
- (c) In the Pre-Closing Period, the Sellers shall notify the Purchaser in writing of the amount of funds lent under the IC Loan Agreements and/or the Cash Pool Agreements as of the end of each calendar month in the Pre-Closing Period. The Purchaser and the Sellers and their legal advisers shall work together in order to prepare in a timely manner the documentation regarding the transfer of the P7S1 Receivables and the assumption of P7S1 Payables on the Closing Date.
- (d) The Sellers shall, for purposes of Purchaser's funding requirements at Closing only, ensure that the Receivables Excess Amount will not exceed an amount of EUR 30,000,000.00 (in words: thirty million euros) (such amount to be calculated excluding the effects from the contribution of the Finnish Loan Receivable and/or the exchange of the Group Contribution Receivable), it being understood that P7S1 shall at all times be entitled to effect a reduction of this amount through the incurrence of any additional P7S1 Payables.

5.5 Treatment of Potential Misstatements

- (a) The P7S1 Receivables and the P7S1 Payables will be transferred to, and assumed by, the Purchaser or the Nominated Entity in their actual amount as of the Closing Date (irrespective of whether the amounts indicated in the IC Settlement Notice are, or are not, correct).
 - (b) In the event that balances at the Locked-box Date set out in Annex 5.1(a)-2 and Annex 5.1(b)-2 are incorrect (irrespective of whether the error(s) relate to incorrect amounts of, or omitted, P7S1 Receivables or P7S1 Payables), the Parties agree to reallocate the Total Purchase Price between the Purchase Price on the one hand and the Receivables Excess Amount or the Payables Excess Amount on the other hand such that these amounts reflect the positions they would have been had (i) the IC Settlement Notice and (ii) Annex 5.1(a)-2 and Annex 5.1(b)-2 as of the Locked-box Date, been correct in relation to all P7S1 Receivables and all P7S1 Payables as of the Closing Date and accordingly there shall be no increase or
-

decrease in the Total Purchase Price, except with respect to any interest accruing since the Locked-box Date on the relevant amounts as described below.

- (c) In the event that the balances set forth in the IC Settlement Notice are incorrect with respect to any P7S1 Receivables or P7S1 Payables (or parts thereof) incurring after the Locked-box Date (irrespective of whether the error(s) relate to incorrect amounts of, or omitted, P7S1 Receivables or P7S1 Payables), the Parties agree that such amounts shall be settled in the ordinary course of business as they become known.
- (d) The below examples shall illustrate the mechanics of the relevant corrections to be made pursuant to Section 5.5(a) through (c) above with respect to the understated or omitted P7S1 Receivable or Payable (as the case may be). These examples shall be applied *mutatis mutandis* to any other errors (including overstatements and non-existing, but including items) and shall not be construed as being exhaustive.
- (e) In the event that the amount of a P7S1 Receivable has been understated or omitted in Annex 5.1(a)-2 or Annex 5.1(b)-2 as of the Locked-box Date then the allocation of the Total Purchase Price shall be adjusted such that (i) the Purchase Price shall be reduced by the understatement or omission (including any interest thereon) as of the Locked-box Date and (ii) the Receivables Excess amount shall be increased (or the Payables Excess Amount shall be reduced) by the same amount accordingly. If the relevant understated or omitted P7S1 Receivable was interest-bearing, then, in addition, the Receivables Excess Amount shall be increased (or the Payables Excess Amount reduced) by the interest accrued on the relevant amount of the understatement or omission as from the Locked-box Date until (but excluding) the Closing Date and such difference amount shall be paid by the Purchaser or the Nominated Entity to P7S1. Furthermore, in the event of an omission, the Parties shall procure that the relevant P7S1 Receivable will be assigned to the Purchaser or the Nominated Entity for nil consideration without delay.
- (f) In the event that a P7S1 Payable came into existence after the Locked-box Date, but has been omitted from or understated in the IC Settlement Notice, then such omitted or understated P7S1 Payable shall be repaid to the relevant Target Company by the relevant company of the P7S1 Group as soon as the relevant omission has been detected.
- (g) In the event that a P7S1 Receivable came into existence after the Locked-box Date, but has been omitted from or understated in the IC Settlement Notice, then such omitted P7S1 Receivable shall be repaid by the relevant Target Company to the relevant company of the P7S1 Group as soon as the relevant omission has been detected.
- (h) In any case, any potential errors in relation to the P7S1 Receivables or P7S1 Payables shall no longer be rectified and all respective claims of the Parties, the Target Companies, the Nominated Entity and any company of the P7S1 Group shall be excluded to the fullest extent on August 31, 2014.

5.6 Unwind

- (a) In the period commencing immediately after the Signing Date and ending on the Closing Date, subject to the succeeding provisions of this Section 5.6(a), the Sellers shall use reasonable efforts to procure that the P7S1 Receivables and the P7S1 Payables are eliminated, for example by way of repayment, set-off, release, assignment, transfer or contribution. The Sellers shall have no obligation to procure the elimination of any of the P7S1 Receivables and/or the P7S1 Payables under this Section 5.6 to the extent that doing so:

- (i) is contrary to law (or is reasonably likely to be contrary to law);

- (ii) gives rise (or is reasonably likely to give rise) to a Material Tax Liability for a member of the P7S1 Group and/or any of the Nordic Companies and/or might give rise to a Tax Claim; and/or

- (iii) requires a member of the P7S1 Group and/or any of the Nordic Companies to undertake a restructuring or reorganisation of its equity capital (for example, a capital reduction),

and for the purposes of this Section 5.6(a), a matter shall be treated as being "reasonably likely" if the Sellers have obtained a written opinion from a leading law firm (in case of paragraph (i)) or leading tax lawyers or accountants (in the case of paragraph (ii)) to that effect.

- (b) Between the Signing Date and the Closing Date, the Sellers undertake to make reasonable enquiries of the chief financial officers of Nordic Companies to determine whether a Post-Signing Notification is capable of being made and to make a Post-Signing Notification (where appropriate).
-

- (c) After the Closing Date, the Sellers shall provide the Purchaser and/or any other member of the Purchaser Group with such factual information and assistance as the Purchaser or other member of the Purchaser Group may reasonably request in order to eliminate any remaining P7S1 Receivables and/or P7S1 Payables which are sold or assigned to the Purchaser or a Nominated Entity pursuant to Section 5.3.

For the purposes of this Section 5.6 “**Material Tax Liability**” shall mean an individual liability to Tax or series of liabilities to Tax (potentially arising from a series of matters the Sellers would otherwise be obliged to carry out to eliminate P7S1 Receivables and/or P7S1 Payables) which exceeds EUR 500,000.00 (in words: five hundred thousand euros) and “Post-Signing Notification” shall have the meaning given in Section 12.13(c)a.

6. PURCHASE PRICE

The purchase price to be paid by the Purchaser to the Sellers under this Agreement shall correspond to the total amount of:

- (a) an amount equal to (i) EUR 1,341,900,000.00 (in words: one billion three hundred forty-one million nine hundred thousand euros) as consideration for the Sold Shares (the “**Base Purchase Price**”) plus (ii) 4% (in words: four percent) interest per annum on the Base Purchase Price from (including) October 01, 2012 until (but not including) the day of the actual receipt of the Total Purchase Price by the Sellers, minus (iii) the amount of the Group Contribution Receivable (as defined below), plus (iv) the amount of the Finish Loan Receivable (the sum of the amounts under (i) through (iv) together the “**Purchase Price**”),

- (b) **plus** the Receivables Excess Amount, or minus the Payables Excess Amount, as the case may be.

(the sum or balance, as the case may be, of (a) and (b) together the “**Total Purchase Price**”),

and the Purchase Price shall be allocated between the Sold Shares in such way as the Parties shall reasonably agree prior to Closing based on a proposal to be made by the Purchaser.

7. CERTAIN OBLIGATIONS

7.1 Locked Box - No Leakage Undertaking

The Sellers undertake and covenant to pay to the Purchaser (or, at the Purchaser's direction, a member of the Target Group), by way of reduction of the Total Purchase Price, an amount equal to the Value of Leakage (each as defined below), in the currency or currencies (as the case may be) of such Leakage, from (but excluding) the Locked-box Date until Closing (the “**Locked-box Period**”) other than as provided for in Sections 5 or 8 or set out in Annex 7.1 (together the “**Permitted Payments**”).

“**Leakage**” shall mean any of the following:

- (a) any distribution or dividend declared, made or paid by, or return of capital (whether by reduction of capital or redemption or purchase of shares or otherwise) from, any Target Company or any other payment by any Target Company in respect of any of its share capital, or other securities, in each case other than to another Target Company and in each case to the extent received by a Seller or member of the P7S1 Group; or
- (b) any finder's fees, brokerages or other commissions and any advisers' fees (including advisers' costs or expenses) that any Target Company has paid, incurred or is liable for in connection with the Transaction (including the stapled financing proposed by Sellers and/or P7S1) or costs or expenses incurred by P7S1 or the Sellers and recharged to the Target Companies; or
- (c) any waiver by any Target Company of all or any part of any debt or liability owed to it by any Seller or any other member of the P7S1 Group; or
- (d) any payments made or financial benefits or other value granted by any Target Company to any Seller or other member of the P7S1 Group or any assets transferred to, or liabilities assumed, indemnified or incurred for the benefit of, any Seller or any other member of the P7S1 Group other than (i) as permitted under this Agreement, including under the Terminating Intra-Group Agreements and/or the Continuing Intra-Group Agreements (and, where there is any discretionary element with respect to payments, only payments consistent with past practice) and/or (ii) made or granted under any content or licensing agreement between any Target Group company and any member of the P7S1 Group which is entered into on terms which are on an arm's length basis in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice; or
-

- (e) any gratuitous or discretionary payment or any sale bonuses, in each case in connection with the sale of the Sold Shares or any of them by any Target Company or Tax in respect thereof incurred by a Target Company; or
- (f) any agreement to do any of the matters or things referred to in any of paragraphs (a) to (e) above.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, TV Sweden Holding might exchange group contributions with Seller 1 against a corresponding receivable of Seller 1 against TV Sweden Holding (the amount of such group contributions exchanged the “**Group Contribution Receivable**”).

“**Value**” of any Leakage shall mean the aggregate of the relevant payments made or payable, the amount of debts or liabilities waived or to be waived, the amount of liabilities assumed or incurred or indemnified, or the fair market value of assets transferred (less any cash and the fair market value of any other consideration received), inclusive of any Tax incurred but after deducting the value of any Tax benefit accruing to any Target Company, in each case by any Target Company that comprises the Leakage.

7.2 Conduct of Business

The Sellers shall procure that each Nordic Company shall comply, unless prohibited by law, in each case during the period from the Signing Date until the Closing Date (the “**Pre-Closing Period**”) with each of the following undertakings (the “**Conduct of Business Undertakings**”):

- (a) to conduct their businesses in the ordinary course and in all material respects consistent with applicable laws, regulations and administrative requirements and past practice, to use reasonable best efforts to maintain all material authorizations and licenses necessary for the conduct of their respective businesses, to use all reasonable efforts to preserve intact their business organizations and to use reasonable efforts to renew any expiring Material Distribution Agreements or Material Content Agreements in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;
 - (b) not to enter into or amend any loans granted to or made by a Target Company to the Sellers (or any of them) or any other company of the P7S1 Group (other than with respect to the draw-down of existing and/or additional loans, or the repayment of loans permitted under Section 5 above);
 - (c) not to enter into or amend any transfers, contracts, licenses, leases, sales or supplies resulting in any payments, transfers or benefits made or granted or to be made or granted by a Target Company to the Sellers (or either of them) or any other company of the P7S1 Group other than on an arm's length basis in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;
 - (d) not to pass any resolutions of its shareholders or any class of its shareholders outside the ordinary course of business or enter into any dissolution, de-registration or winding up proceedings;
 - (e) not to form any Subsidiary or acquire any interest in shares or other securities in any entity or form, participate in or terminate any participation in, any partnership or joint venture, except for measures in connection with the Aggregate Media Funds in Sweden consistent with past practice;
 - (f) not to amend, vary, terminate or enter into a Material Contract other than in accordance with Section 7.2(a) above;
 - (g) not to appoint or (other than for important cause or ill-health) remove any managing director of any Nordic Company;
 - (h) not to employ or engage any person who once employed would be a Key Employee or (other than for important cause or ill-health) dismiss (or give notice of dismissal to) any such person or any Key Employee (except where the engagement or dismissal process commenced before the Signing Date and relevant details have been Disclosed), or otherwise materially amend or vary the terms of employment of any such person or any Key Employee;
 - (i) not to make material alterations to the standard terms and conditions of employment (including remuneration and benefits) of any of its directors, officers or employees other than (i) salary increases not exceeding 3% (in words: three percent) in average over the entire Target Group provided that such increases are, on an overall basis, consistent with past practice and (ii) alterations in accordance with the applicable collective labor agreements or other legal provisions or legal requirements;
 - (j) not to provide a gratuitous payment or benefit to any director, officer or employee of a Nordic Company other than in accordance with past practice;
-

- (k) not to enter into any agreement or materially modify any subsisting agreement that relates to any works council or other information or consultation forum or is with a trade union or similar body resulting, in each case, in a material financial impact for the relevant Nordic Company;
 - (l) not to establish, participate in or contribute to any pension or employee benefit scheme which is not in existence as of the Signing Date or materially amend or discontinue any such schemes;
 - (m) not to materially modify the terms on which it owns, holds or is entitled to use any of the Properties;
 - (n) not to make any loans (excluding any advances and/or extensions regarding trade payables) to, any entity or person other than the Target Companies exceeding EUR 500,000.00 (in words: five hundred thousand euros) in the individual case or EUR 2,000,000.00 (in words: two million euros) in aggregate;
 - (o) not to (i) incur any (x) further Indebtedness for borrowed money whether under new or existing facilities (including further bank fees, further charges and further prepayment penalties in each case in relation to such incurrence) or (y) finance lease and/or hire purchase agreements (other than in a manner, and materially to the same extent, consistent with past practice), in excess of EUR 500,000.00 (in words: five hundred thousand euros) in the individual case or EUR 2,000,000.00 (in words: two million euros) in aggregate, (ii) enter into hedging transactions other than in a manner consistent with past practice, and/or (iii) enter into factoring agreements and/or financial swap agreements;
 - (p) not to materially amend, vary, terminate or breach any existing financing agreements for borrowed money in excess of EUR 250,000.00 (in words: two hundred fifty thousand euros) in the individual case (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, termination of the IC Loan Agreements and the Cash Pool Agreements or the draw-down of existing and/or additional loans or the repayment of loans permitted under Section 5 above) or repay any borrowed monies in advance of the due date for repayment thereof;
 - (q) not to provide any guarantees or indemnities in respect of obligations or liabilities of (i) the Sellers or any other company of the P7S1 Group or (ii) any other person other than the Target Companies;
 - (r) except where required by law, regulation or accounting principles as applicable from time to time, not to change the accounting reference date of any Nordic Company or accounting or tax policies adopted or applied by any Nordic Company;
 - (s) not to adopt any change in the articles of association or by-laws (or other organizational or constitutional documents) of any Nordic Company;
 - (t) not to declare, pay or make any dividend or other distribution (other than to another Nordic Company);
 - (u) not to create, allot, issue, acquire, repay, redeem, reduce or repurchase any share or loan capital (or grant any option for or right of pre-emption in respect of any of the same) in any of the Target Companies other than (i) the issuance of shares in the course of a capital increase of a Target Company to the extent the shares are allotted/issued to a Target Company or (ii) the issuance of shares in connection with a merger or reorganization of companies within the Target Group;
 - (v) not to enter into any re-organization scheme or similar arrangement with creditors;
 - (w) not to merge or consolidate with any other person or undertake any other re-organization, whether internal or with any other person other than within the Target Group;
 - (x) not to acquire (i) any asset or group of related assets pursuant to a single transaction or a series of related transactions for a total consideration exceeding EUR 500,000.00 (in words: five hundred thousand euros) in the individual case other than in the ordinary course of business or (ii) business from any person other than Nordic Companies for a consideration exceeding EUR 500,000.00 (in words: five hundred thousand euros) in the individual case, except pursuant to:
 - a. contracts or commitments existing on the date hereof for the acquisition of content rights; or
 - b. any other Disclosed contracts or commitments existing on the date hereof; or
 - (y) not to dispose of any assets or group of assets (other than inventories in the ordinary course of business) with a book value exceeding EUR 500,000.00 (in words: five hundred thousand euros) in the individual case to any person other than the Nordic Companies except pursuant to Disclosed contracts or commitments existing on the date hereof;
-

- (z) not to commit any of their assets exceeding a book value of EUR 500,000.00 (in words: five hundred thousand euros) in the individual case to be subjected to any Encumbrance of any kind, except for those arising by operation of law or in the ordinary course of business;
- (aa) not to commence any dispute or litigation or arbitration proceedings or compromise, settle any action, dispute or litigation or arbitration proceedings with a claim value in excess of EUR 1,000,000.00 (in words: one million euros) in the individual case;
- (bb) not to make any capital expenditure for fixed assets exceeding an amount of EUR 1,000,000.00 (in words: one million euros) in the individual case or EUR 3,000,000.00 (in words: three million euros) in aggregate or make any commitment thereto;
- (cc) to maintain the insurance coverage for the Nordic Companies on a substantially similar basis as in existence on the Signing Date;
- (dd) not to agree or commit to do any of the foregoing,

except in each case, where such measures (i) as set forth in lit. (f) and/or (x) above are taken in connection with the execution, amendment and/or renewal of content, programming and/or distribution agreements as set out in Annex 7.2-2, (ii) are otherwise Disclosed in Annex 7.2-3, (iii) are specifically contemplated in the budget of the Target Companies attached hereto as Annex 7.2-4 (the “**Target Budget**”), (iv) are required by applicable law, regulation or a court ruling, (v) are taken or made between companies of the Target Group, (vi) constitute Permitted Payments (viii) are specifically contemplated by and/or taken in accordance with this Agreement (including under Sections 5 or 8 hereof) or (viii) are approved in writing by the Purchaser (such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed and shall be deemed to be granted unless rejected by the Purchaser in writing within 5 (five) Business Days following a written notice to the Purchaser).

7.3 Replacement of Seller Security

With effect as of the Closing Date, the Purchaser shall assume all obligations and liabilities under the guarantees listed in Annex 7.3 (Part 1) which a company of the P7S1 Group and/or financing banks of the P7S1 Group has or have issued to third parties in respect of the Target Business (collectively, the “**Seller Security**”) as follows (and in each case conditional on Closing):

- (a) After the Signing Date, the Purchaser shall use its reasonable endeavors to replace (to the extent the beneficiary of the relevant Seller Security consents to such replacement) each Seller Security so that the relevant guarantor, the Sellers and all other companies of the P7S1 Group are fully released from all obligations and liabilities under all Seller Security as from the Closing Date.
- (b) If and to the extent that the replacement of the Seller Security in accordance with paragraph (a) has not been effected on the Closing Date and furthermore with respect to all letters of support listed in Annex 7.3 (*Part 2*) (the “**LoS**”), the Purchaser hereby agrees to indemnify the relevant guarantor, the Sellers and all other companies of the P7S1 Group against all liabilities, costs and expenses arising after the Closing Date under or by reason of any Seller Security and/or any LoS. In this event, and in relation to the Seller Security only, the Purchaser shall provide the Sellers on the Closing Date with a guarantee from a reputable international bank (having been approved by the Sellers in writing) under which such bank provides a guarantee upon first demand for the benefit of the relevant guarantor, the Sellers and all other companies of the P7S1 Group with respect to the indemnification obligation of the Purchaser under this paragraph (b), sentence 1 above. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing contained in this Section 7.3(b) shall relieve the Purchaser from its obligations to use its best endeavors to fully release the Seller Security as set out in Section 7.3(a),

It is agreed that the P7S1 Group may enter into additional letters of support in favor of Target Group Companies between the Signing Date and the Closing Date on a basis consistent with the LoS. The Purchaser agrees that the provisions of this Section 7.3 shall apply to such additional letters of support as if they had been listed in Annex 7.3 (*Part 2*). All LoS shall terminate upon Closing and the Purchaser shall be obliged to provide for alternative instruments in favor of the relevant Target Companies as of Closing, provided that the obligations arising under the alternative instrument shall be, in all material respects, the same as those under the previous LoS.

P7S1 shall procure that the relevant guarantor from the P7S1 Group reasonably cooperates and provides all such assistance as the Purchaser shall reasonably require to enable the Purchaser to comply with its obligations under this Section 7.3.

7.4 Termination of Intra-Group Agreements

The Sellers shall ensure that the intra-group agreements listed in **Annex 7.4-1** (the “**Terminating Intra-Group Agreements**”) are each terminated with effect as of the Closing Date with no liability for the Target Companies either for past matters or resulting from such termination. With respect to intra-group agreements listed in **Annex 7.4-2** (the “**Continuing Intra-Group Agreements**”), the Parties agree that these agreements shall not be affected by the signing of and/or consummation of the Transaction. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Section 8.2 and the respective treatment of the intra group agreements referred to therein shall remain unaffected.

After the Closing Date, the Purchaser shall have the right to request the immediate termination, with no liability for past matters or from such termination or additional costs for the Target Companies, of any agreement (other than the Continuing Intra-Group Agreements) still in force between the Nordic Companies on the one hand and the entities of the P7S1 Group on the other hand after the Closing Date. After the Closing Date, the Sellers or the relevant companies of the P7S1 Group shall, provided such termination will have no adverse effect of the Target Companies, have the right to terminate with three (3) months prior notice, with no liability of the Target Companies for past matters or arising from termination or additional costs, any agreement (other than the Continuing Intra-Group Agreements) still in force between the Nordic Companies on the one hand and the entities of the P7S1 Group on the other hand after the Closing Date; any earlier right of termination and any obligation of the Target Companies to pay for content provided between the Closing Date and the date of the termination of the agreement as set forth in such agreements shall remain unaffected.

The Purchaser acknowledges that between the Signing Date and the Completion Date, further agreements may be entered into between the P7S1 Group and the Nordic Companies. The Parties agree that provided such agreements are entered into in accordance with the requirements of Section 7.2, such agreements shall be treated as Continuing Intra-Group Agreements.

7.5 Appointment of Purchaser representatives and Powers of Attorney

The respective Seller shall cause the relevant SWE Companies and FIN Companies to issue general powers of attorney, in the form set out in **Annex 7.5** enabling the persons appointed by Purchaser with effect as from the Closing Date to sign for and on behalf of the relevant SWE Companies and FIN Companies until such new signatories have been duly registered as directors, deputy directors or company signatories as specified in Annex 7.5.

7.6 Notification of changes

To the extent that, after the date of this Agreement until the Closing Date, any member of the Executive Board (*Vorstand*) of P7S1 or Dr Ralf Schremper becomes aware of a matter or circumstance of which it actually knows (positive knowledge) that it gives rise to a Purchaser Claim pursuant to Sections 7.1, 7.2 or 12 (other than Tax Claims in particular Section 12.13) the Sellers shall, within a reasonable period of time after the relevant member of the P7S1 Executive Board or Dr Ralf Schremper has become so aware of the relevant claim, give written notice of such matter or circumstance to the Purchaser, such notice to contain reasonable details of any such matter or circumstance so as to enable the Purchaser to make a reasonable assessment of such matter or circumstance. Neither the Sellers nor P7S1 or any member of P7S1's Executive Board and/or Dr Ralf Schremper shall be construed or deemed as having any knowledge or awareness of any nature whatsoever whether actual, constructive, implied, imputed or otherwise, other than their own actual and positive knowledge. The Sellers shall instruct, as soon as reasonably possible after the Signing Date, the Nordic Companies directly sold hereunder:

- to notify P7S1's Executive Board in the time period from the Signing Date until the Closing Date of any violations of Sections 7.1 and/or 7.2 of which they become actually aware and have positive knowledge, such notice to contain reasonable details of the relevant facts and circumstances in relation to such violations; and
- to instruct each other Key Company to notify P7S1 in the time period from the Signing Date until the Closing Date of any violations of Sections 7.1 and/or 7.2 of which they become actually aware and have positive knowledge, such notice to contain reasonable details of the relevant facts and circumstances in relation to such violations.

7.7 Employee consultation process

The Sellers warrant that they and the Nordic Companies have complied, and covenant that they and the Nordic Companies will comply until the Closing Date, with their respective information and consultation obligations with respect to the employees or employee representative bodies of the Sellers and/or the Nordic Companies under or in connection with the Transaction under applicable law or collective bargaining agreements, in each case relying on the information that the Purchaser has provided to, or will provide to, the Sellers, in relation to its relevant plans and intentions. In this regard, the relevant employee representative of TV Norge AS and SBS Radio Norge AS will be called for a consultation meeting on the Signing Date, such meeting to take place on the Business Day following the Signing Date. Likewise, the Purchaser covenants that it will comply until the Closing Date

with its information and consultation obligations with respect to the employees or employee representative bodies of the Purchaser and/or the Nordic Companies under or in connection with the Transaction under applicable law or collective bargaining agreements.

8. CARVE-OUT

8.1 Sale and Transfer of Hungarian Assets

- (a) SBS UK currently holds certain assets relating to P7S1's Hungarian TV operations (the “**Hungarian Assets**”).
- (b) Prior to the Closing Date, SBS UK will sell and transfer the Hungarian Assets to other companies of the P7S1 Group for an aggregate purchase price of up to GBP 9,000.00 (in words: nine thousand Great Britain Pounds) under sale and purchase agreements substantially in the form attached hereto as Annex 8.1(b) (the “**Hungarian Assets SPAs**”).

8.2 Transfer and/or Sublicense of Certain Agreements

- (a) Certain companies of the P7S1 Group are parties to the agreements contained in Annex 8.2(a) which exclusively relate to the Target Business (together the “**Dislocated Contracts**”). An assignment of each Dislocated Contract to a third party requires the prior approval of the respective counterparty to such Dislocated Contract. As soon as commercially practicable following the Signing Date, the Purchaser and Seller 1 (or their Affiliated Enterprises nominated by the respective Parties for this purpose) shall enter into negotiations with the respective counterparties to the Dislocated Contracts and shall use reasonable best efforts to effect, prior to the Closing Date, an assignment of Dislocated Contracts to an appropriate company of the Target Group, in each case with debt discharging effect for the relevant company of the P7S1 Group which is a party to such Dislocated Contracts. Simultaneously with each assignment, the relevant sublicense and/or recharge agreement between the respective company of the P7S1 Group and the respective Target Company shall be terminated without liability for the Target Company resulting from such termination.
 - (b) Seller 1 is, in addition to certain entities of the Target Group, a party to certain agreements, including, without limitation, the agreements contained in Annex 8.2(b), which exclusively or primarily relate to the Target Business (together the “**Partially Dislocated Contracts**”). As soon as commercially practicable following the Signing Date, the Purchaser and Seller 1 (or their Affiliated Enterprises nominated by the respective Parties for this purpose) shall enter into negotiations with the respective counterparties to the Partially Dislocated Contracts and shall use reasonable best efforts to effect, prior to, or as soon as possible after, the Closing Date, a release of Seller 1 from any and all obligations out of or in connection with the Partially Dislocated Contracts to the extent that these relate to the Target Business.
 - (c) Certain companies of the P7S1 Group are parties to the agreements contained in Annex 8.2(c) which relate both to the Target Business and the business of other companies of the P7S1 Group (together the “**Shared Contracts**”). In so far as these Shared Contracts relate to the Target Business, the relevant companies of the P7S1 Group have entered into certain sublicense with the relevant companies of the P7S1 Group as also shown in Annex 8.2(c) (together the “**Sublicense Agreements**”). A sublicense to a third party requires the approval of the respective counterparty to such Shared Contract. As soon as commercially practicable following the Signing Date, the Purchaser and Seller 1 (or their Affiliated Enterprises nominated by the respective Parties for this purpose) shall enter into negotiations with the respective counterparties to the Shared Contracts and shall use reasonable best efforts to effect, prior to the Closing Date, a consent by the relevant counterparty to a continued sublicense on the same terms and conditions as set forth in the Sublicense Agreements.
 - (d) If and to the extent that companies of the P7S1 Group should, as from the Closing Date, still be a party to any Dislocated Contract and/or any Partially Dislocated Contract and/or any Shared Contract, the Purchaser shall indemnify the Sellers and, by way of a contract for the benefit of third party, the respective company of the P7S1 Group, as the case may be, from any and all claims of the other contracting party or parties, losses, costs, fees, charges or damages resulting from, or arising in connection with, such Dislocated Contracts and/or Shared Contracts, as regards the Partially Dislocated Contracts and the Shared Contracts, however, only to the extent that these relate to the Target Business. For the avoidance of doubt, if and to the extent any required consent has not been obtained by the Closing Date, the relevant companies of the P7S1 Group shall be entitled to terminate the relevant sublicense and/or recharge agreement between the respective company of the P7S1 Group and the respective Target Company with effect as of the Closing Date.
 - (e) The Sellers shall promptly provide all such reasonable cooperation as the Purchaser shall reasonably request in connection with the transfer of the agreements contemplated by this Section 8.2 including, without limitation:
 - (i) facilitating discussions with the relevant counter-parties; and
 - (ii) entering into any release agreements and/or joining in or serving any notifications reasonably required to give effect to this Section 8.2.
-

8.3 Trademarks; Domains

- (a) The Sellers shall procure that the relevant companies of the P7S1 Groups will, and the Purchaser shall procure that the relevant Target Companies will, as soon as possible after the Closing Date, enter into the trademark and domain transfer and/or delineation agreements, copies of which are attached hereto as **Annex 8.3(a)** (the “**IP Delineation Agreements**”), which set forth the rights and obligations of the parties thereto in relation to certain trademark and/or domain rights held by companies of the P7S1 Group and companies of the Target Group for the different jurisdictions in which they operate, in each case following the separation of the Target Companies from the P7S1 Group.
- (b) Conditional on completion of the IP Delineation Agreements, the Purchaser guarantees to the Sellers (and, by way of a contract for a benefit of a third party, to the respective counterparties to the IP Delineation Agreements) the proper fulfillment of all of the obligations of the Target Companies pursuant to the IP Delineation Agreements and the correct performance of any and all obligations that the Target Companies will have in relation to the Sellers or any other company of the P7S1 Group under or in connection with the IP Delineation Agreements.
- (c) Conditional on completion of the IP Delineation Agreements, P7S1 guarantees to the Purchaser (and, by way of a contract for a benefit of a third party, to the respective counterparties to the IP Delineation Agreements) the proper fulfillment of all of the obligations of the P7S1 Group Companies pursuant to the IP Delineation Agreements and the correct performance of any and all obligations that the P7S1 Group Companies will have in relation to the Purchaser or any other company of the Purchaser's Group under or in connection with the IP Delineation Agreements.
- (d) Furthermore, Seller 1 shall procure that the trademarks and domains listed in **Annex 8.3(d)-1** (the “**Transferred IP**”) will be sold and transferred from companies of the P7S1 Group to the relevant Target Companies, or vice versa, as the case may be, in each case based on the draft sale and transfer agreement contained in **Annex 8.3(d)-2** hereto or an IP Delineation Agreement (as provided in such draft agreements).
- (e) The Sellers shall and shall procure that the Nordic Companies shall, until the Closing Date, use reasonable best efforts (including, where required, the commencement and diligent pursuit of lawsuits) to the effect that the following domain names (which are pursuant to Section 12.10 (a) and Annex 12.10 (a) beneficially owned by the Nordic Companies) shall be registered in the name of Nordic Companies: (i) 6-eren.dk; (ii) Novafm.dk; (iii) Radionovafm.dk; (iv) voice.dk; (v) the_voice.dk; (vi) Thevoice.tv; (vii) Radiodk.com; (viii) Radiodk.dk; (ix) Radiodk.fm; (x) Radiodanmark.fm; (xi) kanal7play.com; (xii) kanal7play.se; (xiii), kanalsju.com; (xiv); kanalsjuplay.com; (xv), kanalsjuplay.se; (xvi), kanaltolv.se and (xvii) maxtv.se, but only with respect to those domain names which are in active use by the Nordic Companies.

8.4 Wrong Pockets

If, in the time period between the Closing Date and December 31, 2013, it transpires that any entity of the P7S1 Group is and was, as of the Closing Date, the legal owner of assets or rights which are exclusively related to the business of any of the Nordic Companies, and such matter is not otherwise explicitly provided for in this Agreement or another agreement contemplated in this Agreement, the relevant entity of the P7S1 Group shall transfer legal title of such asset or right to the Nordic Companies, or, if such transfer of title is not possible, grant a license or other right of use to the widest extent legally possible, in each case for nil consideration.

9. CLOSING CONDITIONS

9.1 Closing Condition

The Sellers and the Purchaser shall only be obliged to proceed to Closing if the condition referred to below (the “**Closing Condition**”) has been fulfilled:

- (a) The competition authorities in Sweden, Norway and Denmark have either approved the Transaction or waived their jurisdiction or the statutory waiting periods have expired without any decision being issued or the prohibition to complete the Transaction has been otherwise waived or terminated,

or
 - (b) In case the anti-trust review is referred to the European Commission pursuant to Article 4 (5) or 22 (1) of the Council Regulation (EC) No. 139/2004 (the “**EC Merger Regulation**”), the European Commission
-

- (i) has declared the Transaction to be compatible with the common market pursuant to Article 6 (1) (b), 8 (1) or 8 (2) of EC Merger Regulation; or
- (ii) has not issued a decision within the required deadlines with the consequence that the Transaction is being deemed compatible with the common market pursuant to Article 10 (6) of the EC Merger Regulation.

9.2 Anti-Trust Filings and Clearances

The Purchaser shall take all steps reasonably necessary to ensure that the approvals referred to in Section 9.1 (the “**Clearances**”) are obtained as soon as possible after the Signing Date and that the Sellers are kept reasonably informed of the status of the proceedings before the relevant authorities. In particular, the Purchaser shall:

- (a) use its best efforts to ensure that all filings necessary to obtain the Clearances (the “**Filings**”) are made within 15 (fifteen) Business Days after the Signing Date (unless the applicable laws and regulations require an earlier filing), it being understood that such period can be prolonged to 20 (twenty) Business Days at the request of the Purchaser with the consent of P7S1, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld;
- (b) prior to the making of any Filing or any subsequent written or oral submission, provide the Sellers with copies of such Filing and/or submission and provide the Sellers with a reasonably opportunity to make any comments on them (but without obligation to include such comments), and the Purchaser shall not be in breach of paragraph (a) above if the giving or not giving or any such comments or any attempt to accommodate such comments leads to a delay in making any Filing;
- (c) at the Sellers' written request, review with the Sellers the progress of any Filings;
- (d) without undue delay notify the Sellers (and provide copies or, in the case of non-written communications, details) of any material communications with any authorities relating to the Filings;
- (e) where it has the power and authority to do so, permit the Sellers to attend all material calls and meetings with the relevant authorities and (to the extent permitted by the relevant authorities) notify the Sellers of any such calls and meetings in due time;
- (f) not without the prior written approval of the Sellers (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) agree with the relevant competition or merger control authorities to any suspension or the extension of any suspension of the statutory waiting periods; and
- (g) to the extent that the relevant competent authorities (“**Competition Authorities**”) indicate that the Clearances may not be made without remedies (conditions or undertakings), take, or cause to be taken, all steps (other than any sale, transfer, license or other disposition of any interest, right, asset or group of assets (i) outside Sweden, Norway, Denmark and Finland and the United Kingdom (except to the extent any interest, rights or assets (including licenses) of the Target Group are located in the United Kingdom) or (ii) forming part of or used in connection with the TV broadcasting channel “Discovery Channel” within those countries) which are necessary for the fulfillment of any requirements of the Competition Authorities, in particular (subject to the exceptions above):
 - (i) propose to the Competition Authorities within the time limits required by statutory law and the Competition Authorities all such remedies (each a “**Commitment**”) as are necessary to alleviate potential concerns generated by the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and shall commit itself to such remedies vis-à-vis the Competition Authorities, with the main aim of enabling the completion of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement as soon as possible; and
 - (ii) before proposing such remedies to the relevant Competition Authorities and to the extent permitted by them, reveal the remedies to be proposed to the Sellers allowing the Sellers to assess and comment on (but without any obligation to include such comments) the remedies' impact on any potential concern the relevant Competition Authorities may have in regard to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement,

The Purchaser shall be entitled to redact or only provide on a counsel to counsel basis any information to be provided to the Sellers where such information is regarded by the Purchaser (acting reasonably) to be commercially sensitive.

Each Party undertakes to the other Parties not to do anything in the Pre-Closing Period (including the conclusion of any transaction or agreement) that might reasonably be expected to make it more difficult to obtain any of the Clearances or to result in any delays with regard to the obtaining of any of the Clearances.

All costs and expenses in connection with the Filings and the obtaining of the Clearances shall be borne by the Purchaser save that the Purchaser shall not be responsible for any internal or external costs incurred by any member of the P7S1 Group.

9.3 Break-up Fee

If the Closing Condition set forth in Section 9.1 has not been fulfilled by the Longstop Date (as defined in Section 11.1(b)), and the Sellers have for this reason terminated the Agreement in accordance with Section 11.1(b) after the Longstop Date, the Purchaser shall pay to the Sellers a break-up fee in the amount of EUR 20,000,000.00 (in words: twenty million euros) (the “**Break-up Fee**”). The Break-up Fee is due irrespective as to whether non-fulfillment of the Closing Condition results from bad faith or negligence of the Purchaser in connection with the Filings. Any right of the Purchaser to claim for a reduction of the Break-up Fee is hereby explicitly excluded. The Break-up Fee shall not be payable if non-fulfillment of the Closing Condition results from any act or omission of the Sellers (or any of them) to comply with the provisions of clause 9.5. Any rights of the Sellers to claim damages pursuant to this Agreement shall remain unaffected.

9.4 Certain Purchaser Acknowledgements

- (a) The Purchaser acknowledges:
 - (i) that certain filings, notifications, approvals, clearances or passive consents or approvals (which shall include decisions not to interfere in relation to the subject matter of the transactions hereunder as well as decisions to revoke broadcasting licenses) of media regulatory authorities in countries in which the Target Group is active (“**Media Filings**”) are required in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; and
 - (ii) that certain agreements of the members of the Target Group, including, but not limited to agreements with content providers, contain provisions which in case of a change of control over a member of the Target Group, such as at the occasion of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, require the notification or consent of a third party or give third parties termination or other special rights (“**Change of Control Rights**”); and
 - (iii) that the Sellers have neither made any Media Filings nor obtained any consents or waivers (“**Consents**”) from parties having Change of Control Rights.
- (b) The Purchaser agrees that it shall be the sole responsibility of the Purchaser to make any Media Filings and obtain any Consents from parties having Change of Control Rights in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, that the Sellers shall not have any liability arising out of the failure to make such Media Filings or obtain such Consents, that no representation or covenant of the Sellers under this Agreement shall be breached and no condition shall be deemed not to have been satisfied as a result of (i) the failure to make such Media Filings or to obtain such Consents, or (ii) any lawsuit commenced or threatened and arising out of the failure to make such Media Filings or to obtain such Consents, and that, regardless of any potential failure on behalf of the Purchaser to make any Media Filings and obtain any Consents from parties having Change of Control Rights, the Purchaser and the Sellers shall be obliged to consummate the Closing and the Purchaser's obligation to pay the Total Purchase Price in full on the Closing Date shall remain unaffected. The Purchaser shall keep the Sellers reasonably and timely informed of the status of any such Media Filings and dealings with third parties relating to Change of Control Rights during the Pre-Closing Period. The Purchaser shall bear all fees, costs and expenses in connection with any such Media Filings or dealings with third parties relating to Change of Control Rights.

9.5 Information and Cooperation

During the Pre-Closing Period, the Sellers shall and shall procure that the Nordic Companies and other members of the P7S1 Group provide, on a timely basis, to the Purchaser such information, assistance and cooperation (including, without limitation, access to relevant personnel) as is reasonably required from time to time by the Purchaser to make any Filings or further Media Filings or obtain any Clearances or Consents in connection with the Transaction.

10. CLOSING

10.1 Closing Date

Closing (“**Closing**”) shall take place at the offices of Hannes Snellman Attorneys Ltd Kungsträdgårdsgatan 20 SE-103 96 Stockholm, Sweden, or at such place the Purchaser and the Sellers will have agreed upon, at 8:00 a.m. (local time) on the Agreed Closing Date.

10.2 Closing Actions

At Closing,

- (a) the Purchaser shall provide the Sellers with the documentation regarding the release of Sellers Security set forth in Section 7.3;
 - (b) the relevant Sellers shall provide the Purchaser with the powers of attorney described in Section 7.5;
 - (c) the Sellers shall deliver to the Purchaser an executed copy of the release documentation in the agreed form in relation to the Facilities Agreement and the related finance documentation (together the “**Financing Documents**”) issued by UniCredit Bank AG (formerly Bayerische Hypo- und Vereinsbank AG) acting as facility agent and/or as security agent (as applicable) under the Financing Documents, such release documentation to evidence and confirm that, subject only to the transfer to the Purchaser of the TV Sweden Holding Shares, (i) all security interest over the TV Sweden Holding Shares and the shares in SBS TV AB under the Financing Documents and (ii) TV Sweden Holding and SBS TV AB in their capacity as guarantors under the Financing Documents are fully released (subject to any mandatory local law notarization, filing or (de)registration requirements or waiting periods);
 - (d) the Designated Entity shall sell and assign the P7S1 Receivables to the Purchaser or a Nominated Entity on the basis of the draft transfer agreement attached hereto as **Annex 10.2(d)**, and the Purchaser or the Nominated Entity shall assume the P7S1 Payables, subject to and with effect as per the transfer in rem of all Sold Shares to Purchaser;
 - (e) the Purchaser shall pay the Total Purchase Price to the Sellers' Account with effect as of the Closing Date;
 - (f) Seller 1 shall deliver to Purchaser the share certificates representing all Sold SWE Shares, duly endorsed in blank, and deliver to Purchaser the shares registers (*aktieböcker*) of TV Sweden Holding and Radio Sweden Holding, respectively, in which Purchaser has been entered as owner of the Sold SWE Shares in the share register of each relevant SWE Company (*aktiebok*);
 - (g) Seller 2 shall make available to the Purchaser (x) evidence that the Purchaser has been entered as owner of the Sold NOR Shares in the share register of each relevant NOR Company (*aksjeeierbok*) and shareholder confirmation in accordance with sections 4-10 of the Norwegian Private Limited Companies Act (*aksjebevis*); and (y) a copy of the minutes of a duly held meeting of the board of directors of Radio Norge authorizing the transfer of the Sold Radio Norge Shares to the Purchaser as contemplated by this Agreement;
 - (h) Seller 2 shall deliver to Purchaser all the 4 (in words: four) issued original share certificates representing 50 percent of the issued share capital for SBS Denmark duly endorsed in blank (including the endorsements in respect of the transfer of such shares to Seller 2 from SBS Belgium N.V. dated April 29, 2011) and deliver the original share register (*ejerbog*) of SBS Denmark to the Purchaser evidencing that the Purchaser has been entered as owner of the Sold DEN Shares in the share register of SBS Denmark;
 - (i) Seller 2 shall deliver to Purchaser (i) duly endorsed share certificates representing all Sold FIN Shares and (ii) evidence that the Purchaser has been entered as owner of the Sold FIN Shares in the share and shareholder register of SBS Finland (*osake- ja osakasrekisteri*);
 - (j) Seller 3 shall deliver to the Purchaser (i) a copy of the consent by Seller 1 approving the transfer of the Sold UK Shares as required by the articles of association of Seller 3, (ii) a duly executed stock transfer form in favor of Purchaser and the share certificates in respect of the Sold UK Shares (or a duly executed indemnity, in agreed form, for any lost certificates), (iii) a copy of the minutes of a duly held meeting of the board of directors of SBS UK authorizing the registration of the transfer of the Sold UK Shares to the Purchaser (subject to stamping), (iv) the certificate of incorporation, the statutory books and the common seal of SBS UK (or make these items available to Purchaser at the registered office of SBS UK), and (v) powers of attorney in respect of the rights attaching to the Sold UK Shares executed by Seller 3 (and Purchaser hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Seller 3 from and against all losses, liabilities, costs, fees and other expenses that Seller 3 may incur as a result of any action taken by the Purchaser in exercising such rights);
 - (k) the Parties shall take all measures required under applicable law and the constitutional documents of FinCo to transfer all shares in FinCo from the relevant company of the P7S1 Group as shareholder to the Purchaser or the Nominated Entity;
 - (l) the Sellers and the Purchaser and (if applicable) any Nominated Entity shall execute and consummate the Tax Covenant.
-

- (m) Seller 1 and the Purchaser or a Nominated Entity (as applicable) shall execute and consummate the SWE Executives Transfer Agreement.

All of the above Closing actions shall be deemed to take place simultaneously, provided that, for practical reasons, the Closing actions shall take place in the above sequence. The Parties shall execute a closing protocol confirming the due occurrence of all or, as the case may be, waiver of certain Closing actions, which shall, however, not have any constitutive effect with respect to the occurrence of any of the Closing actions, but shall only have declaratory effect for evidentiary purposes.

10.3 Post Closing Actions

On the Closing Date, and after the Closing Date has occurred, the Sellers and the Purchaser shall procure that the parties to the IP Delineation Agreements enter into such Post-Closing IP Agreements.

10.4 Joint Sale

The Parties shall not be obliged to complete the purchase of any of the Sold Shares unless the purchase of all of the Sold Shares is completed simultaneously, but so that completion of the purchase of some of the Sold Shares will not affect the rights of the Parties with respect to the completion of the purchase of the other Sold Shares. If Closing does not take place on the Agreed Closing Date because the Sellers or the Purchaser are in breach of Section 10.2 and/or Section 10.4, the Closing shall occur within 10 Business Days after the Agreed Closing Date (such date the “**Delayed Closing Date**”).

11. TERMINATION

11.1 Termination Events

This Agreement may be terminated with immediate effect at any time prior to or on the Closing Date with effect for all Parties

- (a) by mutual written consent of the Purchaser and the Sellers; or
- (b) by any Party (except, in case of a termination by Purchaser, if the Closing Condition is not satisfied due to the failure of Purchaser to comply fully with its obligations under this Agreement) by written notice to the other Parties if the Closing Condition is not satisfied until and including April 30, 2013 (the “**Longstop Date**”). The failure to exercise any right of termination at a certain point in time shall not constitute and shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of such right of termination; or
- (c) by any Party by written notice to the other Parties if Closing has not occurred (other than as a result of the failure of the Party, which seeks to terminate this Agreement, to comply fully with its obligations under this Agreement) on the Delayed Closing Date in accordance with Sections 10.2 and 10.4.

11.2 Effect of Termination

In case of a termination of this Agreement

- (a) no Party shall have any ongoing obligations towards any other Party under this Agreement other than obligations under Sections 17 (Guarantors), 18 (Confidentiality and Announcements), 19 (Costs and Taxes), 20 (Notices), 21 (Miscellaneous Provisions) and 22 (Governing Law and Arbitration) (the “**Surviving Provisions**”), which shall survive such termination and remain in full force and effect; and
- (b) no Party shall have any rights or claims against any other Party under this Agreement other than (i) claims for breaches of this Agreement (in particular Section 9.2) which occurred prior to the termination, (ii) claims under the Surviving Provisions, and (iii) claims pursuant to Section 9.3 if any.

12. WARRANTIES

Except to the extent Disclosed and subject to the limitations set forth in Section 14, P7S1 hereby warrants to the Purchaser that the statements set out in Section 12.1 through Section 12.13 below (the “**Statements**”) are true and correct as of the Signing Date and, with respect to the Statements set forth in Section 12.1, also as of the Closing Date, unless another time is referred to below. If and to the extent that one and the same set of facts contradicts more than one of the Statements, the Purchaser may not recover more than once in respect of the same Loss. The Parties agree that the Statements, except for those set out in Section 12.1 below, do not relate to Kaimax Media Oy, Radioselskabet af 1/2007 ApS and its Subsidiaries, and their respective business operations if and to the extent that the relevant facts and circumstances referred to in the Statements below already existed or did not exist, as

the case may be, as of the closing date of the underlying acquisition agreements. With respect to the Statements contained in Section 12.1, the Purchaser acknowledges that the share certificates in Lovesearch DB AB are lost.

12.1 Corporate Issues and Authority of the Sellers

- (a) Each of the Nordic Companies (i) has been duly established under the laws of its respective jurisdiction, (ii) validly exists and (iii) has the corporate power, to own its respective properties and to carry on its respective businesses as presently conducted.
 - (b) The statements made in Sections 1.1 through 1.5 including, with respect to the Nordic Companies and their respective registered share capital, are true and correct. The share capital of each of the Nordic Companies is validly issued, fully paid-up and non-assessable and in respect thereof no repayments or refunds, which are forbidden pursuant to applicable laws, whether openly or concealed, have been made. All applicable provisions under applicable law and articles of association regarding the increase or decrease of the share capital of any of the Nordic Companies have been observed.
 - (c) The Sellers have delivered to the Purchaser complete and correct copies of the articles of association (or other similar constitutional documents) of each of the Nordic Companies, FM6 A/S and Östersjöns Reklamradio AB, as in effect on the date hereof. No amendments to the articles of associations have been resolved on or before the date hereof, that are not effective yet.
 - (d) The shares held directly or indirectly by the Sellers in the Nordic Companies, FM6 A/S and Östersjöns Reklamradio AB are all validly existing and are not Encumbered and the Sellers are entitled to freely dispose of the Sold Shares and, indirectly, of the other Group Shares, in each case, except for the security rights that shall be released on Closing in accordance with Section 10.2(b) above. There are not in existence any options, pre-emptive rights or other rights (contingent or otherwise) to acquire shares (or any rights in shares) in any Nordic Company, FM6 A/S and Östersjöns Reklamradio AB in favor of any third party (whether by subscription, transfer, assignment or otherwise), there are no outstanding agreements which give rise to or create any such rights and no shareholder agreements, trust agreements or sub-participations with respect to the Group Shares exist, except as Disclosed and except for the agreements (and any rights thereunder) listed in Annex 12.1(d) (the "Aggregate Media Funds").
 - (e) Other than the participations mentioned in Sections 1.1 through 1.6, the Nordic Companies do not hold or own, either directly or indirectly, any shares, securities, interests or equity in, nor have entered into any agreement or option to hold or own any shares, securities, interests or equity in or to establish, any other entity, except with respect to the Aggregate Media Funds.
 - (f) No Nordic Company is party to any agreement, arrangement or commitment to merge or consolidate with any other person or entity other than other Nordic Companies.
 - (g) No bankruptcy, insolvency or judicial composition proceedings have been initiated or applied for under any applicable law against the Sellers, PS71 or any of the Nordic Companies, nor have any enforcement measures been initiated or applied for with respect to any property or other assets of the Sellers, PS71 or of any of the Nordic Companies.
 - (h) This Agreement has been duly and validly executed by each of the Sellers and PS71, and this Agreement and all other agreements contemplated to be executed under this Agreement including the Tax Covenant ("**Transaction Documents**") to which the Sellers (or either of them) or PS71 is a party will, when executed, constitute legal, valid and binding obligation of the Sellers and PS71 (as applicable), enforceable under Swedish or other applicable law against the Sellers and PS71 (as applicable) in accordance with its terms and conditions. The Sellers and PS71 have the full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and other Transaction Documents to which they are a party and to perform their obligations thereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated therein. The execution of this Agreement and the Transaction Documents and the performance by the Sellers and PS71 of their obligations thereunder and the consummation of the transactions contemplated therein:
 - a. have been duly and validly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the Sellers (and their respective direct shareholders) and PS71;
 - b. will not conflict with or result in a violation or breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of the articles of association or by-laws (or other organizational or constitutional documents) of either of the Sellers or PS71;
 - c. will not conflict with or breach any court order, decision, judgement or ruling by which any of the Sellers or PS71 is bound,
-

- (i) As of the Signing Date, are no existing, pending disputes or disputes threatened in writing to any of the Sellers or P7S1, affecting any of the Group Shares or the Sellers' ownership or entitlement to dispose of any of them.

12.2 Financial Statements

- (a) The financial statements comprising balance sheet, cash flow statement, profit and loss account and notes of each of the Key Companies for the financial year ended December 31, 2011, as attached hereto as **Annex 12.2(a)**, (the “**Financial Statements**”), have been prepared in accordance with all applicable laws and the local generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to the respective Nordic Companies, applying the specific accounting principles as set forth in the respective Financial Statements, consistently applied as in the preceding year. The Financial Statements have each been audited by the respective company's auditor, include an unqualified audit opinion and - as at the date each set of Financial Statements were approved, and to the extent that information had to be taken into account based on the above accounting principles - give a true and fair view of the assets and liabilities and state of affairs of the relevant Key Company as at 31 December 2011 and of the profit or loss and cash flows of the relevant Nordic Company for the financial year ended 31 December 2011.
- (b) The combined financial statements comprising the statement of combined financial position, the combined cash flow statement, the combined income statement and associated notes of the Nordic Companies in each case for the financial year ended December 31, 2011 as contained in the attached **Annex 12.2(b)** (but excluding any information relating to any financial periods other than the financial year ended December 31, 2011) (the “**2011 Consolidated Accounts**”), have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union, as set forth in the 2011 Consolidated Accounts. The 2011 Consolidated Accounts - as at the date the 2011 Consolidated Accounts were approved, and to the extent that information had to be taken into account based on the above accounting principles - give a true and fair view of the financial position as at 31 December 2011 and of the profit and loss and the cash flows of the Nordic Companies for the financial year then ended.
- (c) The combined income statement, the combined statement of financial position, and the combined cash flow statement set out in the combined interim financial statements of the Nordic Companies for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2012 as attached hereto as **Annex 12.2(c)** (the “**Interim Financial Statements**”) have been prepared in accordance with the accounting principles set forth in such Interim Financial Statements, have been reviewed by KMPG AG Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft, and - as at the date the Interim Financial Statements were approved, and to the extent that information had to be taken into account based on the above accounting principles - do not materially misstate the financial position of the Nordic Companies as at September 30, 2012, and of its profit and loss and cash flows for the nine month period then ended.
- (d) No Target Company has any obligation or liability for any obligations or liabilities of companies of the P7S1 Group (for the avoidance of doubt, other than for any contracts which meet the criteria set forth under Section 12.7(d) (i) and (ii) below, and in respect of (i) only to the extent that such contracts relate to the Target Business).

12.3 Broadcasting Licenses

- (a) **Annex 12.3(a)** contains a complete and correct list of all broadcasting licenses held by the Nordic Companies and required for the conduct of their present business operations (the “**Licenses**”).
- (b) The Nordic Companies hold all other material licenses, permissions, consents and authorizations from governmental authorities and regulatory bodies required for the conduct of their present business operations (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt any change of control consents triggered by the Transaction) (together with the Licenses the “**Material Authorizations**”), the absence of which cause a Loss of the Nordic Companies in excess of EUR 2,000,000.00 (in words: two million euros) in the individual case.
- (c) None of the Nordic Companies has, during the last twelve (12) months prior to the Signing Date, received a written notice from any governmental authority (i) alleging a material breach of the terms of the Material Authorizations or (ii) stating that any such Material Authorizations will be revoked or not renewed in the ordinary course of events.

12.4 Content- and Programming Agreements

- (a) **Annex 12.4(a)** contains a complete and correct list of all content- and/or programming agreements to which any of the Nordic Companies is a party and which provide for a minimum consideration payable by the relevant Nordic Company to the respective counterparty in excess of EUR 5,000,000.00 (in words: five million euros) in the individual case for the entire contractual term of the relevant content or programming agreement (the “**Material Content Agreements**”).
-

- (b) None of the Material Content Agreements have been terminated by the relevant Nordic Company and no Nordic Company has, with respect to such Material Content Agreements, within the last 12 months prior to the date hereof received any written notice of termination or of a material breach which would give the other party a right to terminate the relevant Material Content Agreement. Except as disclosed in **Annex 12.4(b)**, the Nordic Companies have, during the last two (2) years prior to the date hereof, not been in material breach of any Material Content Agreement which would cause (i) a right of the counterparty to terminate such Material Content Agreement, (ii) a material loss of rights under the Material Content Agreements or (iii) a Loss to the Nordic Companies in the amount of EUR 500,000.00 (in words: five hundred thousand euros) or more in the individual case.
- (c) Other than as disclosed in **Annex 12.4(c)**, no Nordic Company has, during the last 12 months prior to the date hereof, given written notice to a counterparty to the Material Content Agreements alleging a breach by such counterparty of the relevant Material Content Agreement.
- (d) True and complete copies of the Material Content Agreements have been Disclosed in the VDR.

12.5 Distribution Agreements

- (a) **Annex 12.5(a)** contains a complete and correct list of all signal distribution agreements to which any of the Nordic Companies is a party and any of (i) Boxer TV, YouSee, Stofa and/or Canal Digital for Denmark, (ii) Boxer TV, Telenor Broadcast Holding AS/Canal Digital AS and/or TeliaSonera Sverige for Sweden and/or (iii) RiksTV, Canal Digital and/or Get for Norway is a counterparty (the “**Material Distribution Agreements**”).
- (b) None of Material Distribution Agreements have been terminated by the relevant Nordic Company and no Nordic Company has, with respect to the Material Distribution Agreements, within the last 12 months prior to the date hereof received any written notice of termination or of a material breach which would give the other party a right to terminate a Material Distribution Agreement. Except as disclosed in **Annex 12.5(b)**, the Nordic Companies have, during the last two (2) years prior to the date hereof, not been in material breach of any Material Distribution Agreement which causes (i) a right of the counterparty to terminate such Material Distribution Agreement, (ii) a material loss of rights under the Material Distribution Agreements or (iii) a Loss to the Nordic Companies in the amount of EUR 500,000.00 (in words: five hundred thousand euros) or more in the individual case.
- (c) Other than as disclosed in **Annex 12.5(c)**, no Nordic Company has, during the last 12 months prior to the date hereof, given written notice to a counterparty to the Material Distribution Agreements alleging a breach by such counterparty of the relevant Material Distribution Agreement.
- (d) True and complete copies of the Material Distribution Agreements have been Disclosed in the VDR.

12.6 Compliance with Laws; Legal Proceedings

- (a) There are no judicial, arbitration or administrative litigations or other proceedings pending or, to the Sellers' Knowledge, threatened to the Nordic Companies in writing during the last twelve (12) months prior to the Signing Date, to which any of the Nordic Companies is or may become a party with a claim value (excluding interest, if any) in excess of EUR 250,000.00 (in words: two hundred and fifty thousand euros) in the individual case, except as disclosed in **Annex 12.6(a)**.
 - (b) Except as disclosed in **Annex 12.6(b)**, each of the Nordic Companies is currently and has been, in the past 3 (three) years prior to the date hereof, conducting its business in all material respects in accordance with all applicable laws and its articles of association, provided that P7S1 shall only be liable under this sentence if a breach of the Statement pursuant to this sentence causes or is reasonably likely to cause, a Loss of the Nordic Companies in excess of EUR 1,000,000.00 (in words: one million euros) in the individual case. The Purchaser is aware of the fact that the Nordic Companies, through SBS UK, operate several Nordic TV channels under UK Ofcom licenses (the “**UK Ofcom Model**”). The Parties agree that any past, present or future breaches of any laws (other than the laws of the United Kingdom) to the extent that such breaches relate to the use of the UK Ofcom Model, in particular any potential breaches of any media laws of the Nordic countries, are exempt from the Statements pursuant to sentence 1 above.
 - (c) No Nordic Company has paid or received any bribe, illegal inducement or other like illegal payment in connection with any contract or otherwise.
 - (d) Except as disclosed in **Annex 12.6(d)**, there is no material unsatisfied judgment, order, award or decision of a court, tribunal, or administrative or regulatory body which has been issued against the Nordic Companies during the last 12 (twelve) months prior to the date hereof.
-

12.7 Agreements with P7S1 Group

- (a) Except as set forth in **Annex 12.7(a)** hereto, there are no agreements, contracts or other binding arrangements in place between any of the Nordic Companies on the one hand and any entity of P7S1 Group providing for an annual or individual consideration, revenue or expenditure in excess of EUR 100,000.00 (in words: one hundred thousand euros) in the individual case.
- (b) True and complete copies of the Continuing Intra-Group Agreements have been Disclosed in the VDR.
- (c) No company of the P7S1 Group (other than Snowman Productions AB and its Subsidiaries) is or has been in material breach of any agreement with a Nordic Company. To Sellers' Knowledge, Snowman Productions AB and its Subsidiaries is not and has not been in material breach of any agreement with a Nordic Company and no Target Company is or has been in material breach of any agreement with Snowman Productions AB and its Subsidiaries.
- (d) Other than the Dislocated Contracts, Partially Dislocated Contracts and Shared Contracts, there are no contracts which: (i) exclusively or primarily relate to the Target Business; and (ii) are executed by companies of the P7S1 Group; and (iii) provide for a minimum consideration payable in excess of EUR 100,000.00 (in words: one hundred thousand euros) per annum in the individual case (other than insurance contracts and the SWE Executives Services Agreements and the SWE Executives Filial Agreements).

12.8 Real Estate

- (a) Except as set forth in **Annex 12.8(a)** none of the Nordic Companies owns real estate. The particulars set out in Annex 12.8(a) in relation to the real estate owned by the Nordic Companies (the “**Owned Real Estates**”) are true and accurate.
- (b) **Annex 12.8(b)** contains a complete list of all lease agreements of all real property leased by the Nordic Companies which provide (for each individual agreement) for annual payment obligations of the relevant Nordic Companies in excess of EUR 500,000.00 (in words: five hundred thousand euros) in the individual case (the “**Lease Agreements**”). True and complete copies of the Lease Agreements have been Disclosed in the VDR.
- (c) The Nordic Companies are the sole owners of the Owned Real Estate free from any Encumbrances other than those recorded in publicly available registers.
- (d) No Nordic Company has received, during the last twelve (12) months prior to the Signing Date a written notice from the relevant counterparties alleging that the Nordic Companies are in material breach of any of the Lease Agreements.

12.9 Material Assets; Insurances

- (a) The execution and performance of this Agreement and the Transaction will not render any Nordic Company liable to acquire or dispose of any material assets, in each case, however only if such liability to acquire or dispose of any material assets is based on any option agreement or similar arrangements with third parties which are triggered by the change of control contemplated under this Agreement.
- (b) Except as disclosed in **Annex 12.9(b)**, no Nordic Company has any outstanding, nor has it agreed to create, enter into or incur any Encumbrance over any asset or group of related assets owned by it with a value in excess of EUR 500,000.00 (in words: five hundred thousand euros) in the individual case other than those arising under applicable laws and except for the security rights that shall be released on Closing in accordance with Section 10.2(b) above.
- (c) The physical assets with a value in excess of EUR 100,000.00 (in words: one hundred thousand euros) in the individual case used by each Nordic Company in its business are either owned by such Nordic Company or such Nordic Company has a right to use them.
- (d) Particulars of the material policies of insurance listed in **Annex 12.9(d)** under which each Nordic Company is covered have been Disclosed and are valid and in force.

12.10 Intellectual Property

- (a) The trademarks and domain names listed in **Annex 12.10(a)** are either owned by the Nordic Companies or have been licensed to the Nordic Companies in accordance with applicable law.
-

- (b) The trademarks and domain names listed in Annex 12.10(a) are either owned by the Nordic Companies or have been licensed to the Nordic Companies in accordance with applicable law and, as to ownership, as detailed in Annex 12.10(a). The terms of any license in or out of the trademarks and domain names listed in Annex 12.10(a) have been Disclosed, other than any license in or out under or in connection with production, format or content licensing agreements where such licences are consistent with industry practice with respect to the scope of the trademark and domain licences.
- (c) None of the trademarks and domain names listed in Annex 12.10 (a) is currently or has within the last 12 (twelve) months prior to the date hereof, been the subject of challenge or attack or any claim of ownership or compensation, in each case addressed in writing to the Nordic Companies.
- (d) No Nordic Company has infringed patents, domain names, trademarks, trade names or logos of any other person in the last 2 (two) years in a way that has or is reasonably likely to have, an adverse financial impact on the Target Companies in excess of EUR 1,000,000.00 (in words: one million euros) in the individual case.
- (e) No Nordic Company has received during the last 12 (twelve) months prior to the date hereof any written notice from any copyright holder stating that such Nordic Company infringes such copyright holder's copyrights through the broadcasting or licensing of productions by the Nordic Companies which have been commissioned or self-produced by the Nordic Companies (i.e. explicitly excluding (i) any licensed in productions, content or formats and (ii) any other copyright infringements) where such infringement, as of the Signing Date, has or is reasonably likely to have, an adverse financial impact on the Nordic Companies in excess of EUR 1,000,000.00 (in words: one million euros) in the individual case.

12.11 Labor Matters; Pensions

- (a) Annex 12.11(a) contains a true and correct list of all managing directors, board members and (anonymized) employees with an annual gross base salary in excess of EUR 200,000.00 (in words: two hundred thousand euros) of the Nordic Companies (the “**Key Employees**”), including true and correct information on the respective position/occupation, start date, age, notice period, gross annual base salary, bonus entitlements and entitlements to other incentives.
- (b) Annex 12.11(b) contains a complete and correct list of all individual employment or service agreements for the Key Employees.
- (c) Annex 12.11(c) contains a complete list of all material collective bargaining agreements to which Nordic Companies are parties.
- (d) Materially accurate details of the principal terms of employment of the Key Employees have been Disclosed.
- (e) No Key Employee has given or threatened in writing to give notice to resign or been given notice or dismissed.
- (f) The terms of all profit sharing, incentive, commission, bonus or share schemes or arrangements under which Key Employees have or may have an entitlement have been Disclosed.
- (g) The Nordic Companies do not operate any share incentive schemes applicable to any employees of the Nordic Companies (other than under the stock option program operated by P7S1 and the performance management scheme operated by P7S1 in which, in each case, only the Key Employees participate). There are no bonus policies or bonus schemes generally applicable to employees of the Target Group.
- (h) Except for statutory pension schemes, the only collective pension schemes (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, individual pension arrangements) (the “**Pension Schemes**”) operated by the Nordic Companies are those listed in Annex 12.11(h)-1.

Other than as listed in Annex 12.11(h)-2, there are no Pension Schemes of the Nordic Companies operated on a defined benefit basis. The Nordic Companies' only liability with respect to the Swedish Pension Scheme ITP is in respect of the payment of ordinary monthly premiums in respect of participating employees and, in particular, no Nordic Company has any liability to provide any defined benefit pension to any employee except for the monthly payments to Alecta pensionsförsäkring, ömsesidigt under ITP 2.

All payment obligations of the Nordic Companies with respect to its pension schemes (including individual pension arrangements) have been complied with to the extent these payment obligations have become due on the Signing Date.

12.12 Conduct of Business

Except for Permitted Payments or as set forth in **Annex 12.12** hereto, since the Locked-box Date the Nordic Companies have conducted their respective businesses in the ordinary course consistent with past practice. Since the Locked Box Date, no counterparty to a Material Content Agreement or a Material Distribution Agreement has terminated or threatened in writing to terminate the business relationship as a whole with the Nordic Group.

12.13 Taxes

- (a) The Nordic Companies have filed all material Tax returns and Tax related documents required to be filed under applicable law and none of such returns or documents are to the Sellers' Knowledge disputed in any material respect. Except as set forth in **Annex 12.13(a)** hereto, to the Sellers' Knowledge there are no Tax audits pending with respect to the Nordic Companies.
- (b) The Nordic Companies have duly paid, or accrued for, all Taxes shown on tax assessment notices they have received or on tax returns they have filed, as the case may be, in each case to the extent such Taxes are due and payable by the Nordic Companies except for such, if any, as are being contested in good faith in accordance with applicable law. Except as set forth in **Annex 12.13(b)** hereto, to the Sellers' Knowledge none of the Nordic Companies have received any written notice about any payment of penalty or interest in connection with any claim in respect of Taxes with such penalty and interest not paid on or before the Locked-box Date or reflected in the Interim Financial Statements.
- (c) Subject to any Post-Signing Notification made to the Purchaser, the Sellers are not aware of any information not Specifically Disclosed indicating that there is a difference between (i) the nominal value of the outstanding balances of the P7S1 Receivables and the P7S1 Payables (as set out in Annexes 5.1(a)-2 and 5.1(b)-(2)), and (ii) the market value of those balances (as at the Locked-box Date). For the purposes of this Section 12.13 only:
 - a. **"Post-Signing Notification"** shall mean a written notification made by the Sellers to the Purchaser that there is a difference between (i) the nominal value of the outstanding balances of the P7S1 Receivables and the P7S1 Payables (as set out in Annexes 5.1(a)-2 and 5.1(b)-(2)), and (ii) the market value of those balances (as at the Locked-box Date) and which:
 - i. provides reasonable details of all material facts or circumstances and, to the extent the Sellers are aware of such information, their potential impact and/or effect (including the quantification of their potential impact and/or effect); and
 - ii. is received by the Purchaser prior to the Closing Date.
 - b. **"Specifically Disclosed"** shall mean disclosed in the Transaction Reports, this Agreement and/or the Annexes hereof (including, the Financial Statements) in a way that the relevant facts or circumstances and their potential impact and/or effect could be expected to be readily identified.
 - c. Awareness of the Sellers shall be limited to the personal, actual awareness of the members of the Executive Board of P7S1, Dr. Ralf Schremper, Mr. Henrik Ravn, Mr. Harald Stromme, Mr. Jonas Sjogren and Mr. Quinton Holland, and the members of P7S1's treasury and tax department.

12.14 Financial thresholds in warranties

Where a Statement refers to a matter, fact or circumstances having a specified financial impact (including a Loss), the accuracy of the Statement shall be assessed based on information available to the Nordic Companies at the Signing Date to make an assessment of whether the matter, fact or circumstance has, or is reasonably likely to have, the specified financial impact.

12.15 No other Statements or Warranties

Except as expressly set forth in this Section 12, the Sellers and P7S1 do not make any express or implied statements and do not give any express or implied guarantees, representations or warranties under this Agreement.

13. PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS

13.1 Notification of P7S1

If the Purchaser or, following the Closing Date, any Nordic Company becomes aware of circumstances which are reasonably likely to lead to claims against the Sellers and/or P7S1 under or in connection with this Agreement and/or the Tax Covenant (each such claim a “**Purchaser Claim**” and any Purchaser Claims under the Statements a “**Warranty Claim**”), in each case other than a Tax Claim (in relation to which the provisions of Section 4 (Conduct in relation to Assessments and Tax Proceedings; Tax cooperation) of the Tax Covenant shall apply), subject to the Purchaser not being required to Prejudicially Act, the Purchaser shall, without undue delay, notify P7S1 in writing of such circumstances and the possibility of Purchaser Claims being asserted against the Sellers or P7S1, such written notification to describe the potential Purchaser Claim in reasonable detail and, to the extent reasonably possible, to state the estimated amount of such Purchaser Claim (the “**Claim Notice**”). To the extent legally permissible and subject to the Purchaser not being required to Prejudicially Act, the Purchaser shall ensure that the Sellers and P7S1 are provided with such information which is in its or the Nordic Companies' possession or control, including access to relevant records of the Purchaser and the Nordic Companies which the Sellers or P7S1 reasonably require (or subsequently reasonably request), in order to assess any such Purchaser Claims. For the avoidance of doubt, failure by the Purchaser to comply with this Section 13.1 shall not invalidate any Purchaser Claim.

13.2 Conduct of Claims

In the case of Warranty Claims other than Tax Claims (in relation to which the provisions of Section 4 (Conduct in relation to Assessments and Tax Proceedings; Tax cooperation) of the Tax Covenant shall apply) based on judgments, administrative acts or third-party claims (including claims by administrative bodies) which are directed against the Purchaser, a company of the Purchaser Group or any of the Nordic Companies, to the extent legally permissible and subject to the Purchaser not being required to Prejudicially Act, the Purchaser shall (and shall ensure that the relevant company of the Purchaser Group or the relevant Nordic Company shall):

- (a) consult with P7S1 and give P7S1 reasonable opportunity to comment on and discuss with the Purchaser any measures which the Purchaser, the relevant company of the Purchaser Group or the relevant Nordic Company proposes to take or omit to take in connection with such judgment, administrative act or third-party claim;
- (b) permit P7S1 to comment on, participate in, and review any relevant reports, audits or other measures and take into account P7S1's reasonable comments;
- (c) permit P7S1, at its own discretion and at its own expense, to take such action, and shall comply with any reasonable request by P7S1 to take such action at P7S1's expense, as P7S1 or their representatives consider expedient in order to dispute, defend, appeal or compromise such judgment, administrative act or third-party claim (including the making of counter-claims or other claims against third parties) in the name of, and on behalf of, the Purchaser, the relevant company of the Purchaser Group or the relevant Nordic Company;
- (d) provide such information and assistance as P7S1 may reasonably require in connection with the preparation for and conduct of any proceedings and/or negotiations relating to Warranty Claims; and
- (e) procure that neither it, any Target Company nor any other member of the Purchaser's Group shall admit liability in respect of, or compromise or settle, the matter giving rise to the Warranty Claim without the written consent of P7S1, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

P7S1 undertakes to use all information provided pursuant to the above provisions of this Section 13.2 only for the purpose of disputing, defending, appealing and/or compromising the relevant judgment, administrative act or third party claim and/or for exercising their rights under this Section 13.2 and for no other purpose. Furthermore, if P7S1 has made use of its rights under (c) and/or (e) above, (i) P7S1 shall be responsible for any aggravation of Losses of the Purchaser or the Target Companies caused by the actions or omissions of P7S1 and (ii) P7S1 shall take any reasonable comments of the Purchaser in relation to the pursuit of the relevant third party claims into due consideration. For the avoidance of doubt, Sections 14.4 and 14.5 (a) shall not apply to any liability of P7S1 in relation to the aggravation of Losses under this Section 13.2

14. DAMAGES AND LIMITATIONS ON THE SELLERS' AND P7S1'S LIABILITY

14.1 Remedial Action

If any of the Statements contained in Section 12.1 through Section 12.13 is incorrect and/or in case the Sellers have breached a covenant under Sections 7.2 and/or 16.6, where it is possible to do so, the Purchaser shall first give P7S1 the opportunity of bringing about, within a period of 40 (forty) days after receipt by P7S1 of the Claim Notice, a situation which corresponds commercially to the situation had the relevant Statement been correct or covenant not breached.

14.2 Damages

If and to the extent that P7S1 has not brought about a remedial action pursuant to Section 14.1 above, the Purchaser shall solely be entitled to demand from P7S1 monetary compensation for all reasonably foreseeable damage, claims, liabilities, penalties and losses (including reasonably foreseeable lost profits and reasonable external costs and expenses) incurred or suffered by it (the “**Losses**”) as a result of a breach of any covenants or an incorrect Statement within the limits set out in this Agreement provided, however, that if any of the Statements contained in Section 12.13 (c) is incorrect the Purchaser shall solely be entitled to demand monetary compensation with respect to Taxes related to such incorrectness. Any liability of P7S1 for internal administrative or overhead costs shall be excluded. The Purchaser can only raise claims for Losses (other than Losses incurred under Section 12.1 for legal title to the Group Shares) *pro rata* in accordance with the percentage of the direct or indirect participation in the relevant Target Company acquired under this Agreement. The Parties agree that, for the purposes of this Agreement, Losses shall not be calculated or determined based on any earnings or investment multiples; for the avoidance of doubt, this shall not limit the ability of Purchaser to recover any Losses for which the damage is actually incurred or suffered in one or several subsequent years. The general principles under Swedish law regarding calculation and mitigation of damages, unless otherwise set forth herein, shall apply.

14.3 Limitation

Warranty Claims other than Tax Claims (in relation to which the provisions of Section 3 (Limitations) of the Tax Covenant shall instead apply) shall be excluded if and to the extent that:

- (a) compensation for the relevant Losses are (i) actually recovered under any insurance policy maintained by or for the benefit of the Nordic Companies which is in effect after the Closing or (ii) the Purchaser has failed to obtain such recovery although available, unless Purchaser can demonstrate that it has used reasonable efforts to seek recovery during a time period of three (3) months after having commenced action against the relevant insurance company; or
 - (b) compensation for the relevant Losses are (i) actually recovered from third parties (other than a member of the Purchaser Group) or (ii) the Purchaser has failed to obtain such recovery although available, unless Purchaser can demonstrate that it has used reasonable efforts to seek recovery during a time period of three (3) months after having commenced action against the relevant third party, it being understood that nothing in this paragraph shall oblige the Purchaser to claim amounts from third parties where this would be contrary to the Purchaser's legitimate overriding business interest; or
 - (c) the relevant Warranty Claim arises, or the amount of the relevant Purchaser Claim is increased, as a result of changes in the law (including changes in case law or administrative practice) which occurred after the Signing Date; or
 - (d) the circumstances from which the relevant Warranty Claim arises have been taken into account in a specific or (in relation to bad debt) compound manner or noted and reflected in the Financial Statements; or
 - (e) the respective circumstances or facts (i) have given rise to another Warranty Claim which has been paid or settled in accordance with this Agreement or (ii) have been the subject of a specific deduction in the enterprise to equity bridge, to the extent of any such deduction as attached hereto as **Annex 14.3 (e)**.
 - (f) the payment or settlement of any item or the otherwise incurred Losses giving rise to the relevant Warranty Claim or the circumstances underlying the payment or settlement of that item or the otherwise incurred Losses result in a Tax Benefit for the Purchaser or any other member of the Purchaser Group, it being understood, that to the extent the Tax Benefit:
 - a. has been realised in cash, or by way of a set-off or a reduction of a Tax otherwise payable when the Warranty Claim would fall due, the full amount of the realised Tax Benefit shall reduce Sellers' liability in respect of the Warranty Claim; and
-

- b. has not been realised in cash, or by way of a set-off or a reduction of a Tax otherwise payable when the Warranty Claim would fall due, the net present value of the Tax Benefit (discounted at an interest rate of 5 per cent. per annum) shall reduce Sellers' liability in respect of the Warranty Claim;
- (g) the Purchaser fails to comply with its obligations pursuant to Section 13 in respect of the relevant Warranty Claim and such failure causes an increase in the amount of a Warranty Claim; or
- (h) the relevant Warranty Claim results from or was increased by a failure by the Purchaser or any Target Company to mitigate damages in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

Any payments actually made by P7S1 in order to discharge a liability, which is or becomes excluded or reduced under Sections 14.3(a), (b) and (f) (as the case may be), shall be refunded by the Purchaser to P7S1 within a reasonable period of time, but in any event within 20 (twenty) Business Days after the Purchaser has become actually aware of the exclusion or reduction of the Purchaser Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Purchaser has incurred aggregate Losses in excess of the cap applicable pursuant to Section 14.5 below, the Purchaser shall not be obliged to make a refund to P7S1 if and to the extent that the aggregate Losses incurred minus the amount that would have to be refunded, exceed the relevant cap pursuant to Section 14.5 below. The Purchaser undertakes to inform the Sellers, within a reasonable period of time, about any event which it becomes aware actually triggers an exclusion of liability, or a refunding obligation, under this Section 14.3. Subject to the Purchaser not being permitted to do so under applicable laws, the Purchaser shall (where relevant) be obliged to use its reasonable efforts to pursue recoveries contemplated in Sections 14.3(a) and (b).

For the avoidance of doubt, should the three-months periods referred to under Sections 14.3(a) and (b) above not have lapsed at such point in time when the relevant Warranty Claims become time-barred pursuant to Section 14.6 below, the Purchaser shall not be in any way prevented from bringing its claim prior to the time-bar against P7S1 (which would thus constitute a contingent claim pending the non-recovery at the end of the 3-months period).

If the Purchaser has invoked its overriding business interests pursuant to Section 14.3 (b) above, it shall bear the burden of proof that any Loss was incurred by it irrespective thereof.

14.4 De minimis

Breaches of Section 12 (except breaches of Section 12.1) by P7S1 shall not give rise to a Warranty Claim unless:

- (a) the amount of the individual Warranty Claim or series of related Warranty Claims exceeds EUR 500,000.00 (in words: five hundred thousand euros), and
- (b) the aggregate amount of all Warranty Claims not excluded pursuant to paragraph (a) exceeds EUR 5,000,000.00 (in words: five million euros),

in which case the Sellers shall only be liable for Warranty Claims not excluded pursuant to paragraph (a) to the extent the aggregate amount of such claims exceeds EUR 5,000,000.00 (in words: five million euros).

14.5 Cap

The aggregate liability of all Sellers and P7S1 (taken together):

- (a) for all Warranty Claims, claims of Purchaser for a breach of Section 7.6 (except for any Warranty Claims based on Section 12.1) and/or Tax Claims (other than Tax Claims under Section 2.3 of the Tax Covenant) taken together shall not exceed 17.5% (in words: seventeen point five percent) of the Total Purchase Price;
- (b) provided that the aggregate liability of all Sellers and P7S1 (taken together) under or in connection with all claims under this Agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt the Tax Covenant) shall in no case exceed the Total Purchase Price. The aggregate liability of the Sellers (taken together) and P7S1 for Tax Claims shall be further limited as set out in Section 8 (Cap; de minimis) of the Tax Covenant.

14.6 Time-bar

Purchaser Claims shall become time-barred as follows:

- (c) in the case of Tax Claims on the date set out in Section 10 (Time bar) of the Tax Covenant;
-

- (d) in the case of Purchaser Claims in connection with the Statements set out in Section 12.1, 3 (three) years and 6 (six) months after the Signing Date;
- (e) in the case of Purchaser Claims pursuant to Section 7.1, 12 (twelve) months after the Closing Date; and
- (f) in the case of all other Purchaser Claims (other than Tax Claims), on August 31, 2014.

14.7 Knowledge of the Purchaser

Warranty Claims (other than Tax Claims) shall be excluded if and to the extent that the facts on which the Warranty Claim is based have been Disclosed.

14.8 Knowledge of the Sellers or P7S1

To the extent that any Statement is qualified by the knowledge or awareness of the Sellers or P7S1, such knowledge and awareness shall be limited to the personal, actual (positive) knowledge on the Signing Date of the members of the Executive Board of P7S1, Dr. Ralf Schremper, Mr. Henrik Ravn, Mr. Harald Stromme, Mr. Jonas Sjogren and Mr. Quinton Holland, and neither the Sellers, P7S1 and/or any member of P7S1's Executive Board nor any other individual referred to in this sentence shall be construed or deemed as having any other knowledge or awareness of any nature whatsoever whether actual, constructive, implied, imputed or otherwise ("Sellers' Knowledge").

14.9 Exhaustive Remedies

Save for fraud, fraudulent misstatement or wilful concealment:

- (a) the remedies set forth in this Agreement and the Tax Covenant shall be the exclusive remedies available to the Purchaser for any breach of covenants or any incorrect or incomplete Statements and, accordingly, any and all other rights and claims of the Purchaser as a result of any incorrectness and/or incompleteness of the Statements, in respect of any defects, in particular defects of quality or legal defects, of the Sold Shares, and/or all or any part of the Target Business and any and all rights and claims of the Purchaser against the Sellers or their representatives, agents and/or advisers under and/or in connection with the run-up to, the negotiation and/or the preparation of this Agreement shall be excluded. This shall apply irrespective of the legal basis of such claims or rights. In particular, all rights and claims of the Purchaser referred to in the Swedish Sales of Goods Act (*köplagen (1990:931)*) or any comparable provision of applicable law of foreign jurisdiction shall be excluded; and
- (b) the Purchaser shall have no rights of withdrawal, avoidance or any other form of reversal of this Agreement, nor any claims against the Sellers or P7S1 or their representatives, agents and/or advisors as a result of any mistake about (or as a result of any disturbance or disappearance of) the basis of the transaction or as a result of a breach of pre-contractual duties or as a result of breach of contract or any comparable concept of applicable law, except as stated otherwise and set forth in this Agreement.

Any liability of P7S1 and/or the Sellers in relation to the VDDs shall be excluded to the fullest extent legally possible. For the avoidance of doubt, this exclusion shall not affect the rights of the Purchaser under any provision of this Agreement if the same facts and circumstances are the subject of a Statement.

15. PURCHASER'S WARRANTIES

15.1 Warranty

The Purchaser and the Purchaser Guarantor hereby each warrants to the Sellers that the statements set out below in Section 15.2 through Section 15.5 below are true and correct as of the Signing Date and, with the exclusion of the statements set out in Section 15.3, also as of the Closing Date.

15.2 Corporate Existence of Purchaser, Authority, No Conflicts

The Purchaser is a private limited liability company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales and validly exists. Purchaser Guarantor is a corporation incorporated under the laws of Delaware, U.S.A. and validly exists. The Purchaser and the Purchaser Guarantor have full power and authority to execute this Agreement and to perform their obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby including, without limitation, with respect to the Purchaser to acquire (pursuant to this Agreement) the Sold Shares and the voting rights attached thereto. This Agreement has been duly and validly executed by the Purchaser and the Purchaser Guarantor and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Purchaser and the Purchaser

Guarantor, enforceable against the Purchaser and the Purchaser Guarantor in accordance with its terms. The execution of this Agreement by the Purchaser and the Purchaser Guarantor does not and the performance by the Purchaser and the Purchaser Guarantor of their obligations under this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby:

- a. will not conflict with or result in a violation or breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of the articles of association or by-laws (or other organizational or constitutional documents) of the Purchaser and/or the Purchaser Guarantor.
- b. have been duly and validly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the Purchaser and/or the Purchaser Guarantor;
- c. will not conflict with or breach any, court order, decision, judgement or ruling by which any of the Purchaser and/or the Purchaser Guarantor is bound,

15.3 No Knowledge of Purchaser Claims

The Purchaser is not actually aware of any facts or circumstances that it actually knows give rise to any Purchaser Claim. The knowledge or awareness of the Purchaser for this Section 15.3 is limited to the personal, actual knowledge of each of Bruce Campbell, James Rosenstock, Dan Fox and Yitzchok Shmulewitz on the Signing Date and the Purchaser shall not be construed or deemed as having any other knowledge or awareness of any nature whatsoever whether actual, constructive, implied, imputed or otherwise.

15.4 No Bankruptcy

As per the Signing Date, no bankruptcy, insolvency or judicial composition proceedings have been initiated or applied for under any applicable law against the Purchaser and/or the Purchaser Guarantor, nor have any enforcement measures been initiated or applied for with respect to any property or other assets of the Purchaser and/or the Purchaser Guarantor.

15.5 Financing

The Purchaser has at its disposal immediately available funds or binding, irrevocable and unconditional (save for conditions identical with the Closing Conditions) financing commitments required in order to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement.

15.6 Remedial Action

In the event that the Purchaser is in breach of any warranty pursuant to this Section 15, the Purchaser shall pay monetary compensation for all Losses incurred by the Sellers and/or P7S1 as result of such breach. All claims of the Sellers arising under this Section 15 shall be time-barred two years after the Signing Date.

16. POST-CLOSING OBLIGATIONS

16.1 Insurance

- (a) The Purchaser is aware that to the extent that companies of the Target Group are included in the insurance coverage of any group insurance contracts of the Sellers or other companies of the P7S1 Group, such cover shall cease on the Closing Date. The Purchaser shall ensure that alternative insurance cover is in place for the Nordic Companies as from the Closing Date.
- (b) If and to the extent that any entity of the P7S1 Group receives any payments under umbrella insurances in compensation for damages of the Nordic Companies, the Sellers shall forward to the relevant Nordic Company all such amounts received within fifteen (15) Business Days of receipt thereof (net of any deductions or external costs of recovery). Prior to the Closing, P7S1 shall raise and pursue insurance claims under such insurances in relation to damages of the Nordic Companies not less diligently than in the past.
- (c) The Seller and the Purchaser agree that the portion of the premium for the P7S1 Group insurances charged to the Nordic Companies consistent with past practice and covering any period after the Locked-box Date shall be for the account of the Nordic Company (and shall be a Permitted Payment).

16.2 Discharge of Directors' Liability

The Purchaser undertakes, subject to and only if the auditors of the Nordic Group recommend that it is appropriate to do so, to grant the directors in the Nordic Companies who have retired from their office up until the Closing Date, discharge from liability

for their administration until the Closing Date (or the earlier date of the retirement) to the extent legally permissible and as soon as possible after the Closing Date.

16.3 Continued Assistance

- (a) The Purchaser shall ensure that the Nordic Companies and their respective management provide the Sellers, upon request and at Sellers' expense, with all reasonable assistance (including particularly all information, documents, data and materials and access to all relevant files of the Nordic Companies) which the Sellers may request after the Closing Date for the purposes of its or its controlling shareholders' compliance with applicable laws or regulations and any rules and orders of any relevant supervisory authorities (or the defense against any orders etc. issued pursuant thereto) or for any other legitimate purpose. Without limitation, the Purchaser shall provide the Sellers with the audited and/or unaudited financial statements of the Target Companies for the financial year ending 2012 upon written request by any of the Sellers.
- (b) Each Party shall on request and at its own expense provide the other Parties or any of them with such reasonable assistance which the other Parties or any of them may reasonably request after the Closing Date for the purpose to ensure that all right, title and interest in and to the Sold Shares is transferred to the Purchaser.

16.4 Disposal Process

- (a) Following the Closing Date:
 - (i) the Purchaser and the Purchaser Guarantor shall not and shall procure that the Nordic Companies will not, raise against any of the Sellers and/or other companies of the P7S1 Group or any members of their executive bodies, employees or advisors any claims existing as of the Closing Date other than (i) claims of the Purchaser arising from this Agreement and/or the Tax Covenant and/or (ii) claims of the Nordic Companies under any Continuing Intra-Group Agreements or any claims otherwise covered under Section 7.4 above and/or (iii) the claims set forth in Section 5.5 above). If and to the extent any Nordic Company raises a claim for the payment of monies contrary to this Section 16.4(a) (i), the Purchaser shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Sellers and the respective company of the P7S1 Group from and against any such claim and any related costs and expenses incurred by the Sellers and the respective company of the P7S1 Group; and
 - (ii) the Sellers shall not and shall procure that other members of the P7S1 Group will not, raise against any of the Nordic Companies or any members of their executive bodies or employees any claims existing as of the Closing Date other than (i) claims of the Sellers arising from this Agreement, (ii) claims under any Continuing Intra-Group Agreements to the extent arising (including consideration becoming due) after the Closing Date (other than claims of Snowman Productions AB and its Subsidiaries and/or any claims otherwise covered under Section 7.4 above; and/or (iii) the claims set forth in Section 5.5 above. If and to the extent any member of the P7S1 Group raises a claim for the payment of monies contrary to this Section 16.4(a) (ii), the Sellers shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Nordic Companies from and against any such claim and any related costs and expenses incurred by the Nordic Companies
- (c) From the Closing Date:
 - (i) the Purchaser furthermore undertakes to ensure that except in the case of fraud no company of the Purchaser Group and none of the Nordic Companies brings any claims against companies of the P7S1 Group (other than claims raised by Purchaser against the Sellers under this Agreement and/or the Tax Covenant) or any members of their or the Sellers' respective corporate bodies, employees or advisors in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any statement, warranty, guarantee, covenant or undertaking contained herein; and
 - (ii) the Sellers furthermore undertake to ensure that except in the case of fraud no company of the P7S1 Group brings any claims against companies of the Purchaser Group (other than claims raised by the Sellers against the Purchaser under or in connection with this Agreement) or their or the Purchaser's employees in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any statement, warranty, guarantee, covenant or undertaking contained herein.

16.5 Tax Undertakings

- (a) The Purchaser shall procure (except where requested in writing by any or all of the Sellers) that no voluntary action is taken by any Target Company or any member of the Purchaser Group after the Closing Date (whether by disclaiming
-

any relief, withdrawing or revoking any claim or consent or otherwise) which the Purchaser is aware or ought reasonably to have been aware will or is likely either to:

- (i) prejudice or reduce the availability of any Tax relief or other amount the subject of any valid Surrender made on or before the Closing Date in favour of any member of the P7S1 Group; or
- (ii) otherwise adversely affect the Tax position of any member of the P7S1 Group.

No Target Company shall be required on and after the Closing Date to Surrender any additional Tax relief or other amount to any member of the P7S1 Group without the written consent of the Purchaser and the Sellers shall procure that no action is taken by any member of the P7S1 Group on and after the Closing Date to claim the benefit of a Surrender of any additional Tax relief or other amount from a Target Company.

- (b) The Purchaser covenants with the Sellers to pay to the Sellers an amount equal to any Tax or any amount on account of Tax which any member of the P7S1 Group is required to pay as a result of:
 - (i) the failure by a Target Company (after the Closing Date) or any other member of the Purchaser's Group (at any time) to discharge that Tax save that this paragraph shall not apply in respect of any Tax for which the Sellers are due to make (but have not yet made) payment in respect of a Tax Claim;
 - (ii) any action that is in breach of paragraph ý(a) above.
- (c) “**Surrender**” for the purposes of paragraph ý(a) above means, in relation to any grouping for the purposes of Tax:
 - (i) the surrender of losses or other amounts eligible for group relief; and/or
 - (ii) the notional transfer of any asset or reallocation of a gain or loss.
- (d) An action shall not be a “**voluntary**” action for the purposes of paragraph ý(a) above if such action is required by law or, in the case of a Target Company:
 - (i) is undertaken in the ordinary course of the Target Company's business as conducted at the Closing Date (save that for these purposes, the exercise of, or the change in, a tax election, or the revocation of a claim, consent or approval shall not be in the ordinary course of the Target Company's business); or
 - (ii) is undertaken pursuant to a legally binding obligation created before or on the Closing Date.

16.6 Non-solicitation Undertaking

Each of the Sellers undertakes to and covenants to the Purchaser that it shall not, and shall procure that no member of the P7S1 Group will, for a period of 24 months after the date of this Agreement, either on its own behalf or jointly with or as agent for or otherwise on behalf of any other person, directly or indirectly, engage, employ or actively solicit or endeavour to entice away any Key Employee.

17. GUARANTORS

17.1 Purchaser Guarantor

The Purchaser Guarantor guarantees as for its own debt (*såsom för egen skuld*) the proper fulfilment of all of the obligations of the Purchaser and/or any Nominated Entity pursuant to this Agreement and the Tax Covenant and the correct performance of any and all obligations that the Purchaser and/or any Nominated Entity will have in relation to the Sellers or any other member of the P7S1 Group under or in connection with this Agreement and the Tax Covenant, including, but not limited to, the payment of the Total Purchase Price, the Break-up Fee and any claims for damages by the Sellers resulting from any breach of the Purchaser's and/or any Nominated Entity's obligations under this Agreement and the Tax Covenant. The Purchaser Guarantor hereby waives any rights which it may have to require the Sellers to first proceed against or claim payment, if any, from Purchaser and/or any Nominated Entity to the effect that the Purchaser, any Nominated Entity and the Purchaser Guarantor shall be liable jointly and severally under this Section 17.

17.2 P7S1 Guarantee

P7S1 guarantees as for its own debt (*såsom för egen skuld*) the proper fulfilment of all of the obligations of the Sellers pursuant to this Agreement and the Tax Covenant and the correct performance of any and all obligations that the Sellers will have in relation

to the Purchaser or any other member of the Purchaser Group under or in connection with this Agreement and the Tax Covenant, including, but not limited to, the payment of any Purchaser Claims, and any claims for damages by the Purchaser resulting from any breach of the Sellers' obligations under this Agreement and the Tax Covenant. P7S1 hereby waives any rights which it may have to require the Purchaser to first proceed against or claim payment, if any, from Sellers to the effect that the Sellers and P7S1 shall be liable jointly and severally under this Section 17.

18. CONFIDENTIALITY AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

18.1 Confidentiality

None of the Parties shall, without the prior written consent of the other Parties, disclose, within a period of 3 (three) years after the Signing Date, the existence and/or contents of this Agreement to third parties or make any information relating thereto available to third parties. The foregoing shall not, however, apply to any announcements or disclosures which any Party (or any of its Affiliated Enterprises):

- (a) may be obliged to make under applicable laws or regulations (including the rules of any relevant stock exchange);
- (b) may make to any of its advisers who are bound by a professional duty of confidentiality;
- (c) may make to banks in the ordinary course of its business or otherwise to its financing banks;
- (d) may make in the context of due diligence reviews of its business; or
- (e) in the enforcement of its rights or the performance of its obligations under this Agreement; or
- (f) may make to Affiliated Enterprises (including ultimate shareholders and their respective investors).

18.2 Press Release

Notwithstanding anything in Section 18.1 above, a press release of the Sellers and the Purchaser with respect to the transaction contemplated by this Agreement has been agreed substantially in the form set out in **Annex 18.2**.

19. COSTS AND TAXES

Each Party shall bear its own costs (including the costs of its advisers) relating to the preparation and negotiation of this Agreement. Transfer taxes in respect of which the Purchaser does not have a valid Tax Claim under Section 2.3 of the Tax Covenant, in particular real property transfer tax, value added tax, or any other sales, transfer or stamp taxes or similar charges, payable as a result of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be borne by the Purchaser.

20. NOTICES

20.1 Form

All notices, communications and declarations of will which are made pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement shall be made in writing in the English language and shall be transmitted by hand, by post or by fax to the Parties at the addresses, and marked for the attention of the persons, set out in Section 20.3.

20.2 Notices by Sellers

Any of the Sellers may give any notices, communications or declarations pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement on behalf of all Sellers. Each of the Sellers hereby grant a power of attorney to the other Sellers to make such notices, communications or declarations on their behalf. Such power of attorney shall be revocable by written notification to the Seller pursuant to this Section 20.

20.3 Addresses

Deliveries to the Parties shall (subject to any changes notified in writing to the other Parties) be made to the following addresses:

- | | | |
|-----|--|--|
| (a) | Sellers | ProSiebenSat.1 Media AG
Attn: Conrad Albert
Medienallee 7
85774 Unterföhring
Germany

Fax No.: +49 (89) 9507 1601 |
| | with a copy, not serving as notice, to | Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy LLP
Attn: Dr. Martin Erhardt/Dr. Norbert Rieger
Maximilianstr. 15
80539 München
Germany

Fax No.: +49 89 25 559 3700 |
| (b) | Purchaser and Purchaser
Guarantor | Discovery Communications, Inc.
Attn: Bruce L. Campbell, Chief Development Officer and General Counsel
850 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022

Fax No.: +1 212 548 5848 |
| | with a copy, not serving as notice, to | DLA Piper UK LLP
Attn: Robert Bishop / Jon Kenworthy
3 Noble Street
London, EC2V 7EE

Fax No.: +44 20 7796 6363 |

21. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

21.1 Partial Invalidity

If one or more provisions of this Agreement are or become wholly or partially invalid, void or unenforceable, this shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Agreement. The same shall apply if this Agreement contains a contractual omission. Instead of the invalid, void or unenforceable provision, the Parties shall agree on an arrangement which comes as close as legally possible to what the Parties were trying to achieve with the invalid, void or unenforceable provision (or, as the case may be, the invalid, void or unenforceable part thereof). In the event that a contractual omission needs to be filled, an arrangement shall be agreed upon which, in accordance with the purpose and intent of this Agreement, comes as close as possible to what the Parties would have agreed upon if they had thought about the matter at the time of conclusion of this Agreement.

21.2 Entire Agreement

This Agreement constitutes the full understanding of the Parties and the complete and exclusive statements of the terms and conditions of the Parties' agreements relating to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any and all prior agreements and understandings, whether written or oral, that may exist between the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement or parts thereof. There are no side agreements to this Agreement.

21.3 Interest

Interest payable under or in connection with this Agreement shall be calculated on the basis of actual days elapsed and a 360-day year. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, each Party shall pay interest on any amounts becoming due and payable to the other Party, as the case may be, under this Agreement as from the respective due dates until, but not including, the day of payment at the rate of 10% (in words: ten percent) p.a.

21.4 Written Form

This Agreement may only be amended by an instrument in writing duly executed by the Parties. No change, termination or modification of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding on the Parties, unless made in writing in accordance with this Section 21.4. This shall also apply to any waiver of the need to comply with the provisions of this Section 21.4.

21.5 Assignment etc.

No Party shall pledge or assign rights or claims under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Parties, save as expressly provided in this Section 21.5.

The Purchaser may nominate any one or more of its Nominated Entities as a transferee of all the Sold Shares as set forth in and in accordance with the following provisions. Where the Purchaser nominates one or more Nominated Entities:

- (a) it will do so by notice in writing to the Sellers by no later than 8 (eight) Business Days before the Closing Date, specifying the Sold Shares to be transferred to each Nominated Entity, and on Closing the Sellers will effect the transfer of the specified Sold Shares to the relevant Nominated Entities;
- (b) following Closing and transfer of Sold Shares to a Nominated Entity, the Purchaser, remaining Party to this Agreement, will be entitled to bring any claim pursuant to this Agreement ("Agreement Claim") on behalf of any Nominated Entity and the Nominated Entities shall not be entitled to bring any Agreement Claim against any of the Sellers or P7S1;
- (c) the Purchaser will in respect of any Agreement Claim be entitled to remedies under this Agreement as Party to this Agreement, as if it had been the transferee of all of the Sold Shares; and
- (d) any Losses incurred or suffered by any Nominated Entity under this Agreement shall be deemed to have been incurred or suffered by the Purchaser, it being understood that the Losses incurred by the Nominated Entity shall never be greater than any Losses that Purchaser would have incurred or suffered had it acquired the relevant Sold Shares under this Agreement;

provided, in each case, that the Sellers or P7S1 shall only be liable once to the Purchaser in respect of any Agreement Claim and neither the Seller nor P7S1 shall incur any greater liability to a Nominated Entity than it would have to the Purchaser absent the transfer to the Nominated Entity.

21.6 Set-off etc.

Except as explicitly otherwise provided for herein, each Party's right of set-off, retention or other refusal of performance with regard to the obligation to pay all or any part of any amount owing and payable pursuant to, or in connection with, this Agreement (and any interest payable thereon) shall be excluded.

21.7 Calculation of Exchange Rates

Where reference is made in this Agreement to amounts set forth in Euros or the required equivalent thereof in another currency, in order to determine the equivalent in another currency, the European Central Bank fixing rates which are published on the European Central Bank's website (www.ecb.int) shortly after 2.15 p.m. CET of the first Business Day prior to the date at which the calculation is required to be made shall apply, it being understood that for purposes of determining the amount of the euro thresholds in Section 12, the Signing Date shall be the relevant date.

21.8 Rights of Third Parties

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, this Agreement shall only grant rights to the Parties and shall not constitute a contract for the benefit of third parties or a contract with protective effect for third parties. In case provisions of this Agreement are expressly stipulated to constitute a contract for the benefit of a third party or third parties, each relevant third party beneficiary shall have the individual right to request and enforce performance of the relevant provisions, provided that performance of one and the same obligation may only be claimed once.

21.9 Several Liability of the Sellers / Assumption of rights and obligations by P7S1

- (a) For the avoidance of doubt, the Sellers shall only be severally liable (*haften teilschuldnerisch / delat ansvar*) for their respective obligations as specifically set forth in this Agreement. Any joint and several liability of the Sellers (*gesamtschuldnerische Haftung / solidariskt ansvar*) shall be explicitly excluded.
-

- (b) Subject to and with effect as of the Closing, P7S1 hereby takes over and assumes, and each Seller hereby assigns, any and all rights, claims, liabilities and obligations of each Seller vis-à-vis the Purchaser and the Purchaser Guarantor under or in connection with this Agreement such that, as from the Closing, (i) P7S1 shall be entitled to exclusively exercise and assert any rights and/or claims of Sellers under or in connection with this Agreement, (ii) no Seller shall have any obligation and/or liability whatsoever vis-à-vis the Purchaser and any member of the Purchaser Group under or in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated thereby and (iii) any reference to the Sellers or an individual Seller in a provision of this Agreement (a) conferring a right and/or claim to the Sellers or an individual Seller or (b) imposing an obligation and/or a liability to the Sellers or an individual Seller shall, therefore, be deemed to be a reference to P7S1 and any such provisions in this Agreement shall be construed accordingly.
- (c) For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that the assumption and assignment provided for under sub-paragraph (b) shall not affect (and be without prejudice to) the substance of any and all rights, claims and liabilities of each Seller, the Purchaser and the Purchaser Guarantor under this Agreement such that (i) P7S1 shall not incur any greater liability vis-à-vis the Purchaser and the Purchaser Guarantor than each Seller would incur but for the provisions of sub-paragraph (b), and (ii) P7S1 shall in no event be entitled to exercise any rights or bring any claims other than the rights and claims that each Seller had been entitled to but for the provisions of sub-paragraph (b) as well as its own rights under or in connection with this Agreement.

21.10 Interpretation

In this Agreement (including the Recitals), unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) references to any Swedish legal concept (or a legal concept of the jurisdictions of incorporation of any Nordic Company) or provision of Swedish statutory law (or statutory law of such jurisdiction of incorporation) shall, in respect of any other jurisdiction, be deemed to refer to the equivalent concept or provision of statutory law in such other jurisdiction or, where there is no equivalent concept or provision of statutory law, to that which most closely approximates to the Swedish legal concept or provision of statutory law (or the legal concept or provision of statutory law in the jurisdiction of incorporation of the relevant Nordic Company); and
- (b) where a term in the Swedish language (or the language of the jurisdiction of incorporation of a Nordic Company) has been added in parentheses after an English term, the Swedish term (or term in such language of the jurisdiction of incorporation) shall be decisive for the purposes of interpretation of the English term whenever such English term is used in this Agreement.

21.11 Headings

The headings in this Agreement are merely for convenience. They shall be disregarded for the purposes of interpreting this Agreement.

21.12 Annexes and Schedules

The Annexes and Schedules to this Agreement shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

21.13 Defined Terms

In case of defined terms any reference to the singular includes a reference to the plural and vice versa, unless explicitly provided for otherwise; and any reference to the masculine includes a reference to the feminine and vice versa.

22. GOVERNING LAW AND ARBITRATION

22.1 Governing Law

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of Sweden, excluding its conflict of law rules and UN law on the sale of goods.

22.2 Arbitration

- (a) Any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, or the breach, termination or invalidity thereof shall be finally settled by arbitration in accordance with the Rules of the Arbitration Institute of the Stockholm Chamber of Commerce and this Section 22. The arbitral tribunal shall be composed of three (3) arbitrators.
-

- (b) The Parties agree that, in the event any controversy or claim arises under or in connection with this Agreement or its validity, such dispute shall, to the extent feasible, be consolidated with any prior arbitration proceeding which have arisen pursuant to this Agreement or any other agreement entered into by the Parties in connection with the transaction contemplated by this Agreement. In such case, only one arbitration proceeding shall be followed for resolving the relevant dispute.

22.3 Seat and Language

The seat and place of arbitration shall be Stockholm, Sweden. The language to be used in the arbitral proceedings shall be English.

22.4 Confidentiality

The Parties undertake to procure that all arbitration proceedings conducted in accordance with this Agreement shall be kept confidential. This undertaking shall cover, *inter alia*, all information disclosed during the course of such proceedings, as well as any decision or award made or declared by the arbitral tribunal. Such information may not be disclosed to a third party without the prior written consent of the other Parties. Regardless of the above, a Party shall not be prevented from disclosing information in order to safeguard its rights during the course of the proceedings, or to disclose such information as such Party is under an obligation to disclose pursuant to applicable law.

22.5 Exclusive Jurisdiction

The Parties hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Institute over any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement. The Parties hereby irrevocably waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding before the Institute and any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding brought before the Institute has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

Munich December 14, 2012
Place Date

/s/ Alexander von Voß

Seller 1

By: Alexander von Voß under a power of attorney dated December 10, 2012.

/s/ Dr. Martin Erhardt

Seller 2

By: Dr. Martin Erhardt under a power of attorney dated December 10, 2012.

/s/ Dr. Michael Pujol

Seller 3

By: Dr. Michael Pujol under a power of attorney dated December 11, 2012.

/s/ Dr. Ralf Schremper

P7S1

By: Dr. Ralf Schremper under a power of attorney dated December 10, 2012.

/s/ Elizabeth A. Newell

Purchaser

By: Elizabeth A. Newell under a power of attorney dated December 12, 2012.

/s/ Elizabeth A. Newell

Purchaser Guarantor

By: Elizabeth A. Newell, Authorized Signatory

DISCOVERY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
COMPUTATION OF RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES AND
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO COMBINED FIXED CHARGES AND PREFERRED STOCK DIVIDENDS
(unaudited; in millions, except ratio amounts)

	Years Ended December 31,				
	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Earnings:					
Income from continuing operations, net of taxes ^(a)	\$ 956	\$ 1,136	\$ 659	\$ 570	\$ 383
Add:					
Provision for income taxes ^(a)	562	427	293	469	372
Loss of equity investees	86	35	57	24	65
Distributions of income from equity investees	20	30	15	4	4
Total interest expense	251	211	207	249	258
Portion of rents representative of the interest factor	22	26	28	27	46
Earnings, as adjusted	<u>\$ 1,897</u>	<u>\$ 1,865</u>	<u>\$ 1,259</u>	<u>\$ 1,343</u>	<u>\$ 1,128</u>
Fixed charges:					
Total interest expense	\$ 251	\$ 211	\$ 207	\$ 249	\$ 258
Portion of rents representative of the interest factor	22	26	28	27	46
Total fixed charges	<u>\$ 273</u>	<u>\$ 237</u>	<u>\$ 235</u>	<u>\$ 276</u>	<u>\$ 304</u>
Preferred stock dividends	—	—	1	15	—
Total combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends	<u>\$ 273</u>	<u>\$ 237</u>	<u>\$ 236</u>	<u>\$ 291</u>	<u>\$ 304</u>
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	<u>6.9</u>	<u>7.9x</u>	<u>5.4x</u>	<u>4.9x</u>	<u>3.7x</u>
Ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends	<u>6.9</u>	<u>7.9x</u>	<u>5.3x</u>	<u>4.6x</u>	<u>3.7x</u>

^(a) On September 17, 2012, we sold our postproduction audio business, whose results of operations have been reclassified to discontinued operations for all periods presented. (See Note 3 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.)

<u>Entity</u>	<u>Place of Formation</u>
A123 Online Interactive Services, Inc.	Delaware
Academy123, Inc.	Delaware
Ad Valorem Acq. Discovery Communications Benelux BV	Netherlands
Adventure Race Productions, Inc.	Delaware
AMHI, LLC	Delaware
Animal Planet (Asia) LLC	Delaware
Animal Planet Europe P/S	UK
Animal Planet Europe Limited	England and Wales
Animal Planet Japan Co., Ltd. (Animaru Puranetto Japan Kabushiki Kaisha)	Japan
Animal Planet (Japan) LLP	Delaware
Animal Planet (Latin America), L.L.C.	Delaware
Animal Planet, LP	Delaware
Animal Planet North America, Inc.	Delaware
Animal Planet, LLC	Delaware
Betty TV Limited	England and Wales
Canadian AP Ventures Company	Nova Scotia
Clearvue & SVE, Inc.	Illinois
Convex Conversion, LLC	Delaware
D-E Television Distribution Co. Limited	England and Wales
DHC Discovery, Inc.	Colorado
DHC Ventures, LLC	Delaware
Discovery 3D Holding, Inc.	Delaware
Discovery (UK) Limited	England and Wales
Discovery Advertising Sales Taiwan Pte Ltd.	Singapore
Discovery AP Acquisition, Inc.	Delaware
Discovery Asia, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Asia Sales Private Limited	Singapore
Discovery Communications Deutschland GmbH & Co. KG (Unrestricted Subsidiary)	Germany
Discovery Channel (Mauritius) Private Limited	Mauritius
Discovery Civilization North America, Inc.	Delaware
Discovery Communications Bulgaria EOOD	Bulgaria
Discovery Communications Colombia Ltda	Colombia
Discovery Comunicacoes do Brasil LTDA	Brazil
Discovery Communications, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Communications Europe Limited	England and Wales
Discovery Communications Holding, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Communications India	India
Discovery Communications Ltd., L.L.C.	Delaware
Discovery Communications Mexico Services, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
Discovery Communications Nordic A/S	Denmark
Discovery Communications OOO	Russia
Discovery Communications 2 OOO	Russia
Discovery Communications 3 OOO	Russia
Discovery Communications 4 OOO	Russia
Discovery Communications 5 OOO	Russia
Discovery Communications 6 OOO	Russia
Discovery Communications 7 OOO	Russia
Discovery Communications 8 OOO	Russia

<u>Entity</u>	<u>Place of Formation</u>
Discovery Communications Spain and Portugal, S.L.	Spain
Discovery Communications Ukraine TOV	Ukraine
Discovery Content Verwaltungs GmbH (Unrestricted Subsidiary)	Germany
Discovery Czech Republic S.R.O.	Czech Republic
Discovery Education Assessment LLC	Delaware
Discovery Education, Inc.	Illinois
Discovery Education Canada ULC	Nova Scotia
Discovery Enterprises, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Entertainment Services, Inc.	Delaware
Discovery Extreme Music Publishing, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Financing Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Discovery Foreign Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Discovery France Holdings SAS	France
Discovery Germany, L.L.C.	Delaware
Discovery Health Channel, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Health North America, Inc.	Delaware
Discovery Health NS, ULC	Nova Scotia
Discovery Health Ventures, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Holding Company	Delaware
Discovery Holdings OOO	Russia
Discovery Hungary Kft	Hungary
Discovery Italia S.r.l.	Italy
Discovery Kids North America, Inc.	Delaware
Discovery Latin America, L.L.C.	Delaware
Discovery Latin America Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Latin America Investments, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Licensing, Inc.	Delaware
Discovery Max Music Publishing, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Media Services Limited Sirketi	Turkey
Discovery Networks Asia-Pacific PTE. LTD	Singapore
Discovery Networks Caribbean, Inc.	Barbados
Discovery Networks International LLC	Colorado
Discovery Networks International Holdings Limited	England and Wales
Discovery Networks Korea Limited	Korea
Discovery Networks Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico
Discovery New York, Inc.	Delaware
Discovery OWN Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Patent Licensing, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Pet Online Administration, Inc.	Delaware
Discovery Pet Online Services, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Pet Video, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Polska SP z.o.o.	Poland
Discovery Productions Group, Inc.	Delaware
Discovery Productions, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Publishing, Inc.	Delaware
Discovery Realty, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Retail Cafes, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Romania SRL	Romania
Discovery SC Investment, Inc.	Delaware

<u>Entity</u>	<u>Place of Formation</u>
Discovery Services Australia Pty Ltd	Australia
Discovery Services, Inc.	Delaware
Discovery Services Hong Kong Limited	Hong Kong
Discovery Spanish Ventures S.L.	Spain
Discovery Studios, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Sweden AB	Sweden
Discovery Talent Services, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Television Broadcasting JSC	Turkey
Discovery Television Center, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Times Channel, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Top Music Publishing, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Trademark Holding Company, Inc.	Delaware
Discovery TV Journalism Productions, LLC	Delaware
Discovery Wings, LLC	Delaware
Discovery World Television, Inc.	Maryland
Discovery.com, LLC	Delaware
Discoverytravel.com, LLC	Delaware
DLA Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
DNE Music Publishing Limited	England and Wales
DNI Europe Holdings Limited	England and Wales
DNI German Holdings I Limited	England and Wales
DNI German Holdings II Limited	England and Wales
DNI Global Holdings Limited	England and Wales
DSC Japan, L.L.C.	Delaware
DTHC, Inc.	Delaware
GeoNova Publishing, Inc.	Delaware
Global Mindset Music, LLC	Delaware
HowStuffWorks, LLC	Delaware
JV Network, LLC	Delaware
Liberty Animal Inc.	Delaware
Listening Works, LLC	Delaware
Liv (Latin America), LLC	Delaware
Network USA Incorporated	Maryland
New SVE, Inc.	Illinois
Patagonia Adventures, LLC	Delaware
Revision3 Corporation	Delaware
Run-of-Shows, LLC	Delaware
Switchover Media S.r.l.	Italy
Takhayal Art Production JSC	Egypt
Takhayal Television FZ LLC	Dubai
Takhayal Entertainment FZ LLC	Dubai
The Audio Visual Group, Inc.	California
Travel Daily News, Inc.	Delaware
Value Proposition Publishing, LLC	Delaware

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-182194) and the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (No. 333-177850, 333-174451, 333-170317, 333-156105, 333-154312, 333-153586,) of Discovery Communications, Inc. of our report dated February 14, 2013 relating to the financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
McLean, VA

February 14, 2013

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO RULE 13a - 14(a) AND RULE 15d - 14(a)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, David M. Zaslav, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Discovery Communications, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 14, 2013

By: /s/ David M. Zaslav

David M. Zaslav

President and Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO RULE 13a - 14(a) AND RULE 15d - 14(a)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Andrew Warren, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Discovery Communications, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 14, 2013

By: /s/ Andrew Warren

Andrew Warren
Senior Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Discovery Communications, Inc. ("Discovery"), on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2012, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, David M. Zaslav, President and Chief Executive Officer of Discovery, certify that to my knowledge:

1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Discovery.

Date: February 14, 2013

By: /s/ David M. Zaslav

David M. Zaslav
President and Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Discovery Communications, Inc. ("Discovery"), on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2012, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Andrew Warren, Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Discovery, certify that to my knowledge:

1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Discovery.

Date: February 14, 2013

By: /s/ Andrew Warren

Andrew Warren
Senior Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

